

The background of the advertisement is a modern kitchen with dark wood cabinetry and built-in appliances. The ceiling is a curved, vaulted structure with glowing, wavy lines of light in shades of orange and blue, creating a futuristic atmosphere. In the background, a group of people are gathered around a dining table, suggesting a social gathering. The overall aesthetic is sleek and high-tech.

SIEMENS

Built-in Appliances 2018 Collection

Making every day less everyday. Discover exciting possibilities and innovative features with Siemens built-in appliances.

The future moving in.

Siemens Home Appliances

Uncompromising design, innovation and technology.

Imagine a world where functional doesn't mean boring, where outstanding becomes the standard and where you are no longer pressed for time. Welcome to the new world of Siemens.

Introducing coordinated and intelligently designed appliances by Siemens. Discover the entire built-in range – for even more flexibility and time-saving solutions that help with our increasingly busy lifestyles.

An oven that saves time, speeding up your cooking by up to 50% with varioSpeed. Dishwashers that feature the world's only Zeolith® drying system; a technological innovation that sets new standards for performance and energy efficiency. Fridge freezers with hyperFresh food preservation technology and outstanding freezers that never have to be defrosted. Not to mention high performance built-in washing machines. All working together to create a spectacular built-in kitchen for your home.

Stunning design that coordinates with the rest of your living space as well as high quality materials come as standard with all Siemens appliances. Offering you the perfect balance between modern design and innovative technology, Siemens appliances sit seamlessly together in your home.

Introducing the Siemens iQ range

iQ700

iQ700 promises the benefit of outstanding products with eye-catching design and cutting-edge technology that adds uniqueness to your life.

iQ500

iQ500 brings the latest innovations and exclusive designs to your kitchen, allowing you to experience first-class appliances in your home.

iQ300

Attractive appliances are merged with an extended selection of intelligent technology; the perfect combination of value and style.

iQ100

iQ100 offers a gateway to the world of Siemens Home Appliances through a selection of standard but attractive products.

Welcome home.

Visit Siemens online at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

Find out about our latest promotions and news, plus discover our full range of intelligent appliances in even more detail.

Like and follow us on social media for the latest updates about our products, features and innovations.

Search Siemens Home UK



Ovens and Compact Appliances 8-37

Single ovens	18-23
Built-in and built-under double ovens.....	24
Compact pyrolytic oven	31
Compact steam combination ovens.....	32
Compact steamer	32
Compact pyrolytic oven with integral microwave	33
Compact oven with integral microwave.....	33
Compact microwave oven	34
Compact microwave combination oven	34
Coffee centre.....	35
Microwave ovens.....	36
Warming and accessory drawers	37

Hobs 38-59

inductionAir hob.....	44
flexInduction hobs.....	45-48
Induction hobs	49-51
quickLite ceramic hobs	52
Gas hobs	53-57
Domino hobs.....	58

Hoods 60-81

modulAir domino hood.....	66
downDraft hood	67
Ceiling hoods	68
Island hoods.....	69-70
Cube hood.....	71
Angled hoods	72-73
Flat chimney hoods	74
Glass chimney hoods	75
Box chimney hoods.....	76-77
Pyramid chimney hoods.....	78
Canopy extractor hoods.....	80-81
Telescopic extractor hoods.....	79
Integrated extractor hoods.....	81

Cooling 82-105

aCool built-in cooling appliances.....	80-90
aCool wine cooler.....	91
American fridge freezers.....	92-94
Built-in fridges and freezers	97-105
Built-under fridges and freezer	105

Dishwashers 106-115

Fully integrated	112-114
Semi-integrated.....	114
Slimline	115

Home laundry 116-121

Washing machines.....	120
Washer dryers.....	121

Services 122-123

Contact us	122-123
Register your manufacturer's warranty.....	122-123

Your home, all in one app.

Wi-Fi enabled Home Appliances can already be operated through the Home Connect App although now this technology also connects your appliances with the services of different partners – turning your house into a connected home. Discover more possibilities to lead an innovative lifestyle and let the future move into your home.

To find out more visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/home-connect



One interface for
all appliances



Ovens and Coffee Centre

- Recipe World offers you a wide range of delicious recipes – choose your favourite and send the ideal settings directly to the oven.
- Operate the oven intuitively from wherever you are, for instance to preheat it while you are on your way home.
- The coffeeWorld in your Home Connect App provides an additional variety of delicious coffee specialties from around the world.
- The coffeePlaylist enables you to transfer the beverage wishes of all your guests remotely to the appliance at once – the coffee centre will then prepare one after another.

Models shown: **HN678GES6B** single oven, **CT636LES6** coffee centre, **BI630CNS1B** warming drawer



Hobs and Hoods

- Remote monitoring gives you an overview of your appliance's current status – from wherever you are.
- Intuitively change and select settings on your appliances via the Home Connect App.
- Push notifications inform you about your appliances such as when the filters need replacing.
- Access 256 colours to set the ambient lighting of selected hoods with emotionLight Pro.

Models shown: **LC97FVW60B** hood, **EX975KXW1E** hob



Dishwashers

- The Easy start dishwashing function on the Home Connect App allows you to select the kind of dishes you'd like to clean and choose the right dishwashing programme to suit the load.
- Remote controlling lets you select options, and start programmes intuitively, wherever you are.
- With the Tab Counter you can get Push Notifications straight to your mobile, via the Home Connect App, whenever the supply of dishwasher tabs needs to be refilled.

Model shown: **SN678D06TG** built-in dishwasher



Fridge Freezers

- Cameras in the fridge let you check the contents of your fridge from wherever you are, whenever you want*.
- Remote controlling allows you to intuitively select and activate the ideal setting for your refrigerator.

Model shown: **KG36NHI32** fridge freezer
*Applies to freestanding fridge freezers only



Washing Machines and Washer Dryers

- The Easy start function on your washing machine, using the Home Connect App, allows you to answer a few simple questions and then automatically suggests the correct programme for your load.
- Remote monitoring provides you with an easy overview of your appliance's current status – from wherever you are.
- Push Notifications inform you when the cycle is finished and, for our i-Dos model, whenever the fill status of detergent or fabric softener is getting low.

Model shown: **WM4UH640GB** avantgarde washing machine
WT7XH940GB avantgarde tumble dryer.
Both available within the Siemens 2018 Freestanding Range.



Is an appliance Wi-Fi ready?
To see which of our appliances come Wi-Fi-enabled so that you can use Home Connect, look out for the **Wi-Fi ready** icon next to the product description.



Discover even
more about
Home Connect

To find out about about the exciting possibilities Siemens Home Appliances and Home Connect offers visit:
siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/home-connect

Home Connect is a service offered by Home Connect GmbH. To use Home Connect, you have to create a user account and register with Home Connect GmbH.



Experience the elite studioLine.

Modern distinctive design balances clean lines with state-of-the-art technology.

A complete kitchen solution including ovens and decorative hoods, plus new introductions such as an oven with sous-vide function and vacuuming drawer with intuitive controls and maximum performance. Wi-Fi enabled appliances with Home Connect functionality, co-ordinated design, stainless steel handles and disc control plus bigger, brighter TFT touch displays combine to create a guaranteed design statement.



The studioLine range is only available from selected showroom partners. Please visit: siemens-home.bsh.com/uk/studioLine for more details and a list of nearby studioLine showrooms.

Ovens and Compacts. Perfect built-in design.

Ovens

Siemens built-in ovens are designed to impress, with their stylish design, ensuring a sleek finish when coordinated with other Siemens appliances. Their ability to be installed independently allows full flexibility to fit under work surfaces, in tall units or in a bank with other appliances. These multiple combinations mean that you have full freedom with your kitchen design, not to mention state-of-the-art technology and features which save you time when cooking.

Compacts

With the variety of appliances in our compact built-in range, Siemens provides a combination of options to suit your preferences, while delivering complete visual perfection. Siemens 45cm and 36cm high compact appliances allow for a full array of cooking experiences. Depending on the range and model, compact ovens are available with steam or integrated microwave, offering space-saving design without compromising on style or utility. Thanks to Siemens coordinated design, it's easy to combine these appliances with warming drawers, a coffee centre, and single ovens*.

Models shown: **CS658GRS6B** compact steam combination oven, **CM678G4S6B** compact pyrolytic oven with integral microwave and **BI630CNS1B** warming and accessory drawer

*Please check individual models for full specification



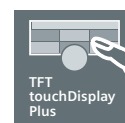
Siemens iQ700 Ovens and Compacts.

Models shown: **HM678G456B** single multi-function oven, **CM678G4S6B** compact pyrolytic oven with integral microwave and **BI630CNS1B** warming drawer and accessory drawer

The iQ700 range has three differing fascia designs each featuring TFT displays with products designed to complement each other and coordinate effortlessly in your kitchen.

Top of the range is the TFT touchDisplay Plus, featuring a large colour touch control panel. The premium TFT touchDisplay features a smaller interface; with the range completed by the easy to use TFT Display. Thanks to the simple menu structure optimised for convenient and easy-to-use touch navigation, it's even easier to select the perfect settings. Designed to serve one purpose: giving you full control.

Display ranges



TFT touchDisplay Plus
The TFT touchDisplay Plus offers more than just control of your oven. It gives tips and information on each programme, full colour graphics and images, it can even suggest the correct way to cook your dishes with cookControl Plus. Clear to read from any angle, it's advanced yet easy-to-use technology for effortless cooking.



TFT touchDisplay
The slightly smaller TFT touchDisplay offers all the functionality of a touchscreen display with crisp text and images.



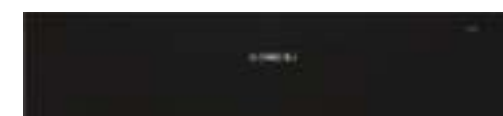
TFT Display
The TFT Display can be operated with touchControl buttons either side of the screen, yet still has clear programme information.

Perfect built-in design.

All appliances in the iQ700 Built-in Appliances Range can be combined perfectly with each other.

The iQ700 ovens, compact ovens, coffee centre and warming drawers all line up thanks to the coordinated front panels. It doesn't matter whether you arrange the appliances horizontally or vertically: the result always pleases the eye. For optimum design coordination ensure products are combined with complementing fascia designs.

CM678G4S6B compact45 oven with microwave



BI630CNS1B warming drawer



HN678GES6B single oven with integrated microwave and pulseSteam

Key features



iQ700 Ovens with varioSpeed

Twice as fast in combination: by adding the integrated microwave function to a conventional cooking option, you can speed up the preparation of your dishes without compromising on the quality. Save up to 50% of your time to give you freedom when you require it.



iQ700 Ovens with Home Connect

Control your oven with the touch of an app: the Home Connect app gives you the ability to control your oven away from home, so you can preheat the oven and prepare dinner before you even leave work.



Siemens iQ500 Ovens and Compacts.

Operation meets fascination: lightControl.



The new lightControl dial highlights the chosen heating symbol with a striking blue light – making operating the oven into an intuitive and exciting experience. The design is consistent throughout the iQ500 range, meaning whether you are selecting a cooking function on a single oven, or introducing steam to the 3 in 1 microwave combination compact appliance, lightControl dials will illuminate whichever function you need.



All the appliances in iQ500 are designed with white LCD display and blue illuminated lightControl dials, meaning no matter the combination you want the appliances will complement one another. The new iQ500 oven offers a shortcut to a new level of cooking, allowing you to achieve your goals in your individual time. With its stylish glass and chrome, the iQ500 oven is a highlight in your kitchen. Thanks to premium materials and many refined details, it makes a lasting visual impact.

Perfect built-in design.

The iQ500 range offers you flexibility to create a kitchen with appliances which fulfil your needs.

Featuring more traditional, yet stylish, illuminated and easy to use control dials, the coordinated lightControl design allows the single ovens, built in/under double ovens, compact microwave combination ovens, built in microwave ovens, and warming drawers to be installed together, both vertically and horizontally*.

CP565AGS0B compact45 microwave combination oven with steam



BI510CNR0B warming drawer

HB578A0S0B single oven

Key features

More possibilities to impress with iQ500.



coolStart

Cooking certain frozen foods in the oven is now even faster – thanks to the innovative coolStart function. Without the need to wait for the oven to reach the set temperature, you can successfully cook frozen foods without preheating, while still using the recommended cooking time.



fast preheat

No more tedious waiting for the oven to get to the right temperature! When you need it, just switch on fast preheating. By activating many heating elements simultaneously, Siemens ovens with fast preheating get to the desired temperature very quickly.

*Horizontal combinations for single ovens and 45cm compact appliances only.

Ovens feature guide.

Reference key:

Model does have this feature

Model does not have this feature

The features included in this feature guide are an overview only. Please ensure that you check the product detail for the exact features of each model.

Key functionality



Energy efficient ovens* Most Siemens single ovens achieve a European Class A+ rating for energy efficiency. For better efficiency, certain models feature the hotairGentle and conventional heat Gentle functions.



Wi-Fi ready With Wi-Fi enabled Siemens home appliances and Home Connect, you can manage your home appliances from wherever you are and discover more possibilities to make your life easier.



activeClean® Heating the cavity up to 480°C, activeClean® burns away all dirt and grime to save time. On iQ700 ovens the self-cleaning feature can also be used with pyrolytic proof telescopic rails and bars.



ecoClean® A direct coating that lines the back, roof and side of the oven, ecoClean® makes cleaning the oven easy. The coated area cleans itself while the oven is on or can be activated with a cleaning programme. Available either as a full coating or exclusively on the back panel.



fullSteam Enjoy healthier meals created by the power of steam. With juicy meats and crunchy vegetables cooked to perfection, culinary creations will be second to none.



pulseSteam Prepare perfectly juicy and crispy dishes with pulseSteam and other cooking functions like hot air to create a wider variety of meals that make the appliance more flexible.



cookControl Plus Once the programme is selected and weight entered, the oven automatically selects the best setting, controls the cooking time and switches off when done.



varioSpeed By choosing the integrated microwave function with a conventional cooking option, you can speed up the preparation of dishes by up to 50%.

*For individual product energy efficiency ratings please check the icons next to the product specification

Other oven features



Energy efficiency in main oven Siemens double ovens achieve a European Class A rating for energy efficiency.



Energy efficiency in top oven Siemens double ovens achieve a European Class B rating for energy efficiency.



3D hotAir Can cook all types of food on up to 3 levels simultaneously to stop flavours and smells intermingling.



Bottom heating Heating the oven from the base, the Bottom heat setting is ideal for casseroles, curries, slow cooking and even bains-marie.



hotairGentle For gently cooking selected dishes on one level without preheating.



Hot air grilling Perfect for poultry or smaller cuts of meat. The grill and fan operate alternately, which results in evenly cooked food.



roastingSensor is able to precisely and reliably measure the internal temperature of your dishes. By getting an accurate reading of the core temperature of roasts and other foods, it can determine when they are perfectly done.



cookControl provides automatic programmes for the perfect preparation of meat, fish, vegetables and bread. Simply select the desired dish and enter the food's weight – everything else is done automatically. Either 10, 15 or 30 programmes available, depending on the model.

Other product features

4D hotAir cooking
Ideal for all types of food, 4D hotAir allows you to cook sweet and savoury simultaneously on up to 4 shelves, without flavours and smells intermingling.

bakingSensor
Ideal for baking cake or bread. A sensor constantly measures the moisture levels in the oven and is able to tell you when the dish is fully cooked.

coolStart
No more preheating when cooking frozen convenience food. Using an intelligent heating phase, it's now possible to cook frozen food without waiting for the oven to preheat.

Dehydrate/drying
Ideal for homemade dried fruits or herbs. The drying function is based on hotAir using a temperature between 40 – 80°C.

Full width surface grill
A surface grill that gives you precision grilling temperatures for a full width grill.

Intensive conventional heat
Using the top heating elements, with the powerful bottom element, this intensive setting is ideal for cheesecakes, crispy cake bases and tins that have poor heat conduction.

Intensive hot air/Pizza setting
Providing extra heat from the bottom of the oven and sides, Intensive hot air not only cooks food thoroughly, it's perfect for crisping pizza bases.

Keep warm setting
This setting keeps food warm until it's ready to serve, meaning food doesn't dry out or change in texture or taste.

Low temperature cooking
Cook meats and casseroles at low temperatures while keeping food juicy and tender without overcooking.

Microwave Available on selected iQ700 ovens – primarily designed to deliver varioSpeed functionality, but also available as a solo function. Heating times may need adjusting.

Plate warming function
Keeping plates and serving dishes warm, this setting ensures food stays warm once on the table.

RoastingSensor Plus
The roastingSensor Plus has three temperature sensors to precisely and reliably measure the core temperature of your dishes while cooking.

Sabbath setting
Designed to keep precooked food warm for long periods of time, the Sabbath setting keeps the oven temperature between 85°C – 140°C, for 24 to 73 hours.

softMove
For a calmer kitchen, when you open or close your oven door the intelligent dampers ensure that the oven door is left to open and close gently and quietly. Available on all iQ700 built-in ovens.

Top/bottom heating
For gently cooking selected dishes on one level.



Model shown: CS658GRS6B compact steam combination oven (Hob for illustration purposes)

Cooking with fullSteam and pulseSteam.

Models shown: CT636LES6 coffee centre, BI630CNS1B 2 warming and accessory drawers, HR676GBS6B single oven

Steam cooking. The healthy way to cook.



fullSteam

fullSteam

With the Siemens HS658GES6B multifunction fullSteam oven you can prepare delicious and healthy vitamin-rich dishes. Choose the fullSteam option from the 15 different functions and use only hot steam to cook the food, which is perfect for rice, fish and vegetables. You therefore retain the food's full flavour, colour, vitamins and minerals while cooking without fat or oil. The iQ700 oven is easy to use, even for someone who has never cooked with steam before. fullSteam functionality is also available on Siemens compact oven models CS658GRS6B, CS656GBS6B and CD634GBS1B.



pulseSteam

pulseSteam

Siemens ovens and compact appliances with pulseSteam are real all-rounders for more flexibility with your cooking. It's easy to cook with steam while baking and roasting with hot air – with their multifunction options you have the perfect cooking method for any food, preserving everything that is important: flavour, smell, texture, vitamins and nutrients. And Siemens combi-steam ovens don't just work with hot air but also with top and bottom heating and grilling, so bread, cakes and roasts come out just right too: crisp on the outside and moist on the inside.

How does it work?

Siemens steam and steam combination ovens are quick and easy to install as they don't need plumbing-in.

Our fullSteam ovens have the temperature range indicated; whereas our pulseSteam models have three intensity levels which can be adjusted, depending on what is being cooked.

The removable 1 litre water tank (1.3 litre for compact steamer) is accessed behind the semi-automatic control panel making it more convenient and easier to refill, even during cooking. Water is heated by a fast and efficient steam generator before being introduced into the oven. Thermostatic controls allow a pure steam temperature of 30 – 100°C.



Model shown: HR678GES6B single oven

More to explore. Achieve the best results.



roastingSensor Plus

Easier than ever before: roastingSensor Plus

Thanks to three measuring points, the innovative roasting thermometer is able to precisely and reliably measure the core temperature of your dishes. This allows you to use it with a wider range of foods. Ideal for meat, poultry and fish, it can even be combined with the integrated microwave and the pulseSteam function. Without the need to keep checking, the roastingSensor Plus gives you the freedom to get on with the rest of your cooking. Within the iQ500 range there is the roastingSensor; a temperature probe with one measuring point, so for leaner cuts of meat you can roast without worry.



bakingSensor

An oven that can detect when the baking process is complete: the bakingSensor

All that's left for you to do when baking: prepare the pastry or mix and select the required dish. Innovative sensor technology fitted inside selected iQ700 ovens can automatically control the baking process for consistently delicious baking. The bakingSensor constantly measures the moisture levels in the oven interior and is therefore able to tell you when the dish is fully cooked and ready.

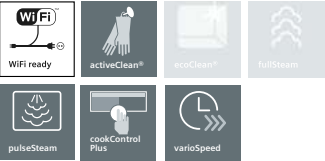


Model shown: HN678GES6B single oven

Single ovens with activeClean®

Stunningly, uniquely Siemens, our iQ700 and iQ500 single ovens convey an elegant impression of absolute quality and intelligent innovation.

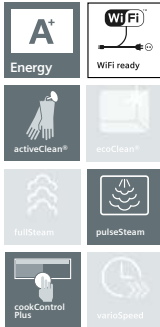
With iQ700 you can experience truly flexible cooking, with features such as Home Connect functionality and varioSpeed, which gives you the choice to speed up your dishes by up to 50% of the cooking time. The sleek design fits perfectly into any modern kitchen and houses an impressive range of features like activeClean® and coolStart to help you save time.



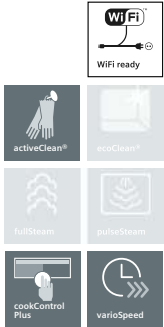
iQ700 HN678GES6B Black, stainless steel
Single multi-function oven with TFT touchDisplay Plus
- Capacity – 67 litres, 5 shelf positions - varioSpeed – 50% time saving - pulseSteam – easily add steam - softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing - roastingSensor Plus and bakingSensor: detect the exact moment when your food is done - Multilevel LED-Illumination – efficient and long-lasting 15 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, intensive, coolStart, pizza setting, bottom heating, low temperature cooking, keep warm, dehydrate, plate warming - Additional heating methods with steam: reheating, dough proving - Additional heating methods with microwave: microwave (5 power levels up to 800W), combi microwave variable - Microwave inverter technology



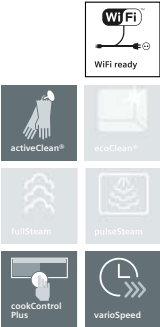
iQ700 HR678GES6B Black, stainless steel
Single multi-function oven with TFT touchDisplay Plus
- Capacity – 71 litres; 5 shelf positions - pulseSteam – easily add steam - softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing - Multilevel LED-Illumination – efficient and long-lasting - roastingSensor Plus and bakingSensor: detect the exact moment when your food is done 15 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, intensive, coolStart, pizza setting, bottom heating, low temperature cooking, keep warm, dehydrate, plate warming - Additional heating methods with steam: reheating, dough proving - Energy consumption 4D hotAir – 0.69kWh



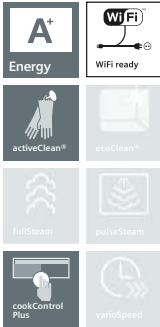
iQ700 HR676GBS6B Black, stainless steel
Single multi-function oven with TFT touchDisplay
- Capacity – 71 litres; 5 shelf positions - pulseSteam – easily add steam - softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing - Multilevel LED-Illumination – efficient and long-lasting - roastingSensor Plus and bakingSensor: detect the exact moment when your food is done 13 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, coolStart, bottom heating, low temperature cooking, keep warm, plate warming - Additional heating methods with steam: reheating, dough proving - Energy consumption 4D hotAir – 0.69kWh



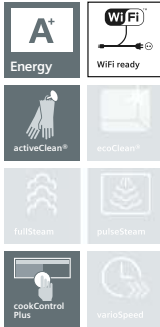
iQ700 HM678G4S6B Black, stainless steel
Single multi-function oven with TFT touchDisplay Plus
- Capacity – 67 litres; 5 shelf positions - varioSpeed – 50% time-saving - softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing - roastingSensor Plus and bakingSensor: detect the exact moment when your food is done - Multilevel LED-Illumination – efficient and long-lasting 15 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, intensive, coolStart, pizza setting, bottom heating, low temperature cooking, keep warm, dehydrate, plate warming - Additional heating methods with microwave: microwave (5 power levels up to 800W), combi microwave variable - Microwave inverter technology



iQ700 HM676G0S6B Black, stainless steel
Single multi-function oven with TFT touchDisplay
- Capacity – 67 litres; 5 shelf positions - varioSpeed – 50% time-saving - softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing - LED illumination – efficient and long-lasting 13 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, coolStart, bottom heating, low temperature cooking, keep warm, plate warming - Additional heating methods with microwave: microwave (5 power levels up to 800W), combi microwave variable - Microwave inverter technology

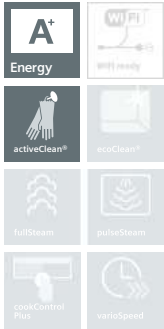


iQ700 HB678GBS6B Black, stainless steel
Single multi-function oven with TFT touchDisplay Plus
- Capacity – 71 litres; 5 shelf positions - softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing - roastingSensor Plus and bakingSensor: detect the exact moment when your food is done - Multilevel LED-Illumination – efficient and long-lasting 15 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, intensive, coolStart, pizza setting, bottom heating, low temperature cooking, keep warm, dehydrate, plate warming - Energy consumption 4D hotAir – 0.69kWh



iQ700 HB676GBS6B Black, stainless steel
Single multi-function oven with TFT touchDisplay
- Capacity – 71 litres; 5 shelf positions - softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing - LED illumination – efficient and long-lasting 13 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, coolStart, bottom heating, low temperature cooking, keep warm, plate warming - Energy consumption 4D hotAir – 0.69kWh

Single ovens with activeClean®



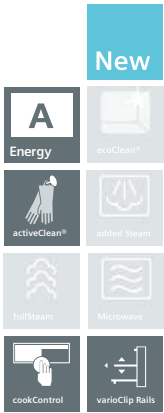
iQ700 HB672GBS1B Black, stainless steel

- Single multi-function oven with TFT Display
- Capacity – 71 litres; 5 shelf positions
 - softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing
 - Halogen light
 - 8 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotAirGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, pizza setting, coolStart
 - Energy consumption 4D hotAir – 0.69kWh

Intelligence as standard.

An oven door that opens and closes gently and quietly thanks to the intelligent mechanism: softMove.

For a calmer kitchen, when you open or close your oven door the intelligent dampers ensure that the oven door is left to open and close gently and quietly. Available on all iQ700 built-in ovens.



iQ500 HB578A0S0B Black, stainless steel

- Single multi-function oven with lightControl display
- Capacity – 71 litres; 5 shelf positions
 - Electronic control
 - Halogen light
 - 9 main functions: 3D hotAir, hotAirGentle, top/bottom heating, hot air grilling, full width grill, coolStart, pizza setting, bottom heat, low temperature cooking
 - cookControl 30
 - Energy consumption 3D hotAir – 0.81kWh

The ideal kitchen helper: cookControl and cookControl Plus.

Pre-installed settings to guarantee the best results for numerous dishes.

cookControl
Providing automatic programmes for mainly meat, poultry and fish. Available in either 10 programmes or 30 programmes, simply suggest the desired dish and enter the food's weight – everything else is done automatically.

cookControl Plus
Simply select the required dish and enter the weight – the cookControl Plus function immediately provides full colour images with individual recommended settings for perfectly cooking the dish you want to your preferences.

This automatic cooking offers up to 70 programmes to ensure meat and fish are cooked to perfection. If your using a roastingSensor or bakingSensor, cookControl Plus will automatically suggest the mode, time and temperature for your cooking. So why make it complicated when it can be simple?



The easiest way to clean an oven is to let the oven clean itself. With activeClean® and ecoClean® it will be spotless.

Thanks to activeClean® and ecoClean® by Siemens, you don't have to worry about cleaning the oven. Just press a button, and your oven cleans itself.

Ovens with activeClean®.
Enjoy preparing food without worrying about the consequences. No matter how creative it gets in the oven interior, you no longer need any chemical treatments to get it clean again – only the push of a button. Hassle-free, the oven cleans itself thoroughly with activeClean®. It does so by heating up to a very high temperature – turning all residues into ash, which can easily be wiped away. This process is called pyrolysis and is the most convenient and efficient way to clean the whole interior of your oven. activeClean® makes it possible to forget about the chore of cleaning your oven and gives you back your time to spend on the things you love.

For iQ700, even the telescopic rails, bars and tray are specially designed to be used with activeClean® so you don't need to remove them at all. Only the wire shelf needs to be removed.

Ovens with ecoClean®
A direct coating that lines the back, roof and side of the oven, ecoClean® makes cleaning the oven easy. The coated area cleans itself while the oven is on or can be activated with a cleaning programme.

Cleaning and de-scaling
Finished with a durable enameled interior, most Siemens compact45 combination ovens feature dedicated de-scaling and cleaning programmes.

Drying programme
Saving the effort of wiping down the steam oven after use, the drying programme removes left over humidity inside the cavity of the oven by heating up for approximately 10 minutes. Afterwards, the door should be opened so residual steam can escape.

Single ovens with ecoClean®

Siemens iQ700 and iQ500 single ovens feature ecoClean®; a direct coating on the roof, back and sides of the interior which offers a cleaning setting meaning you need only manually clean the base and inner door; cleaning your oven has never been so easy.



Enjoy healthier meals created by the power of fullSteam; a solution that is perfect for steaming rice, fish and vegetables.

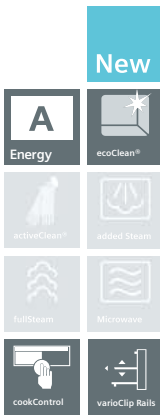
iQ700 HS658GES6B Black, stainless steel

Single multi-function oven with TFT touchDisplay Plus
- Capacity – 71 litres; 5 shelf positions - fullSteam – making it simple to cook healthy and delicious dishes - softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing - roastingSensor Plus and bakingSensor: detect the exact moment when your food is done - Multilevel LED-Illumination – efficient and long-lasting 15 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, intensive, coolStart, pizza setting, bottom heating, low temperature cooking, keep warm, dehydrate, plate warming - Additional heating methods with steam: reheating, dough proving - Energy consumption 4D hotAir – 0.69kWh



iQ700 HB632GBS1B Black, stainless steel

Single multi-function oven with TFT Display
- Capacity – 71 litres; 5 shelf positions - softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing - Halogen light 8 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, pizza setting, coolStart - ecoClean® – back panel - Energy consumption 4D hotAir – 0.69kWh



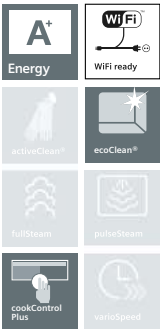
iQ500 HB535A0S0B Black, stainless steel

Single multi-function oven with lightControl display
- Capacity – 71 litres; 5 shelf positions - Halogen light 5 main functions: 3D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, hot air grilling, full width grill - cookControl 10 - ecoClean® – back panel - Energy consumption 3D hotAir – 0.81kWh



iQ700 HM656GNS6B Black, stainless steel

Single multi-function oven with TFT touchDisplay
- Capacity – 67 litres; 5 shelf positions - varioSpeed – 50% time-saving - softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing - LED illumination – efficient and long-lasting 13 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, coolStart, bottom heating, low temperature cooking, keep warm, plate warming - Additional heating methods with microwave: microwave (5 power levels up to 800W), combi microwave variable - Microwave inverter technology



iQ700 HB656GBS6B Black, stainless steel

Single multi-function oven with TFT touchDisplay Plus
- Capacity – 71 litres; 5 shelf positions - softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing - LED illumination – efficient and long-lasting 13 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, coolStart, bottom heating, low temperature cooking, keep warm, plate warming - Energy consumption 4D hotAir – 0.69kWh

They are top of the range for a reason.

Siemens ovens have a range of high-end features that are consistent no matter which model you choose. With outstanding design and quality materials, you can be confident a Siemens oven will offer you the latest functions with ease and enjoyment.

Best cooking results regardless of which shelf you choose.

3D hotAir
For up to three levels of simultaneous cooking without any intermingling of flavours.

4D hotAir
Be flexible with your cooking. Choose which shelf you want to cook your food on, now with even more choice. The innovative technology of the fan motor enables optimum heat distribution around the interior of the oven, as the oven is programmed to change the rotating direction of the fan every few minutes. Your food therefore always turns out perfectly, just as you want it, no matter which shelf you choose to place it on.



Everything put in a good light.
Depending on the model, there are different kinds of illumination inside the oven. Whether it's the standard Halogen light, LEDs or the most advanced Multilevel LED strip, they all provide a brilliant view of your dishes without having to open the oven door.

Built-in and built-under double ovens



New

Main oven

Top oven

A

B

Energy

Energy

ecoClean®

activeClean®

added Steam

Microwave

cookControl

varioClip Rails



New

Main oven

Top oven

A

B

Energy

Energy

ecoClean®

activeClean®

added Steam

Microwave

cookControl

varioClip Rails

iQ500 MB557G5S0B Black, stainless steel

Built-in double multi-function oven with lightControl display	
Main lower oven - Capacity – 71 litres, 5 shelf positions - Halogen light 7 main functions: 3D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, hot air grilling, full width grill, pizza setting, bottom heat - cookControl 10 - roastingSensor - ecoClean® – back, roof and side panels - Energy consumption 3D hotAir – 0.81kWh	Secondary top oven - Capacity – 34 litres, 3 shelf positions - Halogen light 4 main functions: top/bottom heating, full width grill, centre surface grill, bottom heat - ecoClean® – back, roof and side panels - Energy consumption top/bottom heating – 0.83kWh

iQ500 MB535A0S0B Black, stainless steel

Built-in double multi-function oven with lightControl display	
Main lower oven - Capacity – 71 litres, 5 shelf positions - Halogen light 5 main functions: 3D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, hot air grilling, full width grill - cookControl 10 - ecoClean® – back panel - Energy consumption 3D hotAir – 0.81kWh	Secondary top oven - Capacity – 34 litres, 3 shelf positions - Halogen light 4 main functions: top/bottom heating, full width grill, centre surface grill, bottom heating - ecoClean® – back, roof and side panels - Energy consumption top/bottom heating – 0.83kWh



New

Main oven

Top oven

A

B

Energy

Energy

ecoClean®

activeClean®

added Steam

Microwave

cookControl Plus

varioClip Rails



New

Main oven

Top oven

A

B

Energy

Energy

ecoClean®

activeClean®

added Steam

Microwave

cookControl Plus

varioClip Rails

iQ500 NB557ABS0B Black, stainless steel

Built-under double multi function oven with lightControl display	
Main lower oven - Capacity – 47 litres, 3 shelf positions - Halogen light 7 main functions: 3D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, hot air grilling, full width grill, pizza setting, bottom heating - ecoClean® – back, roof and side panels - Energy consumption 3D hotAir – 0.71kWh	Secondary top oven - Capacity – 34 litres, 3 shelf positions - Halogen light 4 main functions: top/bottom heating, full width grill, centre surface grill, bottom heating - ecoClean® – back, roof and side panels - Energy consumption top/bottom heating – 0.83kWh

iQ500 NB535ABS0B Black, stainless steel

Built-under double multi function oven with lightControl display	
Main lower oven - Capacity – 47 litres, 3 shelf positions - Halogen light 5 main functions: 3D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, hot air grilling, full width grill - ecoClean® – back panel - Energy efficiency 3D hotAir – 0.71kWh	Secondary top oven - Capacity – 34 litres, 3 shelf positions - Halogen light 4 main functions: top/bottom heating, full width grill, centre surface grill, bottom heating - ecoClean® – back, roof and side panels - Energy efficiency top/bottom heating – 0.83kWh

Rail Systems: The perfect accessories, designed especially for your iQ700 and iQ500 ovens.

We supply accessories that help make cooking easier and more enjoyable for you. Great for tailoring your oven to your individual needs both the telescopic and varioClip rail options offer ease of use and flexible cooking options to help you create the perfect dish.

iQ700 telescopic rails

Selected Siemens iQ700 ovens offer a single level, fully extendible telescopic rail¹. Designed to glide smoothly and effortlessly out of the oven, these rails offer clear and comfortable access to tend to your food during cooking and to remove the food once cooked without having to reach into the hot oven. Optional single or triple telescopic rail sets are available for all models in the iQ700 range², including versions suited to pyrolytic models which can remain in the appliance during the cleaning cycle, allowing you to effortlessly clean the oven and the rails at the same time.

iQ500 varioClip rails

Selected Siemens iQ500 models¹ feature a pair of innovative varioClip telescopic rails. Cleverly designed with an easy release system, these rails can be unclipped and repositioned on any of the five shelf positions in the oven³, allowing you to tailor the position to suit what you are cooking. Whether grilling bacon for breakfast on one of the higher positions, or opting for a lower rail position to cook the Sunday roast, these fully extendible rails perfectly combine flexibility and convenience. Additional pairs of varioClip rails are available as optional extras, allowing you to personalise the rail systems for your oven.

¹Please see product descriptions for models that have the rails as standard

²Telescopic rails are not available as optional accessories on ovens with integral microwave

³varioClip rails suited only to the main oven on double ovens



Fixed level telescopic rails



Level independent telescopic rails – designed to be released and repositioned quickly and easily

To view all available accessories in the oven range please see the table found in the Product Specification and Installation Guide at the back of this brochure on page 8.

Design co-ordinated Compact Appliances.



Microwave technology.

Microwave Combination Ovens*

These models are designed to provide more functionality than a solo microwave oven, focussing on combination cooking, with the microwave using higher power (max. 600W) to lead the cooking process, supported by hot air or grill functions to deliver speedy crisp and browned results. Based around a more traditional microwave functionality these models offer the perfect solution if regular microwave heating is the priority, but with the back-up of separate or combination hot air cooking and grill functionality if required.

Ovens with integral microwave*

When teamed with a single oven, Siemens compact ovens with microwave offer a great alternative to a double oven if you require more space for traditional cooking. Designed first and foremost to function as an oven, with construction, features and functions identical to a traditional single oven, these models benefit from the addition of microwaves at low medium power (max. 360W) to deliver oven-led combination cooking, which speeds up the cooking process while retaining traditional cooking results.

Inverter Technology

Inverter Technology delivers microwave power constantly while cooking – other, traditional microwaves are only able to deliver maximum power and manage the differing settings by alternating between on and off for specific time periods. This can result in uneven heating or over-cooked food and can be especially damaging to more delicate foods or smaller portions.

With Inverter technology, the microwave delivers power constantly, gradually managing the power levels down over time in order to control the food temperature. This gentle approach to cooking reduces uneven heating or overheated food and is especially beneficial for delicate foods. It may be necessary to adjust cooking times to ensure foods are thoroughly cooked before serving.

Siemens recommends that the maximum power setting be used for heating liquids and the microwave is calibrated to provide a burst of high power initially, before managing the power down in stages to the next level over the first few minutes.

*These models are designed to operate best in combination mode, so when heating using microwave only, it may be necessary to adjust cooking times.

Compact appliances



iQ700

Designed to complement iQ700 single ovens, the iQ700 range of specialist compact appliances has something to meet all requirements.

Whether it is an additional compact model with integral microwave to act as a second oven, or the specialist microwave oven, Siemens has options to suit all requirements.

Steam and added steam cooking has increased in popularity in the past few years. Not only does this offer a more healthy cooking option, steam also retains vitamins and nutrients as well as maintaining the visual appeal of many foods. The Siemens compact steamer and steam combination ovens provide the benefit of steam together with perfect design coordination.

If coffee is your passion, then why not opt for the Siemens coffee centre – designed to coordinate with the iQ700 range, this versatile machine will provide a variety of specialist coffees at the touch of a button.

The Siemens iQ700 range also includes warming drawers. Primarily designed to pre-heat crockery and keep cooked food warm, these drawers can also slow cook, prove dough and defrost. Available in 14cm or 29cm high options, they link perfectly with single ovens and 45cm compact models in column or side by side in block installations.

For optimum design coordination, choose coordinating iQ700 models with the same TFT displays.

iQ500

Siemens offers a choice of two coordinating iQ500 45cm compact microwave combination ovens, each featuring the same striking blue and white lightControl display as the iQ500 single ovens.

The standard microwave combination oven features a large 36cm diameter turntable and microwave combination cooking options.

Alternatively, the innovative CP565AGS0B features not only microwave and oven functionality, but also full steam and steam combination options – the ultimate in combination cooking and perfect for maximising your options if space is a premium

Both these compact combination ovens are complemented by a 14cm high warming drawer to ensure complete iQ500 design coordination.

Just need a microwave? The iQ500 range is completed by two design coordinated solo microwaves – a 25L version for installation in tall housing and a smaller 20L model design to fit into 30cm deep wall cupboards.

Models shown on previous page: **CS658GR56B** compact steam combination oven, **BI630CNS1B** warming and accessory drawer and **HM678G456B** single multi-function oven
Models shown above: **CP565AGS0B** compact microwave and **BI510CNR0B** warming drawer

Compacts feature guide.

Reference key:

Model does have this feature

Model does not have this feature

The features included in this feature guide are an overview only. Please ensure that you check the product detail for the exact features of each model.

Key functionality – compact45 Appliances



Energy efficient ovens Siemens compact45 hot air and hot air steam appliances achieve a European Class A+ rating for energy efficiency.



activeClean® Heating the cavity up to 480°C, activeClean® burns away all dirt and grime to save time. On iQ700 compact appliances the self-cleaning feature can also be used with pyrolytic proof telescopic rails and bars.



fullSteam Enjoy healthier meals created by the power of steam. With juicy meats and crunchy vegetables cooked to perfection, culinary creations will be second to none.



cookControl Plus Offering you a variety of different programmes for fresh and frozen foods. Once the desired programme is selected and weight entered, the oven automatically selects the best setting, controls the exact cooking time and switches off when the meal is done.



Wi-Fi ready With Wi-Fi enabled Siemens home appliances and Home Connect, you can manage your home appliances from wherever you are and discover more possibilities to make your life easier.



ecoClean® A direct coating that lines the back, roof and side of the oven, ecoClean® makes cleaning the oven easy. The coated area cleans itself while the oven is on or can be activated with a cleaning programme. Available either as a full coating or exclusively on the back panel.



pulseSteam Prepare perfectly juicy and crispy dishes with pulseSteam and other cooking functions like hot air to create a wider variety of meals that make the appliance more flexible.



varioSpeed By choosing the integrated microwave function with a conventional cooking option, you can speed up the preparation of dishes by up to 50%.

Other product features – Compact Appliances

coolStart
No more preheating the oven when cooking frozen convenience food. Using an intelligent heating phase, it's now possible to successfully cook frozen food quickly and without the need to wait for the oven to preheat.

Defrost (steam)
Quicker than regular defrosting, steam defrosting gently puts moisture back into food as it defrosts. This speed allows spontaneous meals, without the need to pre-plan.

Dough Proving
The oven creates the perfect environment for proving dough, so you don't have to, leaving you to enjoy your time until the dough is ready.

Reheating (steam)
Using steam puts life back into food using moisture, making food taste just as delicious the second time round. A great solution if consumers need a meal in a hurry.

softMove
For a calmer kitchen, when you open or close your oven door the intelligent dampers ensure that the oven door is left to open and close gently and quietly. Available on all iQ700 built-in ovens.

cookControl provides automatic programmes for the perfect preparation of meat, fish, vegetables and bread. Simply select the desired dish and enter the food's weight – everything else is done automatically. Either 10, 15 or 30 programmes available, depending on the model.

Coffee Centre



Wi-Fi ready With Wi-Fi enabled Siemens home appliances and Home Connect, you can manage your home appliances from wherever you are and discover more possibilities to make your life easier.



individualCupVolume Precisely the right amount of coffee – exactly how you want it. individualCupVolume provides millilitre precision to cup sizes, so that your favourite coffee fits into your favourite cup perfectly.



oneTouch function The simple yet stylish controls allow the serving of perfect coffee every time – ideal for impressing friends, as well as for day to day life.



aromaDoubleShot For coffee that is extra-large or extra-strong aromaDoubleShot supplies an extra boost when it is needed the most. Because the second shot uses a new set of beans, there is no compromise on flavour.



myFavourite Choose your ideal coffee settings to save as a favourite. myFavourite allow you and your family or friends to store their favourite settings in the menu to quickly select a custom coffee. Choose from options such as the strength or size of the coffee and then save with your name.



sensoFlow system Different coffees require the espresso shot to be heated at a different temperature to achieve the perfect result. sensoFlow does this automatically, providing you with a delicious beverage again and again.

Microwaves



Microwave The microwave can be used with different power levels up to 900W.



Grill Cook with a combination of variable quartz grill and microwave with power levels of 360W, 180W and 90W for browning of food while cooking.



Model shown: CP565AGS0B compact microwave

compact45 oven

For the perfect built-in kitchen that is bespoke to you, look no further than the Siemens range of iQ700 and iQ500 compact45 appliances.



Model shown: **CS658GRS6B** compact steam combination oven

Steam cooking. The healthy way to cook.

Siemens compact45 steam ovens and compact45 steam ovens with microwaves make healthy cooking quicker and easier. By using the fullSteam and pulseSteam functions, they allow you to cook quickly with hot steam which means the foods retain their flavours, vitamins, minerals and appearance.



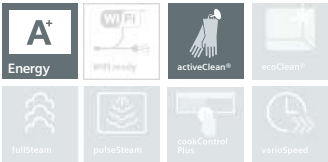
fullSteam
Ideal for vegetables and fish, pure fullSteam cooking has many health benefits as well as creating tasty dishes. Only hot steam is used to cook the food which is perfect for rice, fish and vegetables. You therefore retain the food's full flavour, colour, vitamins and minerals. The new iQ700 compact steam ovens are easier to use, even for someone who has never cooked with steam before.



pulseSteam
Used in combination with a conventional cooking function, pulseSteam can be added with three intensities. Prepare perfectly crispy and juicy dishes, ideal for adding moisture and avoiding dried out food when reheating. It's also quicker to defrost food too. pulseSteam offers more flexibility in just one appliance.

How does it work?

Siemens steam and steam combination ovens are quick and easy to install as they don't need plumbing-in. The removable 1 litre water tank (1.3 litre for steamer) is accessed behind the semi-automatic control panel making it more convenient and easier to refill, even during cooking. Water is fed into the oven cavity and heated by a fast and efficient steam generator, thermostatically controlled to allow pure steam temperatures of 30 – 100°C.

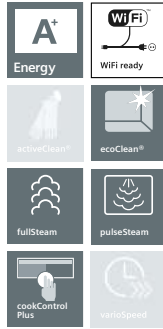


iQ700 CB675GBS1B Black, stainless steel	
Compact pyrolytic oven with TFT display	
• Capacity – 47 litres; 3 shelf positions • softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing • Halogen light • 13 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, coolStart, bottom heating, low temperature cooking, keep warm, plate warming • Energy consumption 4D hotAir – 0.61kWh	



Models shown: **CM678G4S6B** compact45 oven, **BI630CNS1B** warming drawer, **HN678G4S6B** single oven and **LF91BA582B** island extractor hood

compact45 steam ovens and compact45 ovens with microwave

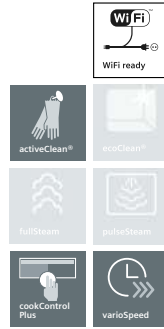


iQ700 CS658GRS6B Black, stainless steel

Compact steam combination oven with TFT touchDisplay Plus
• Capacity – 47 litres; 3 shelf positions • Steam functions: fullSteam, pulseSteam, reheating, dough proving, defrost, steam combination cooking • softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing • roastingSensor Plus and bakingSensor: detect the exact moment when your food is done • LED light • 15 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, intensive, coolStart, pizza setting, bottom heating, low temperature cooking, keep warm, dehydrate, plate warming • Energy consumption 4D hotAir – 0.61kWh

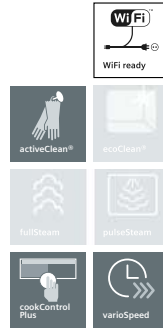
iQ700 CS656GBS6B Black, stainless steel

Compact steam combination oven with TFT touchDisplay
• Capacity – 47 litres; 3 shelf positions • Steam functions: fullSteam, pulseSteam, reheating, dough proving, defrost, steam combination cooking • softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing • LED Illumination • 13 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, coolStart, bottom heating, low temperature cooking, keep warm, plate warming • Energy consumption 4D hotAir – 0.61kWh



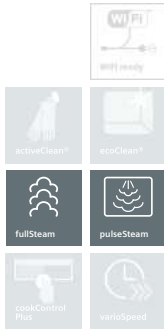
iQ700 CM678G4S6B Black, stainless steel

Compact pyrolytic oven with integral microwave and TFT touchDisplay Plus
• Capacity – 45 litres; 3 shelf positions • varioSpeed: reduce cooking times by up to 50% • softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing • roastingSensor Plus and bakingSensor: detect the exact moment when your food is done • LED Illumination • 15 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, intensive, coolStart, pizza setting, bottom heating, low temperature cooking, keep warm, dehydrate, plate warming • Additional heating methods with microwave: Microwave, Combi microwave variable • Microwave inverter technology



iQ700 CM676GBS6B Black, stainless steel

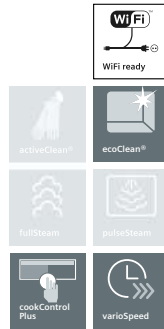
Compact pyrolytic oven with integral microwave and TFT touchDisplay
• Capacity – 45 litres; 3 shelf positions • varioSpeed: reduce cooking times by up to 50% • softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing • LED Illumination • 13 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, coolStart, bottom heating, low temperature cooking, keep warm, plate warming • Additional heating methods with microwave: Microwave, Combi microwave variable • Microwave inverter technology



For more information on microwave combination ovens, ovens with integral microwave and appliances that feature inverter microwave technology please see page 26.

iQ700 CD634GBS1B Black, stainless steel

Compact steamer with TFT Display
• Capacity – 38 litres; 4 shelf positions • softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing • Halogen Illumination: for precise lighting • 4 main functions with steam: steam, reheating, dough proving, defrost



iQ700 CM656GBS6B Black, stainless steel

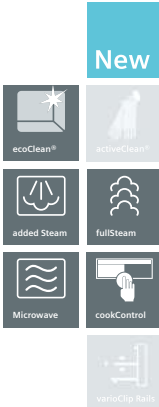
Compact oven with integral microwave and TFT touchDisplay
• Capacity – 45 litres; 3 shelf positions • varioSpeed: reduce cooking times by up to 50% • softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing • LED Illumination • 13 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, top/bottom heating, top/bottom heating Gentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, coolStart, bottom heating, low temperature cooking, keep warm, plate warming • Additional heating methods with microwave: Microwave, Combi microwave variable • Microwave inverter technology



iQ700 CM633GBS1B Black, stainless steel

Compact oven with integral microwave and TFT Display
• Capacity – 45 litres; 3 shelf positions • varioSpeed: reduce cooking times by up to 50% • softMove drop down oven door – effortless opening and closing • LED Illumination • 6 main functions: 4D hotAir, hotairGentle, hot air grilling, full width grill, half width grill, keep warm • Additional heating methods with microwave: Microwave, Combi microwave constant • Microwave inverter technology

compact45 ovens with microwave and compact 45 coffee centre

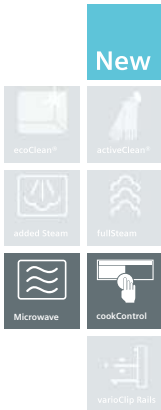


iQ700 CF634AGS1B Black, stainless steel

Compact microwave with TFT Display
• Capacity – 36 litres; 3 shelf positions • LED Illumination • 7 automatic programmes • 1 main function: microwave • Microwave inverter technology • Max. power: 900 W; 5 microwave power settings (90W, 180W, 360W, 600W, 900W)

iQ500 CP565AGS0B Black, stainless steel

Compact microwave and steam combination oven with lightControl display
• Capacity – 36 litres; 5 shelf positions • Electronic control • LED Illumination • Microwave inverter technology – max. power 1000W • Steam and added steam functions • 3 main functions: hotAir, Quartz grill, hot air grilling • Microwave, oven and added steam combination options • cookControl 30 • ecoClean® – back liner • Design coordinated with iQ500 ovens and warming drawer



For more information on microwave combination ovens, ovens with integral microwave and appliances that feature inverter microwave technology please see page 26.

iQ500 CM585AMS0B Black, stainless steel

Compact microwave combination oven with lightControl display
• Capacity – 44 litres • Electronic control • LED Illumination • Microwave – max. power 900W • 3 main functions: hotAir, grill, hot air grilling • Microwave and oven combination options • cookControl 15 • 360mm diameter metal turntable • Design coordinated with iQ500 ovens and warming drawer

Pure precision for perfect coffee indulgence: Whatever you want, however you like it.

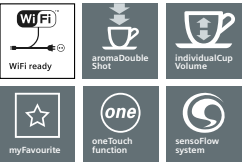
Stunningly, uniquely Siemens, our iQ700 coffee centre conveys an elegant impression of absolute quality and intelligent innovation for those passionate about coffee.

The design of the iQ700 coffee centre is perfectly aligned with the entire iQ700 series. To keep the sleek lines looking clean, all milk, water and bean containers are conveniently hidden behind the coffee centre's door, while the TFT touchDisplay and LED lights put each coffee in the spotlight.

Designed with easy access to the water tank, bean holder and insulated milk jug, the coffee centre has front access thanks to a hinged front panel – so it's quick to replace the water or beans. The milk tubes are also cleaned with steam after every coffee with milk and as most of the components are removable and dishwasher safe, they are also easy to clean. Easy to install, the machine requires no extra plumbing.



sensoFlow
Different coffees require the espresso shot to be heated at a different temperature in order to achieve the perfect result. sensoFlow does this automatically, providing you with a delicious beverage again and again.



iQ700 CT636LES6 Black, stainless steel

Coffee centre with TFT touchDisplay
• TFT touchDisplay • oneTouch function • Frothing nozzle • aromaDoubleShot – provides flexibility in strength and size • myCoffee: memory function saves up to 8 individual beverages with names to make your perfect coffee at the touch of a button • sensoFlow system • DoubleCup • Separate container for pre-ground coffee – giving you the flexibility to create the perfect decaf coffee without the need to change the bean

Microwave ovens and warming and accessory drawers



iQ700 BE634LGS1B Black, stainless steel

Microwave with TFT Display
• Capacity – 21 litres • Left hinged door • LED Illumination • 2 main functions: microwave, variable quartz grill • 10 automatic programmes • Microwave inverter technology • Max. power: 900W; 5 microwave power settings (90W, 180W, 360W, 600W, 900W) • Combination of grill and microwave power levels: 360W, 180W, 90W • 1x glass pan & 1x grid included

iQ700 BF634LGS1B Black, stainless steel

Microwave with TFT Display
• Capacity – 21 litres • Left hinged door • LED Illumination • 1 main function: microwave • 7 automatic programmes • Microwave inverter technology • Max. power: 900W; 5 microwave power settings (90W, 180W, 360W, 600W, 900W)



iQ500 BF555LMS0B Black, stainless steel

Microwave with white LCD display
• Capacity – 25 litres • Left hinged door • LED Illumination • Microwave – max. power 900W • 7 automatic programmes • 315mm diameter glass turntable • Installation in a tall housing • Design coordinated with iQ500 ovens

iQ500 BF525LMS0B Black, stainless steel

Microwave with white LCD display
• Capacity – 20 litres • Left hinged door • LED Illumination • Microwave – max. power 800W • 7 automatic programmes • 255mm diameter glass turntable • Installation in a tall housing or wall unit • Design coordinated with iQ500 ovens

Warming Drawers

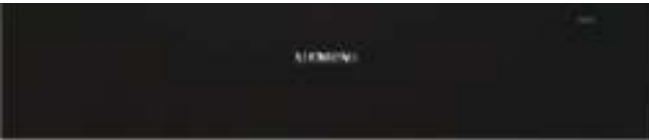
Perfect for warming plates, a Siemens warming drawer will keep food warm for latecomers. With adjustable temperatures of 40-80°C, a four-setting iQ700 14cm or 29cm high warming drawer can be installed as a standalone appliance, or acts as the perfect accompaniment to Siemens iQ700 ovens and compacts. The iQ500 range also includes a 14cm high warming drawer featuring 3 settings, designed to coordinate with Siemens iQ500 ovens and compacts.



iQ700 BI630DNS1B Black, stainless steel



Warming and accessory drawer
• Capacity – 52 litres • 290mm high • Handleless push-pull opening mechanism • Telescopic pull-out drawer • Can accommodate up to 40 plates, 192 espresso cups • Weight capacity 25kg • Suitable for dough proving • Design coordinated with iQ700 ovens and compacts



iQ700 BI630CNS1B Black, stainless steel

Warming and accessory drawer
• Capacity – 20 litres • 140mm high • Handleless push-pull opening mechanism • Telescopic pull-out drawer • Can accommodate up to 12 plates, 64 espresso cups • Weight capacity 25kg • Suitable for dough proving • Design coordinated with iQ700 ovens and compacts



iQ500 BI510CNR0B Black, stainless steel

Warming drawer
• Capacity – 23 litres • 140mm high • Handleless push-pull opening mechanism • Telescopic pull-out drawer • Can accommodate up to 14 plates, 64 espresso cups • Weight capacity 15kg • Design coordinated with iQ500 ovens and compacts

Hobs. Induction, ceramic and gas hobs.

The Siemens hob range combines eye-catching design with razor-sharp looks, together with innovative technology and ergonomic design.

All created to coordinate beautifully with other Siemens appliances.

Advanced technology in our hobs ensures your cooking is as enjoyable as possible with time-saving features that help you to get on with the cooking when you need to.

With the Siemens range of hobs, you can choose from a wide range of sizes, styles and cooking types to suit your needs and kitchen design. Continue reading to find out more.

Model shown: EX875LX34E inductionAir venting hob



inductionAir Our best induction hob, evolved.

Model shown: **EX875LX34E** inductionAir venting hob

Combining induction technology with powerful extraction, the inductionAir hob is intelligently designed for your kitchen.

inductionAir venting hob

The inductionAir venting hob gives you the freedom to design your kitchen how you want to, with the added benefit of hassle-free cleaning. The innovative design means that the grease filters fit into an entirely detachable liquid tray unit which is designed to completely protect against spillages and over-boiled liquids.

How does it work

All parts of the inductionAir venting hob are neatly arranged in a liquid tray unit, accessed from the top of the hob. Each of the parts are dishwasher proof, including the cast iron and black glass air inlet grid, the 2-in-1 grease filter and the liquid tray. Each part is also separate to save space in your dishwasher.

Protects from spills

As a first layer of protection, the cast iron and black glass air inlet grid is designed to limit the flow of liquids into the ventilation module. As a second layer of protection, the liquid tray captures up to 200ml from day-to-day cooking and can be easily discarded. As a special layer of protection, up to 2 litres of liquid can be held in the liquid safety tank, accessed from beneath the appliance, protecting the appliance from further damage. This means you can focus on your cooking with complete peace of mind.

flexInduction. Enjoy a new cooking experience.



flexInduction

A hob that fits in with your lifestyle, flexInduction is no-compromise cooking at its best.

Siemens flexInduction hobs are a must for diverse cooking. The cooking area can be tailored to your needs, enabling you to use a small area as traditional induction hobs with four or five separate zones, for boiling rice, for example, or you can choose to link the zones together to form one zone for larger cooking pans. The new extended cooking surface can accommodate pans of any size, even several pans placed anywhere on the surface at the same time. With all the advantages of induction cooking, flexInduction also includes boost settings, automatic pan recognition and touchSlider controls.

Each flexInduction zone uses four innovative elongated oval inductors beneath the glass, each of which can act independently to sense the presence of cookware on the hob. Only if cookware is detected will the individual inductors work, ensuring efficient operation whether a 10cm diameter milk pan is placed in one corner or a large griddle plate covers the whole zone. With only specific areas active at any particular time, no energy is wasted. And for an even more versatile cooking experience the newly designed triple flexInduction hob provides the ultimate in flexible cooking with three flexInduction zones, fitting in with your lifestyle, flexInduction is no-compromise cooking at its best.

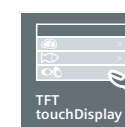


flexInduction Plus

One thing less to worry about. With flexInduction Plus, your hob automatically knows how large your cookware is. This provides even heat with the use of an additional central zone if the hob detects that the pan is too large.

For 80cm flexInduction Plus hobs, there are two additional zones which are used for either the left or right flexInduction zones and cannot be used together. For 60cm flexInduction Plus hobs, no matter which side of the pan goes over, a central zone is automatically added.

Put your finger on innovation:



TFT touchDisplay

With the innovative TFT touchDisplay, you can now get the most out of your Siemens induction hob. The full colour touch screen is intuitive and easy to use with clear information about your hob's status at all times as well as additional settings that open up a new world of possibilities. Choose the settings for each individual cooking zone and combine the zones as you like – for example, for different sizes of cookware and various accessories. Access a new world of recipes which can help you cook the perfect dish in just a few simple steps, complete with images and clear text. Take control of your Siemens induction hob and enjoy the advanced design with perfectly prepared meals.



Dual lightSlider

Operate with intuition. The new dual lightSlider lets you easily select and join the cooking zones of the iQ700 Induction Hobs via one neatly arranged interface that illuminates when the hob is turned on. To adjust the power level of the cooking zones simply slide your finger along the lit scale or select the desired power level directly with precise control. When the hob is switched off, the controls are completely invisible for a sleek finish to your kitchen. As there are no protruding parts, cleaning is made even easier.



touchSlider

The ergonomic touchSlider sits flush to the appliance and allows you to slide your finger across the power level scale to the desired setting, with control advances in half-levels from 1 to 9. You can also touch the desired level directly for faster adjustments to the cooking zone temperature.

Hobs feature guide.



Model shown: EX875LX34E inductionAir venting hob

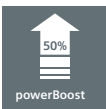
Key functionality – Induction



Wi-Fi ready With Wi-Fi enabled Siemens home appliances and Home Connect, you can manage your home appliances from wherever you are and discover more possibilities to make your life easier.



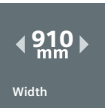
combiZone allows you to connect two induction zones together, suitable for larger pots and pans.



powerBoost increases the power output of selected zones by up to 50% to provide quicker heating and cooking times.



touchControl Thanks to advanced touchControl technology, Siemens hobs can be operated by simply touching the surface. This means the controls are seamlessly integrated into the surface and make cleaning even easier.



Width Our hob range is available in a range of widths to suit your kitchen design and needs.



flexInduction The flexInduction cooking area is tailored to your needs, enabling you to use a small area for small pans, or the entire zone for large cooking pots.

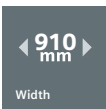


TFT touchDisplay Operate your iQ700 induction hob with a large touchscreen colour display giving you an excellent overview of settings and intuitive control.



touchSlider The stylish and ergonomic touchSlider allows you to simply slide your finger across the touchSlider temperature scale to the desired setting. All 60cm models are controlled with one single 9.5cm touchSlider control, while the extra wide models have one, four or five touchSlider controls.

Ceramic



Width Our hob range is available in a range of widths to suit your kitchen design and needs.



controlPanel Lock With the childproof lock button, you can quickly and easily protect the hob against unauthorised operation. The childproof lock blocks all the hob's functions at the touch of a button. Locking is cleared by pressing the button again and holding down for a few seconds.

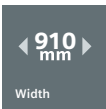


touchControl Thanks to advanced touchControl technology, Siemens hobs can be operated by simply touching the surface. This means the controls are seamlessly integrated into the surface and make cleaning even easier.



touchSlider The stylish and ergonomic touchSlider allows you to simply slide your finger across the touchSlider temperature scale to the desired setting. All 60cm models are controlled with one single 9.5cm touchSlider control, while the extra wide models have one, four or five touchSlider controls.

Gas



Width Our hob range is available in a range of widths to suit your kitchen design and needs.



Cast Iron Cast iron pan supports are designed to withstand even the heaviest of pots and pans and provide a sleek finish to each hob. All can be removed for easier cleaning and iQ700 models have dishwasher safe pan supports.



Power Level Display Thanks to a display next to each control, the exact power level is clearly displayed so you can see what power you are cooking with at a glance.



stepFlame technology No more leaning over to check the flame size. All this guesswork has been removed from cooking with gas thanks to stepFlame technology which gives a range of flame levels for more control with your cooking.



Black Glass Finished in a contemporary black glass design to coordinate with other Siemens appliances and seamlessly fit into your kitchen.



frontControl Gas hobs with frontControl feature all controls at the front of the appliance for ease of use.



Stainless Steel Finished in a high quality stainless steel design to complement your kitchen.



Wok burner Siemens gas hobs feature wok burners to deliver higher power, meeting the increasing demand for high speed cooking.

Reference key:



Model does have this feature



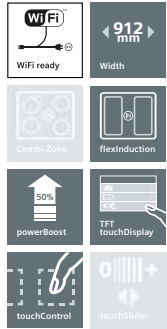
Model does not have this feature

The features included in this feature guide are an overview only. Please ensure that you check the product detail for the exact features of each model.

Model shown: ER9A6SD70 90cm ceramic glass hob



inductionAir and flexInduction hobs



iQ500 ED851FS11E Black glass80cm	iQ700 EX975KXW1E Black glass90cm
inductionAir hob • touchSlider control • powerMove • iQDrive motor • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • 3 sided bevel edge • Suitable for ducted or recirculating installation	flexInduction hob • 3 flexInduction zones • flexMotion • fryingSensor Plus • powerMove • cookingSensor Plus ready • cookConnect • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Count up timer • Stainless steel side trim • Compatible with domino hobs



The inductionAir hob features an efficient and powerful extractor in just the one appliance, opening up new possibilities for flexible kitchen design. The hob has flexInduction zones, which mean that the cooking areas can be extended and linked together to form bigger cooking zones for larger cooking pans or accessories.

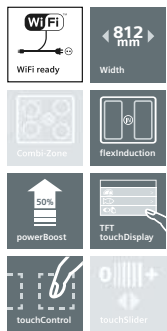
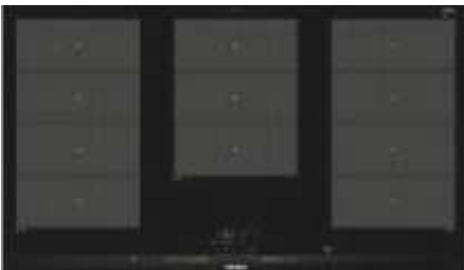
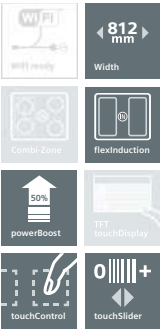
Combining induction technology with powerful extraction, the iQ700 inductionAir hob is intelligently designed for your kitchen.

The inductionAir System combines two great appliances: a flexInduction hob and the revolutionary new integrated ventilation. Thanks to this space-saving concept, you can enjoy more freedom and create an outstanding kitchen design.



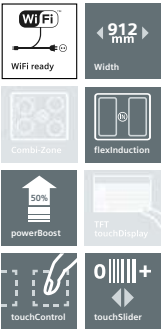
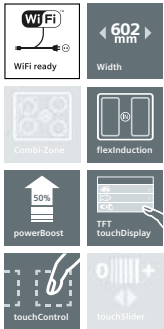
iQ700 EX875LX34E
Black glass80cm

- inductionAir hob
- 2 flexInduction zones
 - Dual lightSlider control
 - flexMotion
 - fryingSensor Plus
 - powerMove
 - climateControl sensor
 - iQDrive motor
 - powerBoost function
 - 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
 - Count up timer
 - Stainless steel side trim
 - Suitable for ducted or recirculating installation



iQ700 EX975LXC1E Black glass90cm	iQ700 EX875KYW1E Black glass80cm
flexInduction hob • 3 flexInduction zones • fryingSensor Plus • powerMove Plus • powerBoost function • Residual heat indicators (H/h) • Count up timer • Stainless steel side trim • Compatible with domino hobs	flexInduction hob • 2 flexInduction Plus zones • flexMotion • fryingSensor Plus • powerMove • cookingSensor Plus ready • cookConnect • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Count up timer • Stainless steel side trim • Compatible with domino hobs

flexInduction hobs



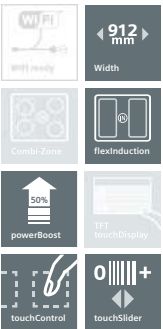
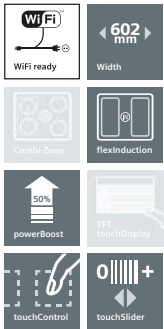
iQ700 EX675JYW1E Black glass

60cm

iQ700 EX975LVV1E Black glass

90cm

flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob
• 2 flexInduction Plus zones • flexMotion • fryingSensor Plus • powerMove • cookingSensor Plus ready • cookConnect • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Count up timer • Stainless steel side trim • Compatible with domino hobs	• 2 flexInduction + 32cm Triple zone • flexMotion • fryingSensor Plus • powerMove • cookConnect • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Count up timer • Stainless steel side trim • Compatible with domino hobs



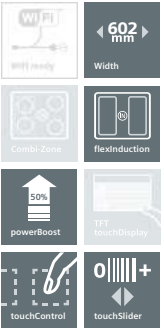
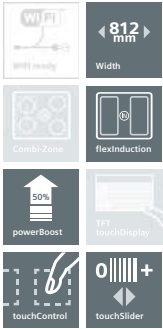
iQ700 EX675LXV1E Black glass

60cm

iQ700 EX275FXB1E Black glass

90cm

flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob
• 2 flexInduction zones • flexMotion • fryingSensor Plus • cookConnect • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Count up timer • Stainless steel side trim • Compatible with domino hobs	• 2 flexInduction zones • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Count up timer • Stainless steel side trim



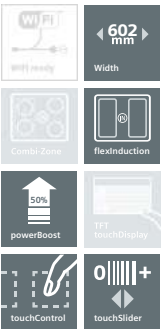
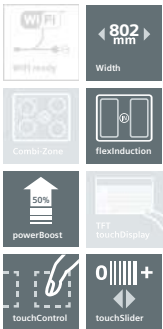
iQ700 EX879FVC1E Silver glass

80cm

iQ700 EX679FEC1E Silver glass

60cm

flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob
• 1 flexInduction + 3 zones • fryingSensor Plus • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Count up timer • Stainless steel side trim	• 1 flexInduction + 2 zones • fryingSensor Plus • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Count up timer • Stainless steel side trim



iQ700 EX851FVC1E Black glass

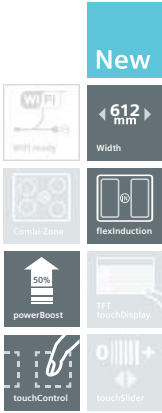
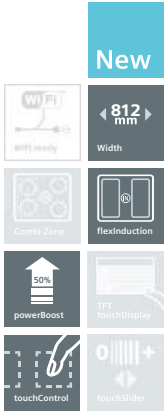
80cm

iQ700 EX651FEC1E Black glass

60cm

flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob
• 1 flexInduction + 3 zones • fryingSensor Plus • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Count up timer • Bevelled edge	• 1 flexInduction + 2 zones • fryingSensor Plus • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Count up timer • Bevelled edge

flexInduction and induction hobs



iQ700 EX875BEB1E Black glass 80cm

80cm

iQ700 EX675BEB1E Black glass 60cm

60cm

flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob
• 1 flexInduction + 4 zones • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Stainless steel side trim	• 1 flexInduction + 4 zones • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Stainless steel side trim

Induction cooking – the cool heat.

Induction cooking is recognised as being one of the quickest, safest and most efficient methods of cooking available. When a pan with a ferrous or magnetic metal base is placed on the hob, the coil situated below the ceramic surface uses an electromagnetic field to create heat, almost instantly heating the pan. With only the base of the pan heated the cooking zone stays cooler.

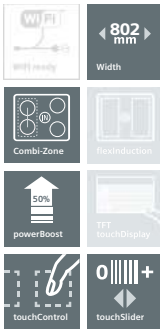
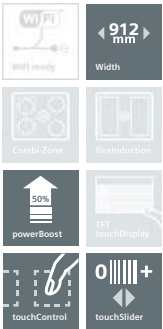
Easier to clean and safer to use, because the ceramic cooking top is warmed only by the heat transferred back from the cookware and its contents, spillages are less likely to burn on, and there is normally no need to wait for the glass to cool down before simply wiping it over with a cloth. And if you turn on an induction hob without having a pot or pan on it, the hob itself doesn't heat up which reduces the risk of you burning yourself.



iQ700 EX611BEB1E Black glass 60cm

60cm

flexInduction hob
• 1 flexInduction + 4 zones • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Stainless steel side trim



iQ700 EH975LVC1E Black glass 90cm

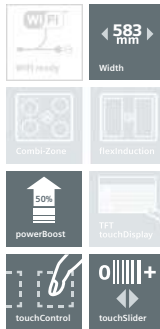
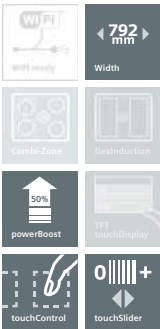
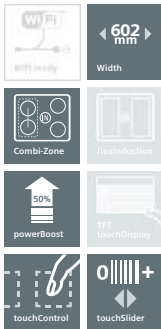
90cm

iQ700 ED851FWB1E Black glass 80cm

80cm

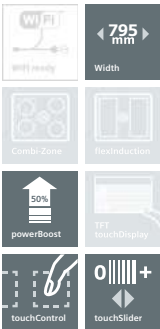
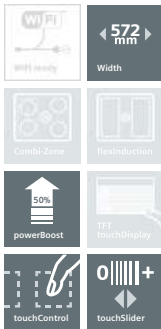
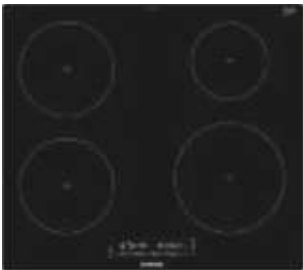
Induction hob	Induction hob
• 5 induction zones • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Bevelled front edge	• 5 induction zones • combiZone • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Bevelled edge

Induction hobs



iQ700 ED651FSB1E Black glass60cm	iQ500 EH801FVB1E Black glass80cm
Induction hob • 5 induction zones • combiZone • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Bevelled edge	Induction hob • 4 induction zones • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h)

iQ100 EH645FEB1E Black glass60cm	iQ100 EU631FEB1E Black glass60cm
Induction hob • 4 induction zones • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Stainless steel frame	Induction hob • 4 induction zones • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Front bevelled edge



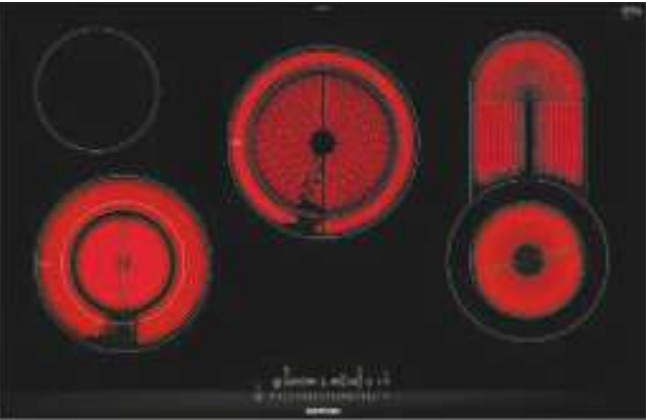
iQ500 EH601FEB1E Black glass60cm	iQ100 EH845FVB1E Black glass80cm
Induction hob • 4 induction zones • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Flush-fitting	Induction hob • 5 induction zones • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Stainless steel frame

iQ100 EU611BEB1E Black glass60cm	iQ100 EU631BEF1B Black glass60cm
Induction hob • 4 induction zones • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Frameless	Induction hob • 4 induction zones • 13 Amp Plug and Play connection • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Front bevelled edge

quickLite ceramic and gas hobs

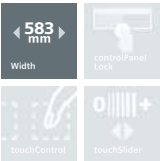
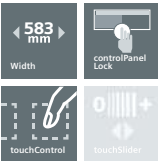


touchControl
Thanks to advanced touchControl technology, Siemens hobs can be operated by simply touching the surface. This means the controls are seamlessly integrated into the surface and make cleaning even easier.



iQ300 ET875FCP1D
Stainless steel side trim **80cm**

quickLite ceramic hob
• 4 quick-lite zones • 3 dual/extendable zones • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Energy consumption display • Stainless steel side trim • Compatible with domino hobs



iQ100 ET651HE17E Black glass 60cm	iQ100 ET645CEA1E Black glass 60cm
quickLite ceramic hob	quickLite ceramic hob
• 4 quick-lite zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Energy consumption display • Frameless	• 4 quick-lite zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Stainless steel frame

Gas hobs.
High performance,
high speed.

Tradition meets innovation – with their modern functions, Siemens gas hobs provide enjoyment in cooking like a pro.

Our top-of-the-range models feature beautiful and durable black ceramic glass hob bases, with cast iron pan supports for a contemporary look. They are designed to coordinate with other appliances in the iQ700 range, and can be combined seamlessly with iQ700 domino and electric hobs. Low profile, single piece burners on the glass complete the sleek appearance.



stepFlame technology
Introducing the ground-breaking innovation in gas hobs: stepFlame. Offering 9 precise power levels to give you the control of an electric hob, with gas.

No more leaning over to check the flame size, no more hoping that it is at the right heat level. All this guesswork has been removed from cooking with gas. From now on, whatever level you choose – you'll get exactly the heat and the flame size you need. It's just as easy to operate as it sounds so conjuring up delicious meals is now easier than ever! It enables you to achieve the precise results you have always dreamt of. Your meals will be delicious, and your guests will be delighted.

LED display with residual heat indicator
Together with the new stepFlame technology, selected gas hobs feature an LED display which clearly shows the power level you have selected at a glance. For added safety, the LED display also shows whether there is any residual heat from the hob indicated by a capital 'H' for hot and a lower case 'h' for warm.

Flame failure safety device
All Siemens gas hobs feature a flame failure safety device, which cuts-off the supply of gas to the individual burner should the flame be somehow accidentally extinguished – a crucial safety measure that prevents the build-up of dangerous flammable gas.

Wok burners
Siemens gas hobs feature wok burners that deliver 3.3kW, 4.0kW, 4.2kW, 5.0kW or 6.0kW of power depending on the model, meeting the increasing demand for high speed cooking. But it is not just about power; they can be turned down to just 0.3kW – perfect for simmering. For the ultimate in flexibility, our 6.0kW and 5.0kW burners are dual control – the inner and outer flame rings can be adjusted independently via a single control.

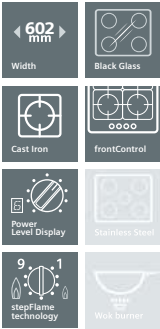
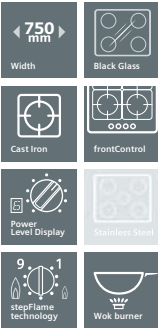
Dishwasher-safe pan supports
All gas on ceramic glass models feature pan supports that are treated with a special patented coating which resists discolouration and the damaging effects of a dishwasher.



iQ700 ER9A6SD70
Black ceramic glass **90cm**

Gas hob
• 5 burners • 6.0kW wok burner • stepFlame technology • Power level display • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Cast iron pan supports • Flame failure safety device • Stainless steel side trim • Compatible with domino hobs

Gas hobs



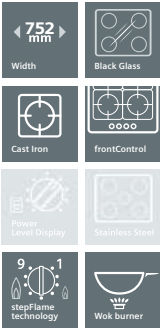
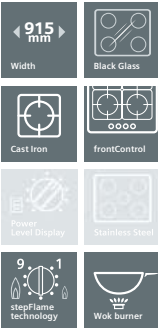
iQ700 ER7A6RD70 Black ceramic glass

75cm

iQ700 ER6A6PD70 Black ceramic glass

60cm

Gas hob	Gas hob
• 5 burners • 4.2kW wok burner • stepFlame technology • Power level display • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Cast iron pan supports • Flame failure safety device • Stainless steel side trim	• 4 burners • stepFlame technology • Power level display • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Cast iron pan supports • Flame failure safety device • Stainless steel side trim • Compatible with domino hobs



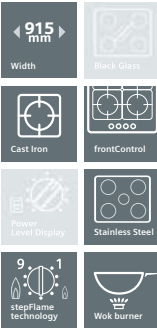
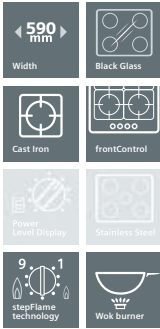
iQ500 EP9A6SB90 Black tempered glass

90cm

iQ500 EP7A6QB90 Black tempered glass

75cm

Gas hob	Gas hob
• 5 burners • 4.0kW wok burner • stepFlame technology • Cast iron pan supports • Flame failure safety device	• 5 burners • 4.0kW wok burner • stepFlame technology • Cast iron pan supports • Flame failure safety device



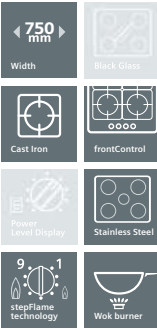
iQ500 EP6A6HB20 Black tempered glass

75cm

iQ500 EC9A5SB90 Brushed steel

90cm

Gas hob	Gas hob
• 4 burners • 3.5kW wok burner • stepFlame technology • Cast iron pan supports • Flame failure safety device	• 5 burners • 5.0kW wok burner • stepFlame technology • Cast iron pan supports • Flame failure safety device • Flag layout



iQ500 EC7A5RB90 Brushed steel

75cm

iQ500 EC7A5QB90 Brushed steel

75cm

Gas hob	Gas hob
• 5 burners • 5.0kW wok burner • stepFlame technology • Cast iron pan supports • Flame failure safety device • Star layout	• 5 burners • 4.0kW wok burner • stepFlame technology • Cast iron pan supports • Flame failure safety device • Star layout

Gas hobs



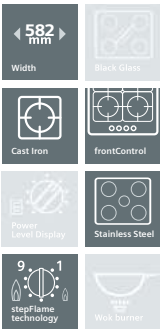
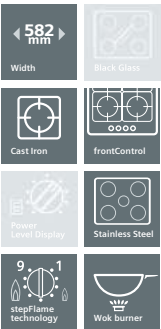
iQ500 EC715RB90E Brushed steel

70cm

iQ500 EC6A5IB90 Brushed steel

60cm

Gas hob	Gas hob
• 5 burners • 5.0kW wok burner • Cast iron pan supports • Flame failure safety device	• 4 burners • 4.0kW wok burner • stepFlame technology • Cast iron pan supports • Flame failure safety device • Diamond layout



iQ500 EC6A5HC90 Brushed steel

60cm

iQ500 EC6A5PB90 Brushed steel

60cm

Gas hob	Gas hob
• 4 burners • 3.5kW wok burner • stepFlame technology • Cast iron pan supports • Flame failure safety device	• 4 burners • stepFlame technology • Cast iron pan supports • Flame failure safety device



iQ300 EG6B5HB60 Brushed steel

60cm

iQ300 EG6B5PB60 Brushed steel

60cm

Gas hob	Gas hob
• 4 burners • 3.3kW wok burner • Cast iron finish pan supports • Flame failure safety device	• 4 burners • Cast iron finish pan supports • Flame failure safety device



iQ100 EB6B5HB60 Brushed steel

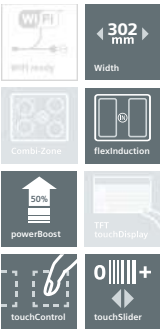
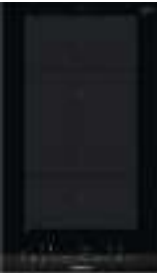
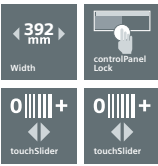
60cm

iQ100 EB6B5PB60 Brushed steel

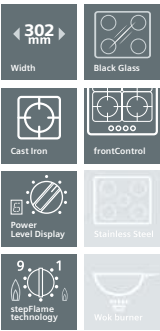
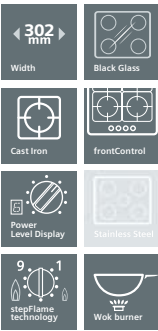
60cm

Gas hob	Gas hob
• 4 burners • 3.3kW wok burner • Cast iron finish pan supports • Flame failure safety device • Side control	• 4 burners • Cast iron finish pan supports • Flame failure safety device • Side control

Domino hobs



iQ500 ET475FYB1E Steel/black glass40cm	iQ500 EX375FXB1E Black glass60cm
Teppan Yaki domino hob • Teppan Yaki extremely quick heat for Japanese style cooking • 2 cooking zones • Temperature control • touchSlider control • Removable ceramic black glass lid • Stainless steel side trim	flexInduction domino hob • 1 flexInduction zone • powerBoost function • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Count up timer • Stainless steel side trim



iQ700 ER3A6AD70 Black glass30cm	iQ500 ER3A6BD70 Black glass30cm
Wok domino gas hob • 6.0kW wok burner • stepFlame technology • Power level display • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Dishwasher safe cast iron pan supports • Flame failure safety device • Stainless steel side trim	Domino gas hob • 2 burners • stepFlame technology • Power level display • 2 stage residual heat indicators (H/h) • Dishwasher safe cast iron pan supports • Flame failure safety device • Black ceramic glass • Stainless steel side trim



Models shown: EX375FXB1E flexInduction domino hob, ET475FYB1E Teppan Yaki domino hob and LF16VA570B modulAir domino hood

Hob Accessories

For additional cooking flexibility Siemens provide a range of accessories for our flexInduction hobs.



Griddle pan
Specially designed for use across four flexInductors the griddle pan maintains an even heat, perfect for frying steak.

Accessories code: **HZ390522**



Teppan Yaki
Heating extremely quickly the Teppan Yaki is great for fast Japanese cooking. Perfect for a cooked breakfast or a healthy stir-fry, the pan comes in two sizes that fit across either three or four flexInductors.

Accessories code: 2 sizes available
40x20cm **HZ390512** and 30x20cm **HZ390511**



Roasting dish with steamer
Perfect for use with flexInduction hobs this multipurpose dish is a must when cooking for a crowd. A removable steamer insert is available to compliment this dish and perfect for steaming vegetables.

Accessories code: Roasting dish **HZ390011** and steamer insert **HZ390012**

For more details on the range of accessories available please ask your retailer or visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/store

Hoods.

Outstanding performance, intelligently designed.

Your kitchen is not only a place to cook, it is a place to entertain, relax after a hard day's work, or spend time with friends and family.

Siemens hoods work hard to keep your kitchen space fresh, and full of cleaner air whilst also providing ambient lighting. There's a hood for all kitchen designs, including the new inductionAir which combines our advanced flexInduction hob with a high-performance extractor for even clearer views in your kitchen. See the hobs section for details on the inductionAir.

Whether you choose a top-of-the-range iQ700 wall chimney hood, the state-of-the-art downDraft hood, a classic chimney hood or a canopy hood integrated into your kitchen cupboards. The majority of Siemens hoods come with a quiet and energy efficient motor so you can enjoy your living space.

Model shown: LC97FVW60B



When an everyday object turns into a design icon.



Model shown: L91KWW60B chimney hood

Enjoy a fresher kitchen. Introducing the new downDraft hood.

The finishing touch for your kitchen. Now with flexible installation.

Extract cooking smells at source with the iQ700 downDraft hood, ideal for keeping the sightlines of open plan kitchens. Conveniently placed within the worktop, this elegant hood can be automatically raised when needed, then disappears at the touch of a button. There's no need to worry about losing all your storage space beneath as you can place the motor somewhere more convenient with the remote installation kit.

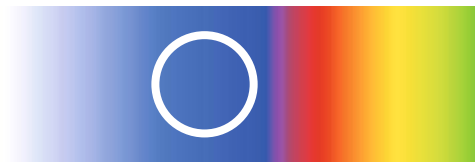


The LED strip light perfectly illuminates the entire hob surface for a clear view of your cooking.

Lighting to match your mood.



emotionLight Pro: Choose between 8 different pre-installed colours.



And choose between 256 colours with the Home Connect App.

Today, more and more homes are equipped with open kitchens that blend with the other rooms and become a regular part of the living area. This type of kitchen needs matching appliances to make them appear seamless and impressive to look at.

The Decorative hoods create a seamless statement in your kitchen with the same materials such as black glass, the two-zone stainless steel panel, matching chrome lines and consistent controls.

Your extractor hood, your style, your light: emotionLight Pro

Your extractor hood now adapts to your taste. Simply choose between many different background light colours – for an extractor hood that matches your preferences. The colour range is extendable via the Home Connect App.

Programmed for convenience

The intuitive user interface allows you to control your Decorative hood exactly as you want it. Control the fan setting, the LED light and the colour of the emotionLight Pro as well as extended functions like the boost mode without any challenge. Furthermore, you can set an automatic delay to let the hood shut itself off after you've finished cooking – for even more convenience.



Improved performance. Premium design.

The Siemens Remote Motor Installation Mounting Kit (LZ29IDM00) frees up space under the worktop and provides the option to mount the motor up to 3 metres away from the appliance. Image for illustrative purposes only. Ducting not supplied.



Model shown: LD97DBM60B downDraft hood

Hoods feature guide.

Model shown: L91KWW60B chimney hood

How to choose your hood.

With the trend for open-plan living, a quiet, efficient and powerful extractor is essential to deal with the strong cooking odours and grease-laden air that can otherwise linger throughout the house. There are two vital points to consider when choosing a hood; the first is whether you want the hood to be ducted or recirculated, and the second is its power rating. Here are some helpful pointers.

Hoods

Model shown: LC97FVW60B chimney hood

Key functionality

- 600 mm**
Width
Width Indicates the width and size of the hood. Siemens offer a wide range of hoods to fit different sized niches and with our range of hobs. For optimal results, the cooker hood should be at least as wide as the hob.
- emotionLight Pro**
emotionLight Pro Adapt the colour of your lights to your taste. Choose between a range of different background light colours directly from the hood or access an extended colour range using the Home Connect App.
- Halogen illumination**
Light type: Halogen This type of lighting offers a bright light when cooking.
- climateControl sensor**
climateControl sensor The climateControl sensor automatically adjusts the power level of the hood dependent on the level of steam, leading to a pleasant ambience in the kitchen without having to manually adjust the power yourself.

- A+**
Energy
Energy efficient hoods* Siemens hoods feature innovations that make them incredibly energy efficient to run, from our durable and quiet brushless iQdrive motor to LED lighting.
- LED illumination**
Light type: LED The majority of hoods from Siemens are equipped with state-of-the-art LED lighting, ensuring the hob is illuminated evenly and clearly.
- touchControl**
touchControl Intuitive operation for your hood: touchControl is seamlessly integrated into the front of the hood and operated by the touch of your finger. Cleaning is also even easier.
- WiFi ready**
Wi-Fi ready With Wi-Fi enabled Siemens home appliances and Home Connect, you can manage your home appliances from wherever you are and discover more possibilities to make your life easier.

Reference key:

- Model does have this feature**
- Model does not have this feature**

The features included in this feature guide are an overview only. Please ensure that you check the product detail for the exact features of each model.

*For individual product energy efficiency ratings please check the icons next to the product specification

Other product features

Intensive setting
The intensive setting creates a powerful boost of extraction, perfect for tackling demanding food such as stir fry or steamed vegetables. This ensures moisture is properly eradicated, without misting windows and keeping the kitchen air fresher.

Boost Position
The Boost Position is enabled by slightly pulling the front panel out to capture more steam and draw more air through the hood, which is particularly effective when frying meat or fish.

touchSlider control
Control the power level by simply sliding a finger across the front of the hood using the touchSlider control. A clear LCD display also shows which functions are currently active. As there are no protruding buttons, hoods with touch controls are also easy to keep clean.

Ducted or recirculated?

For optimum performance, your extractor hood should be ducted to the outside of the house, so that the extracted air is vented outside. But sometimes this is not practical, so most Siemens hoods can also operate in recirculating mode; where the air is passed through the metal filter to remove grease, and then through a carbon filter to remove odours before being directed back into the kitchen. Although the extraction rate is slightly lower when using this method than ducted extraction and the carbon odour filter will need to be replaced, recirculating the air offers an energy efficient benefit; cool air is retained in the home in the summer and warm air does not vent out during winter months.

The power to perform

A chosen hood must be powerful enough to effectively remove moisture and cooking odours from a kitchen. The hood should be able to change the air in the kitchen 12 times per hour. Using this quick calculation, you can check whether a hood is sufficiently powerful. Firstly, calculate the volume of the kitchen (HxWxD metres). Next multiply that figure by 12. The resulting figure is the ideal extraction rate required in intensive mode. Match this to a lower power level on the hood to avoid having to run at full power for increased efficiency.



For example

Room: 4m x 4m x 2.5m = 40m³
12 changes per hour in intensive operation: 12 x 40m³ = 480m³/h So the hood must achieve >480m³/h in intensive mode.



State-of-the-art efficiency
Siemens iQ700 hoods feature innovative technology that saves energy. This is thanks to the highly efficient, durable brushless iQdrive motor which is powerful, but requires very little energy to run. Capable of handling odours and grease in the most challenging cooking situations, and specially designed to last longer.

modulAir domino hood and downDraft hood



modulAir domino hood shown with
flexInduction domino hob: EX375FXB1E



downDraft hood shown with flexInduction hob
(Hob for illustration purposes)

For flexible kitchen planning, our iQ700 modulAir domino hood conveys an elegant impression of absolute quality and intelligent innovation.

The modulAir system efficiently removes unpleasant odours directly next to your cooking, providing more flexibility in open-plan and island kitchen designing. Easily create flexible cooking options combined with electric or gas domino hobs.



The design of touchControl is integrated into the black glass panel for easy control at the touch of a finger, not to mention sleek design and easy cleaning.



iQ700 LF16VA570B Stainless steel

modulAir domino hood
• touchControl with 7-segment display • 3 power levels + 1 intensive settings – for stronger smells • Automatic intensive revert • Metal grease filter – dishwasher safe • Max. extraction rate (normal): 540m³/h • Max. extraction rate (intensive): 600m³/h • Max. noise level: 67dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)

94 mm

Width

LED illumination

LED illumination

touchControl

touchControl

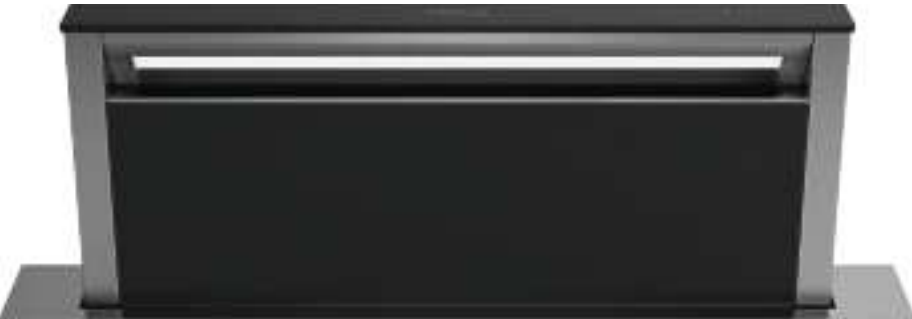
WiFi ready

WiFi ready

Energy

Energy

For a unique way of extracting, our iQ700 downDraft hood is ideal for installation in an island for open plan kitchens.



Conveniently placed under the worktop, the elegant and unobtrusive downDraft hood can be automatically raised when needed and then lowered when not in use at the touch of a button. Advanced extraction for a sleek finish to your kitchen.



The LED strip light perfectly illuminates the entire hob surface for a clear view of your cooking.

iQ700 LD97DBM60B Stainless steel and black glass

downDraft hood
• touchControl – experience intuitive control • Electronic control • 3 power levels + 2 x intensive settings – power boost for extra strong smells • 1 x LED light strip • Max. extraction rate (normal): 530m³/h • Max. extraction rate (intensive): 750m³/h • Max. noise level: 62dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation) • Flexible motor installation thanks to Remote Inline Motor Installation (Mounting kit accessory required: LZ29IDM00) • Use with gas hob only possible in air extraction mode

912 mm

Width

LED illumination

LED illumination

touchControl

touchControl

WiFi ready

WiFi ready

Energy

Energy

Ceiling and island hoods

Installed out of the way, our iQ700 ceiling hood conveys an elegant impression of absolute quality and intelligent innovation.

With this ceiling hood, experience powerful extraction and excellent lighting thanks to the advanced iQdrive motor and LED lights, ideal for installation in open plan kitchens and spaces that require out-of-sight extraction.



With a hood installed in the ceiling it's important to have complete control. Siemens ceiling hoods come with a remote control to change and manage each setting with ease.



iQ700 LF959RE55B Stainless steel

90cm

Ceiling hood
• Electronic controls via remote control • 3 power levels • Intensive setting – for stronger smells • 1 x LED glass-panel 28W • Automatic intensive revert' • softLight with dimmer function • Metal grease filter – dishwasher safe • Max. extraction rate (normal): 460m³/h • Max. extraction rate (intensive): 710m³/h • Max. noise level: 56dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)

900mm

Width

LED illumination

LED illumination

touchControl

touchControl

WiFi

WiFi ready

Energy

A

emotionalight Pro

emotionalight Pro

halogen illumination

halogen illumination

climateControl sensor

climateControl sensor



iQ700 LF959RB51B Stainless steel

90cm

iQ700 LF959RB21B Matte white

90cm

Ceiling hoods
• Electronic control via soft touch button control • Remote control • 3 power levels + 1 intensive setting – powerBoost for extra strong smells • 4 x LED lights • Intensive operation revert (10 minutes) • Automatic after-running – ensure no smells linger • Grease filter saturation indicator • Max. extraction rate (normal): 570m³/h • Max. extraction rate (intensive): 780m³/h • Max. noise level: 64dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)

900mm

Width

LED illumination

LED illumination

touchControl

touchControl

WiFi

WiFi ready

Energy

A

emotionalight Pro

emotionalight Pro

halogen illumination

halogen illumination

climateControl sensor

climateControl sensor



iQ700 LF31IVV60 Black/steel

37cm

Island hood
• touchSlider control • 3 power levels + 2 intensive setting • 4 x LED lights • Intensive operation revert (6 minutes) • Automatic after-running – ensure no smells linger • Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicators • Max. extraction rate (normal): 390m³/h • Max. extraction rate (intensive): 510m³/h • Max. noise level: 69dB re 1pW (power level 3 re-circulation) • Re-circulation only

370mm

Width

LED illumination

LED illumination

touchControl

touchControl

WiFi

WiFi ready

emotionalight Pro

emotionalight Pro

halogen illumination

halogen illumination

climateControl sensor

climateControl sensor

Ideal for installation over island units, our iQ700 island hoods form an elegant design feature for your kitchen.

The Siemens island cube hood is suspended from four cables over your island. The black glass and stainless steel strip design coordinates with other Siemens built-in appliances, while LED lights illuminate your worktop perfectly.



Control your Siemens hood with ease by simply sliding your finger along the touchSlider to select the power level. Stunning design meets sleek control with touchSlider.



Island and cube hoods



iQ700 LF91BA582B Stainless steel

90cm

Island hood

- Electronic control via touchControl
- 3 power levels + 2 intensive settings – for stronger smells
- 4 x LED lights
- Boost function
- Grease filter saturation indicator – time to change the filter
- Auto intensive revert (6 minutes) – keeps energy consumption low
- Automatic after-running – ensures no smells linger
- Max. extraction rate (normal): 570m³/h
- Max. extraction rate (intensive): 710m³/h
- Max. noise level: 63dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)



iQ500 LF98GB542B Stainless steel

90cm

Island hood

- softTouch button control
- Electronic control and power level display
- 3 power levels + 2 intensive settings – for stronger smells
- 4 x LED lights
- softLight with dimmer function – creates ambience
- Auto intensive revert – keeps energy consumption low
- Automatic after-running – ensures no smells linger

- Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicators – time to change the filter
- Max. extraction rate (normal): 440m³/h
- Max. extraction rate (intensive): 800m³/h
- Max. noise level: 58dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)



For the perfectly designed kitchen, this iQ700 cube hood blends sleek and unique design with advanced features and powerful performance.

Take control of the hood via Wi-Fi using the Home Connect App on your phone, or make adjustments directly from a cookConnect Hob; so you control the cooking and the ventilation from the same place.



This LC37IVV60B Cube Hood keeps the controls sleek by using touchSlider. Simply slide your finger along the panel to adjust the power level.



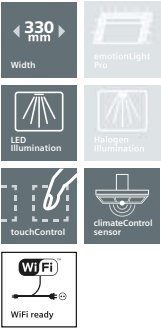
iQ700 LC37IVV60B Black

33cm

Cube chimney hood

- touchSlider control
- 3 power levels + 2 intensive setting
- 2 x LED lights
- Intensive operation revert (6 minutes)
- Automatic after-running – ensure no smells linger
- Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicators
- Max. extraction rate (normal): 330m³/h
- Max. extraction rate (intensive): 400m³/h
- Max. noise level: 67dB re 1pW (power level 3 re-circulated)*
- Re-circulation only

- WiFi ready



Angled chimney hoods



Show your style, our iQ700 angled hood with emotionLight Pro conveys outstanding design combined with powerful performance.

Our stunning angled hood creates a seamless statement in your kitchen with the same materials used in other Siemens appliances such as black glass, the two-zone stainless steel panel, matching chrome lines and consistent controls. Not to mention powerful extraction and customisable ambient lighting.



Your extractor hood now adapts to your taste. Easily choose between many different background light colours – for an extractor hood that matches your style. More colours are available via the Home Connect App.



iQ700 LC91KWW60B Black glass
iQ700 LC91KWW20B White glass

Angled hoods		 90cm  800 mm Width  emotionLight Pro  LED illumination  Halogen illumination  touchControl  climateControl sensor  WiFi ready  Energy	
• touchSlider control • 3 power levels + 2 intensive setting • 2 x LED lights • emotionLight Pro – coloured ambient lighting • Intensive operation revert (6 minutes)			• Automatic after-running – ensure no smells linger • Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicators • Max. extraction rate (normal): 530m³/h • Max. extraction rate (intensive): 950m³/h • Max. noise level: 56dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)



iQ300 LC87KBM60B Black glass

80cm

Angled chimney hood
- touchControl 3 power levels + 1 intensive setting 2 x LED lights - Automatic intensive revert (6 minutes) - Max. extraction rate (normal): 400m³/h - Max. extraction rate (intensive): 680m³/h - Max. noise level: 58dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)



iQ300 LC87KHM60B Black glass
iQ300 LC67KHM60B Black glass

80cm
60cm

Angled chimney hoods
- touchControl 3 power levels + 1 intensive settings 2 x LED lights - Intensive operation revert (6 minutes) - Max. extraction rate (normal): 420m³/h - Max. extraction rate (intensive): 680m³/h - Max. noise level: 56dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation) – (LC87KHM60B)

Flat and glass chimney hoods



With modern design, our iQ700 chimney hoods convey an elegant impression of style, quality and intelligent innovation.

For kitchens which demand modern design, the flat chimney hood is available in an elegant black or white glass finish. With advanced features such as the climateControl sensor and emotionLight Pro, the remarkable design and powerful performance of this hood allows you to create a highlight in your kitchen.



The innovative climateControl sensor measures vapours and cooking smells while you are cooking and automatically adjusts the extraction rate accordingly. When you're finished, it operates in after-running mode until all the odours are extracted before automatically shutting off.



iQ 700 LC97FVW60B Black glass
iQ 700 LC97FVW20B White glass

Flat chimney hoods	
• touchSlider control • 3 power levels + 2 intensive settings • 2 x LED lights • emotionLight Pro – coloured ambient lighting • Intensive operation revert (6 minutes)	• Automatic after-running – ensure no smells linger • Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicators • Max. extraction rate (normal): 420m³/h • Max. extraction rate (intensive): 730m³/h • Max. noise level: 57dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)

900 mm

Width

emotionLight Pro

LED illumination

touchControl

climateControl sensor

WiFi ready

Energy

New

900/600 mm

Width

emotionLight Pro

LED illumination

touchControl

climateControl sensor

WiFi ready

Energy

iQ 300 LC97GHM50B Stainless steel
iQ 300 LC67GHM50B Stainless steel

Straight glass chimney hoods	
• touchControl • Electronic control • 3 power levels + intensive setting • 2 x LED lights • Automatic intensive revert (6 minutes) • Max. extraction rate (normal): 450m³/h (LC97GHM50B) • Max. extraction rate (intensive): 720m³/h (LC97GHM50B) • Max noise level: 64dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation) – (LC97GHM50B) Please refer to matrix table for other size specifications	

New

900/600 mm

Width

emotionLight Pro

LED illumination

touchControl

climateControl sensor

WiFi ready

Energy

iQ 300 LC97AFM50B Stainless steel
iQ 300 LC67AFM50B Stainless steel

Curved glass chimney hood	
• touchControl • Electronic control • 3 power levels + intensive setting • 2 x LED lights • Automatic intensive revert (6 minutes) • Max. extraction rate (normal): 460m³/h (LC97AFM50B) • Max. extraction rate (intensive): 670m³/h • Max. noise level: 67dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)	

Box chimney hoods



Designed to coordinate with other Siemens appliances, our iQ700 chimney hoods are the ideal solution for many kitchens.

With a sleek design of black glass and stainless steel, the Siemens box chimney hood is also designed to perform. With the efficient, quiet and powerful iQdrive motor, expect high extraction rates for a range of cooking while keeping noise to a minimum.



The motor in Siemens high-performance extractor hoods is unrivalled when it comes to power. The brushless iQdrive motor with patented Siemens technology is able to remove kitchen smells and steam quietly, even when running at the highest extraction rate.



- iQ700** LC98BA572B Stainless steel
- iQ700** LC68BA572B Stainless steel

90cm
60cm

900/600mm Width

emotionLight Pro

LED illumination

Halogen illumination

touchControl

climateControl sensor

WiFi ready

Energy A⁺

Box chimney hoods	
• touchControl – experience intuitive control • 3 power levels + 2 intensive settings – for stronger smells • 3 x LED lights (LC98BA572B) • Boost function • Auto intensive revert – keeps energy consumption low • Automatic after-running – ensure no smells linger • Grease filter saturation indicators	• softLight with dimmer function – creates ambiance • Max. extraction rate (normal): 460m³/h (LC98BA572B) • Max. extraction rate (intensive): 860m³/h (LC98BA572B) • Max. noise level: 55dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation) – (LC98BA572B) Please refer to matrix table for other size specifications



- iQ300** LC97BHM50B Stainless steel
- iQ300** LC77BHM50B Stainless steel
- iQ300** LC67BHM50B Stainless steel

New

900/750/600mm Width

emotionLight Pro

LED illumination

Halogen illumination

touchControl

climateControl sensor

WiFi ready

Energy B

90cm
75cm
60cm

Box chimney hoods	
• touchControl • Electronic control • 3 power levels + intensive setting • 2 x LED lights • Automatic intensive revert (6 minutes) • Max. extraction rate (normal): 450m³/h (LC97BHM50B) • Max. extraction rate (intensive) 710m³/h (LC97BHM50B) • Max. noise level: 65dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation) – (LC97BHM50B) Please refer to matrix table for other size specifications	



- iQ100** LC94BBC50B Stainless steel
- iQ100** LC64BBC50B Stainless steel

New

900/600mm Width

emotionLight Pro

LED illumination

Halogen illumination

touchControl

climateControl sensor

WiFi ready

Energy D

90cm
60cm

Box chimney hoods	
• Push button control • 3 power levels • 2 x LED lights • Max. extraction rate (normal) 330m³/h (LC94BBC50B) • Max. noise level: 64dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation) – (LC94BBC50B) Please refer to matrix table for other size specifications	

Pyramid chimney and telescopic extractor hoods



iQ300 LC97QFM50B Stainless steel 90cm
iQ300 LC67QFM50B Stainless steel 60cm

Slim pyramid chimney hoods	
• touchControl • Electronic control • 3 power levels + intensive setting • 2 x LED lights • Automatic intensive revert (6 minutes) • Max. extraction rate (normal): 460m³/h • Max. extraction rate (intensive): 740m³/h • Max. noise level: 64dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)	

900/600 mm
Width

emotionLight Pro

LED Illumination

Halogen Illumination

touchControl

climateControl sensor

WiFi ready

Energy

New



iQ100 LC94PBC50B Stainless steel 90cm
iQ100 LC64PBC50B Stainless steel 60cm

Pyramid chimney hoods	
• Push button • 3 power levels • 2 x LED lights • Max. extraction rate (normal): 360m³/h • Max. noise level: 65dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)	

900/600 mm
Width

emotionLight Pro

LED Illumination

Halogen Illumination

touchControl

climateControl sensor

WiFi ready

Energy

New



iQ700 LI99SA683B Stainless steel 90cm
iQ700 LI69SA683B Stainless steel 60cm

Telescopic extractor hoods	
• Electronic control with touchSlider • 3 power levels + 1 intensive setting – for stronger smells • 2 x LED lights • Automatic after-running • Automatic intensive revert • softLight with dimmer function • Metal grease filter – dishwasher safe • Max. extraction rate (normal): 520m³/h (LI99SA683B) • Max. extraction rate (intensive): 940m³/h (LI99SA683B) • Max. noise level: 56dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation) – (LI99SA683B) Please refer to matrix table for other size specifications	

900/600 mm
Width

emotionLight Pro

LED Illumination

Halogen Illumination

touchControl

climateControl sensor

WiFi ready

Energy



900/600 mm
Width

emotionLight Pro

LED Illumination

Halogen Illumination

touchControl

climateControl sensor

WiFi ready

Energy



900/600 mm
Width

emotionLight Pro

LED Illumination

Halogen Illumination

touchControl

climateControl sensor

WiFi ready

Energy

iQ500 LI97SA560B Stainless steel 90cm
iQ500 LI67SA560B Stainless steel 60cm

Telescopic extractor hoods	
• Electronic control • 3 power levels + 2 intensive settings • 2 x LED lights • Metal grease filter – dishwasher safe • Max. extraction rate (normal): 400m³/h • Max. extraction rate (intensive): 700m³/h • Max. noise level: 54dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)	

iQ300 LI94MA530B Stainless steel 90cm
iQ300 LI64MA530B Stainless steel 60cm

Telescopic extractor hoods	
• Electronic control • 3 power levels + 1 intensive setting • 2 x LED lights • Metal grease filter – dishwasher safe • Max. extraction rate (normal): 270m³/h • Max. extraction rate (intensive): 420m³/h • Max. noise level: 60dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)	

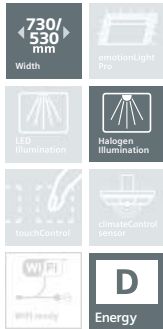
Canopy and integrated extractor hoods



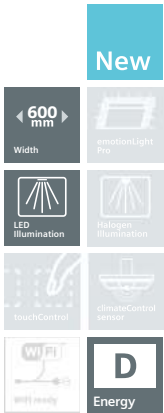
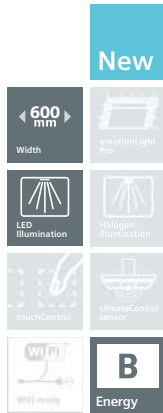
Model shown: LB79585GB



iQ700 LB79585GB Stainless steel	70cm	iQ500 LB78574GB Stainless steel	70cm	iQ500 LB75754GB Stainless steel	52cm
Canopy extractor hood		Canopy extractor hoods			
- Electronic control - Soft touch buttons 3 power levels + 1 intensive setting – for stronger smells 2 x LED lights - Max. extraction rate (normal): 570m³/h - Max. extraction rate (intensive): 770m³/h - Max. noise level: 65dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)		- Soft touch buttons 3 power levels + 1 intensive setting – for stronger smells 2 x LED lights - Max. extraction rate (normal): 630m³/h (LB78574GB) - Max. extraction rate (intensive): 730m³/h (LB78574GB) - Max. noise level: 66dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation) – (LB78574GB) - Please refer to matrix table for other size specifications			



iQ300 LB75564GB Metallic silver	73cm	iQ100 LB23364GB Metallic silver	53cm
iQ300 LB55564GB Stainless steel	53cm		
Canopy extractor hoods		Canopy extractor hoods	
- Slider switch control 3 power levels + 1 intensive setting – for stronger smells 2 x 20W halogen lights - Max. extraction rate (normal): 390m³/h (LB75564GB) - Max. extraction rate (intensive): 640m³/h (LB75564GB) - Max. noise level: 59dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation) – (LB75564GB) - Please refer to matrix table for other size specifications		- Rocker switch control 2 power levels + 1 intensive setting – power boost for stronger smells 2 x 40W lights - Max. extraction rate (normal): 170m³/h - Max. extraction rate (intensive): 280m³/h - Max. noise level: 55dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)	



iQ100 LE66MAC00B Metallic silver	60cm	iQ100 LE63MAC00B Metallic silver	60cm
Integrated extractor hood		Integrated extractor hood	
- Push button control 3 power levels 2 x LED lights - Max. extraction rate (normal): 620m³/h - Max. noise level: 70dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)		- Push button control 3 power levels 2 x LED lights - Max. extraction rate (normal): 360m³/h - Max. noise level: 62dB re 1pW (power level 3 ducted circulation)	

Cooling. Refrigeration appliances of the future. Today.

Clever ideas and innovative technologies in trend-setting design.

Siemens built-in cooling appliances provide the ultimate way to store food flexibly and correctly for even more freshness.

From our smallest built-in fridge to our most impressive aCool models, each appliance brings you more freshness and convenience.

Now you're finally able to combine Siemens cooling appliances exactly the way you want – with the right combinations for every individual requirement, taste and kitchen design. Arrange appliances traditionally or side-by-side for even more built-in combinations.

Models shown: **CI30RP01** aCool fridge
and **CI24WP02** aCool wine cabinet



Fresh, fresher, hyperFresh.

Reduce food wastage and take control of what you eat and when with hyperFresh. By providing the ideal environment, the hyperFresh Technology storage system keeps your food fresh for as long as it needs to – and even longer – so you can enjoy your food whatever comes up in your life.



Feature shown: hyperFresh Premium control representation

hyperFresh Premium. Fresh for up to three times longer.

Enjoy fresher food for up to three times longer thanks to hyperFresh Premium. Simply select the kind of fruit and vegetables you want to store with the new control and let the drawer regulate how much humidity your food receives. With the drawer, fish and meat can also be stored at the perfect temperature.



Experience intelligent cool.

hyperFresh Plus. Fresh for up to twice as long.

The hyperFresh Plus drawer doesn't just store fruit and vegetables, it provides them with the right conditions to keep them fresh for up to twice as long. Whether it's fruit or vegetables, simply switch the control and the humidity will be adjusted for optimum storage of your food.



hyperFresh. Enjoy freshness longer.

The hyperFresh drawer offers freshness for longer thanks to the rippled bottom which allows cool air to circulate around your fruit and vegetables easily. As a result, you can see the quality and feel the freshness.



hyperFresh 0°C drawers. Perfectly fresh for fish and meat: available in all hyperFresh models.

The two hyperFresh 0°C drawers are especially designed for the cooling needs of fish and meat. Keep them fresher in ideal conditions near 0°C for up to two times longer. The separate compartments also avoid unpleasant smells to transfer and both boxes can be easily pulled out with one hand to make room for other foods and drinks, cooling them down quicker and providing refreshing drinks sooner.



Cooling feature guide.

Key functionality

The key functionality shown applies to all cooling products. Please note, each type of cooling product will have their own separate icons. Product types: American Fridge Freezers, aCool, Fridge Freezers, Built-in Fridges, Built-In Freezers, Built-under Fridges and Built-under Freezers.

Energy **A⁺**
Energy
Energy efficient cooling* Nearly every cooling appliance in the new Siemens built-in range is up to 20% more energy efficient than its equivalent A-rated appliance. And our energy-saving iQ500 coolConcept fridges, freezers and fridge freezer use an incredibly efficient 40% less energy than an A-rated appliance.

bigBox
bigBox
bigBox Big enough for any lifestyle, the bigBox has the capacity for storing whole frozen turkeys, as well as the height to hold dessert glasses upright. Ideal for the holidays and entertaining.

Heavy duty softClose
Heavy duty softClose
Heavy duty softClose The heavy duty softClose hinges dampen the closing of the door even when shut forcefully to keep your kitchen feeling calm. They are thoroughly tested to withstand constant opening and closing.

Hinge
Hinge
Hinge There are two types of hinges available on our built-in cooling appliances. Either a **fixed hinge** which allows the furniture door to be directly attached to the appliance door, or a **sliding hinge** which is attached to the furniture cabinet.

iceDispenser
iceDispenser
iceDispenser These models are able to dispense ice when needed thanks to a plumbed water connection. Depending on model, ice is available as cubes or crushed.

LED Illumination
LED Illumination
LED Illumination Integrated seamlessly into the side walls of our cooling appliances, LED lighting is very efficient and gives maximum illumination of your fridge and freezer.

noFrost
noFrost
noFrost Intelligent noFrost technology completely stops the build-up of frost and ice – for life. Not only a time saver, noFrost also ensures that the cavity space within is not compromised by frost build-up.

superFreeze
superFreeze
superFreeze When activated, superFreeze makes sure that warmer food added to the freezer doesn't raise the freezer temperature, stopping food partially defrosting.

Wine rack
Wine rack
Wine rack A wine rack is available on some models which is the perfect place to store wine of all varieties and make the best use of space in your fridge.

Reference key:

5 Year Warranty	Model does have this feature	5 Year Warranty	Model does not have this feature
------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------------

The features included in this feature guide are an overview only. Please ensure that you check the product detail for the exact features of each model.

*For individual product energy efficiency ratings please check the icons next to the product specification

Wi-Fi ready
Wi-Fi ready
Wi-Fi ready With Wi-Fi enabled Siemens home appliances and Home Connect, you can manage your home appliances from wherever you are and discover more possibilities to make your life easier.

Fridge Freezer split
Fridge Freezer split %
Fridge Freezer split Our range of fridge freezers are available in a variety of sizes with different splits of fridge areas and freezer areas. Alternatively, you can create a bespoke split using separate fridge and freezer units stacked or paired side by side.

Height
Height
Height Our built-in cooling appliances are available in a range of heights to fit your kitchen design and available space.

hyperFresh technology
hyperFresh technology
hyperFresh technology hyperFresh technology is designed to store your food correctly and keep food fresher for longer. hyperFresh Premium keeps food fresh for up to 3 times longer than standard food drawers.

Electronic
Electronic
Electronic In-door LCD display Precision control at the touch of a button. The in-door LCD display allows the optimum temperature for food to be maintained easily, which in turn keeps your food fresher for longer.

multiAirflow System
multiAirflow System
multiAirflow System moderates the fridge temperature when new food is added to regulate temperature and humidity levels and eradicate condensation build up.

superCool
superCool
superCool When activated, superCool ensures that warmer food entering the fridge does not increase the fridge temperature, which can affect other foods.

waterDispenser
water Dispenser
waterDispenser Models with a waterDispenser are able to dispense water thanks to a plumbed water connection. For fresh and cool drinking water whenever you need it.

5 Year Warranty
5 Year Warranty
5 Year Warranty Available on our range of American style side by side fridge freezers, the 5 year warranty covers parts and labour. Also available on our range of freestanding appliances.



Other product features

activeCooling
activeCooling
activeCooling Keeping the temperature correct in all areas of the fridge, an interior fan ensures a constant, even distribution of cool air.

airFresh filter
airFresh filter
airFresh filter Neutralises odours in the fridge, ensuring that smells don't transfer between foods. Enjoy a fresh smelling fridge every time you open the door.

antiFingerprint
antiFingerprint
antiFingerprint Keeps the fridge looking sleek and spotless on the outside, adding to the overall ambience of the kitchen.

hyperFresh premium
hyperFresh premium
hyperFresh premium The "dry" zone and "dewpoint" zone within these drawers determine how much humidity food receives. Storing foods at their optimum humidity can help them last up to 3 times as long. This creates less food wastage, meaning fewer trips to the supermarket and cutting down on food bills.

hyperFresh plus drawer
hyperFresh plus drawer
hyperFresh plus drawer Be in control with the innovative humidity control, food can last twice as long in the specialist drawer. Not only does this keep in nutrients and minerals that help to create a delicious meal, but as food lasts for longer fewer trips to the supermarket are required – saving you time, effort and money.

hyperFresh
hyperFresh
hyperFresh Keep food fresh in this fruit and vegetable drawer with rippled bottom which allows cool air to circulate around your food easily.

hyperFresh 0°C drawers
hyperFresh 0°C drawers
hyperFresh 0°C drawers Food such as fish and meat benefit from temperatures close to 0°C, yet this can damage other food stored in the fridge. These boxes store meat and fish at the optimum preservation temperature, whilst allowing other food in the fridge to be chilled at around 4°C.

easyLift door trays
easyLift door trays
easyLift door trays Ideal storage for large bottles in the fridge door, the shelf can be adjusted to meet the flexible requirements of your lifestyle – even when full.

easyLift glass shelf
easyLift glass shelf
easyLift glass shelf Expect nothing but convenience with easyLift shelves. Even when full, you can raise or lower the shelf by 6cm to make room for taller items – ideal for serving jugs.

freshProtectbox
freshProtectbox
freshProtectbox Provides the optimum temperature for individual foods, allowing them to stay fresher for longer. Fresh ingredients are critical to delicious meals, but also count for less wastage and fewer trips to the supermarket – saving you, the consumer, time and money.

Holiday Mode
Holiday Mode
Holiday Mode By slightly reducing energy output, holiday mode ensures that food stays cool whilst on holiday or a long business trip; it's smart technology to help reduce energy bills.

lowFrost
lowFrost
lowFrost Designed to save time and provide added convenience. It reduces frost build-up, meaning the freezer only needs defrosting once every 3 to 4 years.

softClose
softClose
softClose Adding to the ambience of any kitchen, the softClose door retracts effortlessly and creates minimal noise. In addition to aesthetics, a softClose door ensures that items within the fridge aren't disturbed from a heavy impact, meaning no spills to clean.

varioShelf
varioShelf
varioShelf Pull out as a normal shelf, or collapse half the varioShelf under itself and create extra height on the shelf below for bottles. The varioShelf is a convenient feature for when you need to adapt the space in your fridge.

aCool built-in cooling appliances

Discover our most sophisticated cooling appliance range: aCool.

aCool appliances allow you to create bespoke designs that are both elegant and functional to suit your individual taste. Although they may be behind closed doors our elegant and functional range of built-in cooling appliances will become the talking point of any kitchen.

aCool appliances are designed for the ultimate in refrigeration and freezing for your kitchen. Designed to impress, they feature ample storage space and ensure your kitchen sets the statement it deserves. The modular range means that you have the choice to fit each appliance in different combinations.

The aCool range includes fridges, freezers and a wine cabinet as well as a French-Door fridge freezer in one unit. aCool accessories are sold separately, please speak to your preferred kitchen specialist for installation options and more information.



Telescopic storage shelves.



Unique storage solutions.



In-door ice and water dispensers.

Individual flare
For professional quality storage and care of wine, both white and red, choose the elegant and stylish aCool wine cabinet. Great for showcasing large collections, there is room for up to 98 bottles, all beautifully presented and conveniently accessible on telescopic storage shelves, and with two independently adjustable temperature controls the system can accurately maintain temperatures from 5°C to 18°C.

Sophisticated storage, stunning functions
With a digital display that shows the precise temperature and helps navigate easily through the operating menus, a door sensor that sets off a warning alarm if the door is left open for any reason; aCool appliances from Siemens feature top of the range technologies.

Outstanding design features
Seamlessly integrated into the sidewall of the fridge for maximum illumination and no loss of fridge space, the LED lighting is both energy efficient and practical. Available on selected aCool freezers, a conveniently placed in-door ice and water dispenser delivers chilled water, crushed ice and ice cubes at the touch of a button.

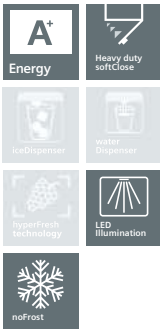


Stunningly, uniquely Siemens, our iQ700 aCool Fridge Freezer conveys an elegant impression of absolute quality and intelligent innovation.

The iQ700 aCool fridge freezer with French door design is expertly designed to offer generous storage space for your fresh food while the pull-out drawer freezer is easily accessible for all your frozen food. Speak to your kitchen designer about how Siemens aCool appliances could create a lasting impression in your kitchen.

iQ700 CI36BP01212cm high

Built-in fridge freezer	
• “French Door” design, left/right hinged door • Integrated icemaker – make as many ice cubes as you want, whenever you want them • Noise level: 42dB • Net fridge capacity: 380 litres • Net freezer capacity: 146 litres • Annual energy consumption: 423kWh • 3 safety-glass shelves and freezer drawer • multiAirflow cooling • superCool function • superFreeze function • Automatic ice cube maker • Heavy duty softClose • Dimensions (HxWxD): 212.5 x 90.8 x 60.8cm	A⁺Energy IceDispenser HyperFresh technology noFrost Heavy duty softClose Water Dispenser LED Illumination



iQ700 CI30RP01212cm high

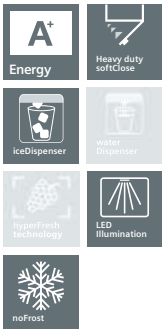
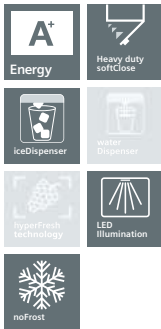
Built-in fridge	
• Right hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 40dB • Net fridge capacity: 479 litres • Annual energy consumption: 182kWh • 4 safety-glass shelves • multiAirflow cooling	• superCool function • Electronic controls • Heavy duty softClose • Dimensions (HxWxD): 212.5 x 75.6 x 60.8cm



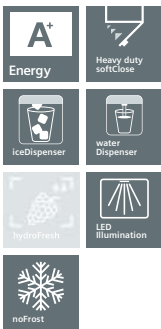
iQ700 CI24RP01212cm high

Built-in fridge	
• Right hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 40dB • Net fridge capacity: 369 litres • Annual energy consumption: 169kWh • 4 safety-glass shelves • multiAirflow cooling	• superCool function • Electronic controls • Heavy duty softClose • Dimensions (HxWxD): 212.5 x 60.3 x 60.8cm

aCool built-in cooling appliances



iQ700 FI18NP31212cm high		iQ700 FI24NP31212cm high	
Built-in freezer		Built-in freezer	
• Left hinged door, reversible • Integrated icemaker – make as many ice cubes as you want, whenever you want them • Noise level: 41dB • Net freezer capacity: 223 litres • Annual energy consumption: 320kWh		• Left hinged door, reversible • Integrated icemaker – make as many ice cubes as you want, whenever you want them • Noise level: 41dB • Net freezer capacity: 324 litres • Annual energy consumption: 324kWh	
• 4 metal shelves • 2 freezer drawers • superFreeze function • Electronic display • Dimensions (HxWxD): 212.5 x 45.1 x 60.8cm		• 4 freezer shelves • 2 freezer drawers • superFreeze function • Electronic display • Heavy duty softClose • Dimensions (HxWxD): 212.5 x 60.3 x 60.8cm	



iQ700 FI24DP32212cm high		iQ700 FI24DP02212cm high	
Built-in freezer		Built-in freezer	
• Left hinged door, not reversible • Integrated icemaker – make as many ice cubes as you want, whenever you want them • Noise level: 41dB • Net freezer capacity: 306 litres • Annual energy consumption: 347kWh		• Right hinged door, not reversible • Integrated icemaker – make as many ice cubes as you want, whenever you want them • Noise level: 41dB • Net freezer capacity: 306 litres • Annual energy consumption: 347kWh	
• 2 freezer shelves • 2 freezer drawers • superFreeze function • Electronic display • Dimensions (HxWxD): 212.5 x 60.3 x 60.8cm		• 2 freezer shelves • 2 freezer drawers • superFreeze function • Electronic display • Dimensions (HxWxD): 212.5 x 60.3 x 60.8cm	



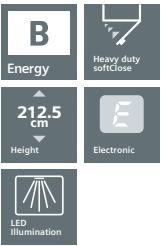
Professional quality storage

The aCool wine cabinet features two independently adjustable temperature controls, meaning the system can accurately maintain temperatures from 5°C to 18°C for the ideal storage of red and white wine.



Our stunning iQ700 aCool Wine Cooler conveys an elegant impression of absolute quality and intelligent innovation.

Thanks to the aCool modular range, this wine cabinet can be installed next to a range of other aCool appliances or on its own. The two independently controlled temperature zones and glass door with UV filter to protect wine from UV damage means the wine cabinet is perfectly suited to correctly storing your wine. Telescopic rails and LED lights allow you to showcase your collection in style.



iQ700 CI24WP02212cm high	
Built-in wine cooler	
• Right hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 42dB • Net capacity: 390 litres • Annual energy consumption: 237kWh • 14 bottle shelves to fit 98 wine bottles (0.75L) • Temperature range from 5-18°C • Heavy duty softClose • Dimensions (HxWxD): 212.5 x 60.3 x 60.8cm	

American fridge freezers

hyperFresh plus
Be in control with the innovative humidity control, food can last twice as long in the specialist drawer. Not only does this keep in nutrients and minerals that help to create a delicious meal, but as food lasts for longer fewer trips to the supermarket are required – saving you time, effort and money.

To see which products feature hyperFresh Plus, please check individual product specifications.



Our stylish iQ700 American fridge freezer with innovative indoor electronics and intelligent noFrost technology.

Experience a truly stunning finish to this black glass American-style fridge freezer with touchControl electronic controls that seamlessly blend into the front panel. With beautiful design also comes more space for your fresh and frozen food finished with bright LED illumination.



iQ700 KA92NLB35G Black

American fridge freezer		
- Noise level: 43dB - Net fridge and freezer capacity: 592 litres - Annual energy consumption: 385kWh 4 safety-glass shelves and 2 freezer shelves - superCool function - superFreeze function	- hyperFresh plus – adjustable humidity keeps fruit and vegetables fresh up to 2 x longer - bigBox – capacity for storing whole frozen turkeys, as well as the height to hold dessert glasses upright - iceTwister for ice cubes on demand - Dimensions (HxWxD): 175.6 x 91.2 x 73.2cm	



iQ700 KA92DAI20G Stainless steel antiFingerprint

American fridge freezer		
- Noise level: 43dB - Net fridge and freezer capacity: 541 litres - Annual energy consumption: 443kWh 4 safety-glass shelves and 2 freezer shelves - superCool function - superFreeze function	- hyperFresh plus – adjustable humidity keeps fruit and vegetables fresh up to 2 x longer - bigBox – capacity for storing whole frozen turkeys, as well as the height to hold dessert glasses upright - Dimensions (HxWxD): 175.6 x 91.2 x 73.2cm	



iQ700 KA90DVI20G Stainless steel antiFingerprint

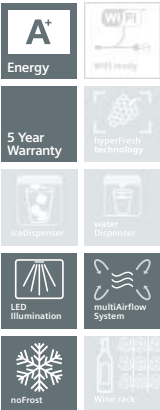
American fridge freezer		
- Noise level: 43dB - Net fridge and freezer capacity: 533 litres - Annual energy consumption: 436kWh 4 safety-glass shelves and 4 freezer shelves - superCool function - superFreeze function	- hyperFresh plus – adjustable humidity keeps fruit and vegetables fresh up to 2 x longer - Dimensions (HxWxD): 177 x 91 x 72cm	

American fridge freezers



iQ300 KA90IV120G Stainless steel antiFingerprint

American fridge freezer	
• Noise level: 43dB • Net fridge and freezer capacity: 523 litres • Annual energy consumption: 432kWh • 4 safety-glass shelves and 2 freezer shelves • superCool function • superFreeze function	• 4L water tank built-in to shelf – manual fill, no plumbing required • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177 x 91 x 72cm



iQ300 KA90NV120G Stainless steel antiFingerprint

American fridge freezer	
• Noise level: 44dB • Net fridge and freezer capacity: 573 litres • Annual energy consumption: 475kWh • 4 safety-glass shelves and 4 freezer shelves • superCool function • superFreeze function • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177 x 91 x 72cm	



Choosing the right hinge: fixed and sliding.

Siemens built-in cooling appliances are available with specific types of hinges that either aid the installation and design of your kitchen or can be matched for replacement appliances.

Fixed hinge

A fixed hinge means that the furniture door is mounted to the appliance door.

Sliding hinge

A sliding hinge means that the furniture door is mounted at the kitchen cabinet body as well as a sliding rail to connect the fridge and furniture door.

Advantages of a fixed hinge mean that Siemens can offer softClosing doors that automatically close at an angle of approx 15°-20° so you don't accidentally leave the door open. The installation also offers better access to the appliance interior and due to the optimised width, higher energy efficiency with competitive volume.



Built-in fridge freezers



Model shown: GI38NA55G

With noFrost technology you'll never have the job of defrosting the freezer again.



You never need to defrost the freezer again
Who has time to defrost the freezer? Those with a Siemens noFrost freezer do, because there simply is no need to. Using an air circulation system to remove humidity and stop frost and ice building up on the freezer walls and packaging your freezer will look after itself. No longer will you have to run-down your freezer to defrost and remove the ice build-up. Hassle free, you can enjoy fresher food, no more soggy packaging and a frost free freezer for life.



lowFrost. Because life's too short
For those models that come with lowFrost, life is still made easier. lowFrost reduces the build-up of frost by up to 50%, meaning that you don't need to defrost the freezer as often, only once every 3 to 4 years. Designed to save you time and provide added convenience, you can spend your time on the things you enjoy, not defrosting your freezer.

Perfect for entertaining...

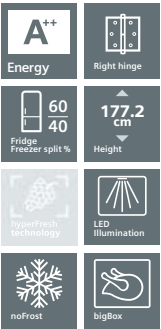


Storage made easy with bigBox
Big enough for your lifestyle, the bigBox has the capacity for storing whole frozen turkeys, as well as the height to hold dessert glasses upright. Ideal for the holidays and entertaining.



Our stylish iQ500 fridge freezer will prove practical for your kitchen with its stylish looks and innovative features.

With noFrost technology, LED illumination and a bigBox for extra space our practical yet refined built-in fridge freezer blends cutting edge technology with timeless design.

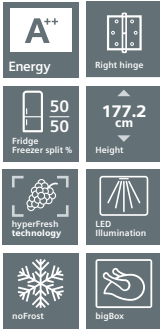


iQ500 KI34NP60GB Black

177cm high

Fixed hinge built-in fridge freezer

- Right hinged door, reversible
- Noise level: 39dB
- Net fridge capacity: 186 litres
- Net freezer capacity: 72 litres
- Annual energy consumption: 238kWh
- 3 safety-glass shelves, 2 additional shelves and 3 freezer drawers
- softClose door – provides smooth effortless closure
- superCool function
- superFreeze function
- Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.6 x 54.5cm



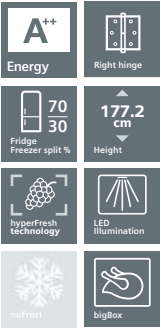
iQ500 KI85NAD30G

177cm high

Fixed hinge built-in fridge freezer

- Right hinged door, reversible
- Noise level: 39dB
- Net fridge capacity: 154 litres
- Net freezer capacity: 92 litres
- Annual energy consumption: 232kWh
- 4 safety-glass shelves and 4 freezer drawers

- softClose door – provides smooth effortless closure
- superCool function
- superFreeze function
- hyperFresh Plus
- freshSense function
- Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm



iQ500 KI87SAF30G

177cm high

Fixed hinge built-in fridge freezer

- Right hinged door, reversible
- Noise level: 36dB
- Net fridge capacity: 209 litres
- Net freezer capacity: 61 litres
- Annual energy consumption: 255kWh
- 5 safety-glass shelves and 2 freezer drawers

- superCool function
- superFreeze function
- hyperFresh plus
- freshSense function
- lowFrost function
- Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

Built-in fridge freezers



A⁺⁺

Energy

60

40

Fridge
Freezer split %

177.2

cm

Height

hyperFresh
technology

LED
illumination

noFrost

bigBox



A⁺⁺

Energy

60

40

Fridge
Freezer split %

177.2

cm

Height

hyperFresh
technology

LED
illumination

noFrost

bigBox

iQ500 KI86SAF30G

177cm high

iQ300 KI86VVF30G

177cm high

Fixed hinge built-in fridge freezer		Fixed hinge built-in fridge freezer	
• Right hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 36dB • Net fridge capacity: 191 litres • Net freezer capacity: 74 litres • Annual energy consumption: 218kWh • 5 safety-glass shelves and 3 freezer drawers	• superCool function • superFreeze function • hyperFresh plus • freshSense function • lowFrost function • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm	• Right hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 38dB • Net fridge capacity: 191 litres • Net freezer capacity: 76 litres • Annual energy consumption: 231kWh • 4 safety-glass shelves and 3 freezer drawers	• superFreeze function • lowFrost function • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



A⁺⁺

Energy

70

30

Fridge
Freezer split %

177.2

cm

Height

hyperFresh
technology

LED
illumination

noFrost

bigBox



A⁺⁺

Energy

50

50

Fridge
Freezer split %

177.2

cm

Height

hyperFresh
technology

LED
illumination

noFrost

bigBox

iQ300 KI87VVS30G

177cm high

iQ300 KI85VVF30G

177cm high

Sliding hinge built-in fridge freezer		Fixed hinge built-in fridge freezer	
• Right hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 38dB • Net fridge capacity: 209 litres • Net freezer capacity: 63 litres • Annual energy consumption: 227kWh • 5 safety-glass shelves and 2 freezer drawers	• superFreeze function • freshBox • lowFrost function • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm	• Right hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 38dB • Net fridge capacity: 157 litres • Net freezer capacity: 102 litres • Annual energy consumption: 239kWh • 4 safety-glass shelves and 4 freezer drawers	• superFreeze function • freshBox • lowFrost function • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



A⁺⁺

Energy

60

40

Fridge
Freezer split %

177.2

cm

Height

hyperFresh
technology

LED
illumination

noFrost

bigBox



A⁺⁺

Energy

70

30

Fridge
Freezer split %

177.2

cm

Height

hyperFresh
technology

LED
illumination

noFrost

bigBox

iQ300 KI86NVF30G

177cm high

iQ300 KI87VVF30G

177cm high

Fixed hinge built-in fridge freezer		Fixed hinge built-in fridge freezer	
• Right hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 39dB • Net fridge capacity: 188 litres • Net freezer capacity: 67 litres • Annual energy consumption: 222kWh • 4 safety-glass shelves and 3 freezer drawers	• superFreeze function • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm	• Right hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 38dB • Net fridge capacity: 209 litres • Net freezer capacity: 63 litres • Annual energy consumption: 227kWh • 5 safety-glass shelves and 2 freezer drawers	• superFreeze function • freshBox • lowFrost function • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



A⁺

Energy

70

30

Fridge
Freezer split %

177.2

cm

Height

hyperFresh
technology

LED
illumination

noFrost

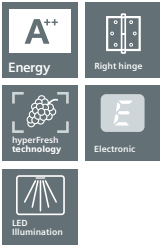
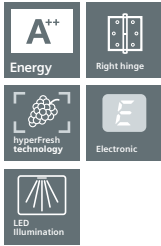
bigBox

iQ300 KI88VX22GB

177cm high

Sliding hinge built-in fridge freezer	
• Right hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 40dB • Net fridge capacity: 217 litres • Net freezer capacity: 59 litres • Annual energy consumption: 275kWh • 5 safety-glass shelves and 3 freezer drawers	• freshBox • Manual defrost • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm

Built-in single door fridges and freezers



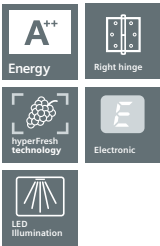
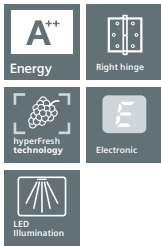
iQ700 KI42FP60GB

177cm high

iQ500 KI81RAD30

177cm high

Fixed softClose hinge built-in fridge		Fixed softClose hinge built-in fridge	
• Right hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 39dB • Net fridge capacity: 302 litres • Annual energy consumption: 133kWh • 3 safety-glass shelves, 4 additional shelves and 3 freezer drawers	• hyperFresh Premium • easyLift • superCool function • softClose door • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.6 x 54.5cm	• Right hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 37dB • Net fridge capacity: 319 litres • Annual energy consumption: 116kWh • 7 safety-glass shelves	• hyperFresh plus • easyLift • superCool function • softClose door • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm



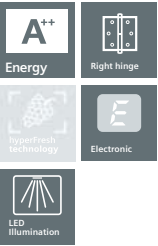
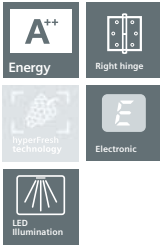
iQ500 KI81RAF30G

177cm high

iQ500 KI82LAF30

177cm high

Fixed hinge built-in fridge		Fixed hinge built-in fridge	
• Right hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 37dB • Net fridge capacity: 319 litres • Annual energy consumption: 116kWh • 7 safety-glass shelves	• hyperFresh plus • easyLift • superCool function • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm	• Right hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 36dB • Net fridge capacity: 252 litres • Annual energy consumption: 209kWh • 5 safety-glass shelves	• hyperFresh plus • superCool function • Freezer compartment: 34 litre capacity • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm



iQ300 KI81RVS30G

177cm high

iQ300 KI82LVS30G

177cm high

Sliding hinge built-in fridge		Sliding hinge built-in fridge	
• Right hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 37dB • Net fridge capacity: 319 litres • Annual energy consumption: 116kWh • 7 safety-glass shelves	• freshBox • superCool function • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm	• Right hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 39dB • Net fridge capacity: 252 litres • Annual energy consumption: 209kWh • 5 safety-glass shelves	• freshBox • Ice box • Freezer compartment: 34 litre capacity • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



iQ700 GI38NA55GB

177cm high

iQ500 GI81NAE30G

177cm high

Fixed softClose hinge built-in freezer		Fixed hinge built-in freezer	
• Left hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 42dB • Net freezer capacity: 210 litres • Annual energy consumption: 308kWh • 2 freezer shelves	• 5 freezer drawers • softClose door • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.6 x 54.5cm	• Left hinged door, reversible • Noise level: 36dB • Net freezer capacity: 211 litres • Annual energy consumption: 243kWh • 5 freezer drawers	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

Built-in single door fridges and freezers

Create a combination to fit your lifestyle.

Thanks to a wide range of full-size fridges and freezers in a choice of sizes, it's possible to create combinations that fit your lifestyle.

Siemens modularFit appliances are freely combinable
You need a kitchen that matches your lifestyle. That's why you're able to combine the cooling and freezing appliances exactly the way you want – with the right combinations for every individual requirement and taste. But the flexibility doesn't stop with the way you can arrange your kitchen. With unique and innovative cooling technologies the appliances even enrich your everyday life.

The range of cooling and freezing appliances convince with their innovative combinability and integrated extras
Siemens modularFit appliances come with a feeling of flexibility and exciting innovations like hyperFresh and noFrost technology. The simple installation as well as an energy efficiency category up to A++ round out the overall picture and guarantee a maximum of flexibility and freshness.

Combine your cooling and freezing appliances the way you want: modularFit.
Whether it's on top or next to each other: thanks to the anti-condensation technology you are able to match cooling and freezing appliances however you like. The innovative technology prevents build-up of moisture between the appliances. Adapt your cooling experience to your kitchen and your life – with modularFit.

Over and Under examples

	160 cm	176 cm	194 cm	210 cm	212 cm
Fridges	88 cm KI21RVF30G	88 cm KI21RVF30G	122 cm KI41RVS30G	122 cm KI41RVS30G	140 cm KI51RAF30G
Freezers	72 cm GI11VAF30	88 cm GI21VAF30G	72 cm GI11VAF30	88 cm GI21VAF30G	72 cm GI11VAF30

Note: Door hinges are reversible

An integrated kitchen without limitation
Choose a customised side-by-side installation or create a bespoke over and under installation that gives you the space you need and the features you want. Speak to your chosen kitchen designer for inspiration and available options.

Side-by-side installation combinations

Height	Freezer	Matching Fridge Options		
88cm	GI21VAF30G	KI21RVF30G	KI22LVS30G	KI21RAF30G
122cm	GI41NAE30G	KI41RVS30G	KI41RAF30G	KI41RAD30
177cm	GI81NAE30G	KI81RVS30G	KI82LVS30G	KI81RAF30G
177cm	GI38NA55GB	KI81RAD30	KI42FP60GB	KI82LAF30



iQ500 KI51RAF30G	140cm high	iQ700 GI25NP60	140cm high
Fixed hinge built-in fridge		Fixed softClose hinge built-in freezer	
- Right hinged door, reversible - Noise level: 33dB - Net fridge capacity: 247 litres - Annual energy consumption: 109kWh 6 safety-glass shelves		- Left hinged door, reversible - Noise level: 41dB - Net freezer capacity: 156 litres - Annual energy consumption: 208kWh 4 freezer drawers and 1 freezer flap	



iQ500 KI41RAD30	122cm high	iQ500 KI41RAF30G	122cm high
Fixed softClose hinge built-in fridge		Fixed hinge built-in fridge	
- Right hinged door, reversible - Noise level: 33dB - Net fridge capacity: 211 litres - Annual energy consumption: 105kWh 6 safety-glass shelves		- Right hinged door, reversible - Noise level: 33dB - Net fridge capacity: 211 litres - Annual energy consumption: 105kWh 6 safety-glass shelves	

Built-in and built-under single door fridges and freezers



A⁺⁺

Energy

Right hinge

HyperFresh Technology

Electronic

LED Illumination



A⁺⁺

Energy

Left hinge

Electronic

122 cm

Height

LED Illumination

superFreeze

noFrost

bigBox



A⁺⁺

Energy

Left hinge

Electronic

102 cm

Height

LED Illumination

superFreeze

noFrost

bigBox

iQ300 KI41RVS30G122cm high

Sliding hinge built-in fridge

- Right hinged door, reversible
- Noise level: 37dB
- Net fridge capacity: 211 litres
- Annual energy consumption: 105kWh
- freshBox
- 6 safety-glass shelves
- superCool function
- Dimensions (HxWxD): 122.1 x 54.1 x 54.5cm

iQ500 GI41NAE30G122cm high

Fixed hinge built-in freezer

- Left hinged door, reversible
- Noise level: 36dB
- Net freezer capacity: 127 litres
- Annual energy consumption: 188kWh
- 4 freezer drawers and 1 freezer flap
- Dimensions (HxWxD): 122.1 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

iQ300 GI31NAE30G102cm high

Fixed hinge built-in freezer

- Left hinged door, reversible
- Noise level: 37dB
- Net fridge capacity: 97 litres
- Annual energy consumption: 168kWh
- 3 freezer drawers and 1 freezer flap
- Dimensions (HxWxD): 102.1 x 55.8 x 54.5cm



A⁺⁺

Energy

Right hinge

Electronic

88 cm

Height

LED Illumination

superFreeze

noFrost

bigBox



A⁺⁺

Energy

Right hinge

Electronic

71.2 cm

Height

LED Illumination

superFreeze

noFrost

bigBox

iQ500 GI21VAF30G88cm high

Fixed hinge built-in freezer

- Right hinged door, reversible
- Noise level: 36dB
- Net freezer capacity: 97 litres
- Annual energy consumption: 157 kWh
- 3 freezer drawers
- Dimensions (HxWxD): 87.4 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

iQ500 GI11VAF3072cm high

Fixed hinge built-in freezer

- Right hinged door, reversible
- Noise level: 36dB
- Net fridge capacity: 72 litres
- Annual energy consumption: 144kWh
- 3 freezer drawers
- lowFrost function
- Manual defrost feature
- Dimensions (HxWxD): 71.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm



A⁺⁺

Energy

Right hinge

HyperFresh Technology

Electronic

LED Illumination



A⁺⁺

Energy

Right hinge

HyperFresh Technology

Electronic

LED Illumination



A⁺⁺

Energy

Right hinge

HyperFresh Technology

Electronic

LED Illumination

iQ500 KI21RAF30G88cm high

Fixed hinge built-in fridge

- Right hinged door, reversible
- Noise level: 33dB
- Net fridge capacity: 144 litres
- Annual energy consumption: 97kWh
- 4 safety-glass shelves
- hyperFresh plus
- superCool function
- Dimensions (HxWxD): 87.4 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

iQ300 KI21RVF30G88cm high

Fixed hinge built-in fridge

- Right hinged door, reversible
- Noise level: 36dB
- Net fridge capacity: 144 litres
- Annual energy consumption: 97kWh
- 4 safety-glass shelves
- superCool function
- Dimensions (HxWxD): 87.4 x 54.1 x 54.5cm

iQ300 KI22LVS30G88cm high

Sliding hinge built-in fridge

- Right hinged door, reversible
- Noise level: 38dB
- Net fridge capacity: 109 litres
- Annual energy consumption: 148kWh
- 3 safety-glass shelves
- Ice box
- superCool function
- Dimensions (HxWxD): 87.4 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



A⁺⁺

Energy

Right hinge

HyperFresh Technology

Electronic

LED Illumination



A⁺

Energy

Right hinge

HyperFresh Technology

Electronic

LED Illumination



A⁺

Energy

Right hinge

Electronic

82 cm

Height

LED Illumination

superFreeze

noFrost

bigBox

iQ300 KU15LA60GB82cm high

Fixed hinge built-under fridge

- Right hinged door, reversible
- Noise level: 38dB
- Net fridge capacity: 108 litres
- Annual energy consumption: 140kWh
- 2 safety-glass shelves
- freshBox
- Ice box
- Dimensions (HxWxD): 82 x 59.8 x 54.8cm

iQ300 KU15RA51GB82cm high

Fixed hinge built-under fridge

- Right hinged door, reversible
- Noise level: 38dB
- Net fridge capacity: 137 litres
- Annual energy consumption: 118kWh
- 3 safety-glass shelves
- freshBox
- Dimensions (HxWxD): 82 x 58.8 x 54.8cm

iQ300 GU15DA50GB82cm high

Fixed hinge built-under freezer

- Right hinged door, reversible
- Noise level: 38dB
- Net fridge capacity: 98 litres
- Annual energy consumption: 184kWh
- 3 freezer drawers
- Dimensions (HxWxD): 82 x 59.8 x 54.8cm

104 Find more images and product information on our website: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

All designed to coordinate beautifully with your Siemens appliances 105

Dishwashers. Innovative features for inspiring results.

Siemens dishwashers feature modern design and innovative ideas that make life easier.

Be fascinated by maximum flexibility thanks to practical innovations such as varioSpeed which washes your dishes on selected programmes up to 50% faster and Zeolith® drying technology that transforms humidity into heating energy for gentle and effective drying conditions.

Our dishwashers include height-adjustable baskets and foldable racks, stylish innovations such as door openAssist and timeLight floor projection, all working together to provide you with the perfect balance between modern design and innovative technology. Whether you're serving dinner for family or hosting a party for friends, Siemens dishwashers ensure that you'll have sparkling clean dishes and glasses quickly.

Model shown: **SN678D06TG** fully integrated dishwasher





Welcome to a new era of dishwashing with brilliantShine.

Innovative features for inspiring results.

That's what the new brilliantShine system with Zeolith® drying is made for: creating the perfect conditions to start every day with a highlight, and sparkling glasses that you can be proud of.

Experience three perfectly synchronised, innovative features in just one washing cycle – for a brilliant shine directly out of your dishwasher. Refine your everyday life with limitless sparkling highlights.*

There are three factors in dishwashing that influence the shine of your glassware: temperature, cycle time, and the use of detergent.

The new brilliantShine system offers three intelligent solutions that take care of these factors:

- Zeolith® drying uses a natural mineral to produce ideal heat conditions
- The Shine&Dry option swills all residues of detergent with extra rinsing water
- The Glass 40°C programme reduces the cycle time in order to be especially gentle for delicate glasses

*Depending on the detergent, the properties of the glassware, and the way it is placed in the dishwasher, the cleaning and drying results may vary slightly.

Dishwashers feature guide.



Home Connect.

Through the Home Connect app the Amazon Dash Replenishment Service enables connected Siemens devices to automatically re-order everyday products directly from Amazon when they start to run low so you can never be short of items like dishwasher tablets.



Home Connect is available on selected models only. See the Wi-Fi icon for products with this feature.

Model shown: **SN678D06TG** fully integrated dishwasher with Home Connect



Key functionality



Energy efficient class* All Siemens built-in dishwashers are rated at least A+ for energy efficiency.



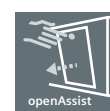
Wi-Fi ready With Wi-Fi-enabled Siemens home appliances and Home Connect, you can manage your home appliances from wherever you are and discover more possibilities to make your life easier.



emotionLight The emotionLight uses LED lights to create a cool blue glow emanating from inside your dishwasher.



infoLight Projects a beam of light onto the floor to show the dishwasher is running.



openAssist Open fully integrated dishwashers by lightly pushing the top of the door. Ideal for handleless kitchens, an electronic child lock can also be activated to make it a double push to open.



timeLight Useable on any surface of any colour, timeLight projects the remaining time and stage of the dishwasher cycle on to the floor.



varioDrawer By adding a third shelf for cutlery, varioDrawer removes the need for a cutlery basket and creates more space. Also available in varioDrawer Pro for added flexibility.



Zeolith® is a naturally occurring mineral that converts moisture to heat. This heat produced naturally by the Zeolith® is used for the drying cycle. No additional energy is therefore required to heat up the contents of the dishwasher for the drying process.

Reference key:



Model does have this feature



Model does not have this feature

The features included in this feature guide are an overview only. Please ensure that you check the product detail for the exact features of each model.

*For individual product energy efficiency ratings please check the icons next to the product specification

Other product features

dosageAssist

Quickly and evenly dissolves dishwasher tablets throughout the entire machine, leaving no mess to clean at the end of the cycle.

duoPower (Slimline only)

Benefitting from 2 spray arms under the top basket as opposed to just one, duoPower ensures that dishes in all areas of the dishwasher receive the best possible clean.

extraDry

Designed to make sure that plasticware comes out of the dishwasher bone dry.

hydroDry

The hydroDry system extracts moisture from the air in the machine efficiently, leaving the contents of the dishwasher to dry hygienically without the need for external air.

hydroSafe

Cuts off the water supply from the tap if a leak is detected, even if the dishwasher isn't in use. Precision protection for your kitchen.

hydroSensor

Makes sure that the optimum temperature is used depending on how dirty the dishes are, meaning that dishes are perfectly clean the first time round.

Hygiene Plus

Great for cleaning chopping boards, food containers and utensils, the hygiene option kills bacteria and germs. Providing a simple solution to the upkeep of your family's health, the final rinse heats up to 70°C regardless of the cycle you choose.*

varioFlex Pro basket

Creating extra space for pots and pans by moving flexible areas to suit different loads, the inside of the dishwasher is constantly adaptable.

*Not on delicate programme.

varioHinge

The varioHinge is the optimal solution for installing your dishwasher as the fully integrated front panel moves up slightly when the machine is opened. This removes the need to have large gaps when dishwashers are installed at a high level, and suitable for lower plinth heights.

varioSpeed Plus

Use the varioSpeed Plus button to run the dishwasher significantly faster without compromising on wash quality.

intensiveZone

Delicate glasses and burnt cooking pans can be put into the same wash so there is no need to separate washes in to different loads.

loadSensor

By monitoring that the optimum amount of water is flowing through the dishwasher throughout the cycle, loadSensor helps to ensure that dishes are cleaned thoroughly.

Silence Programme

This programme is an adapted Eco 50°C programme that achieves a noise reduction of 2 dB by decreasing the spray pressure and extending the run time.

rackMatic™

Conveniently allows you to adjust the top basket between 3 different heights to create more or less space, even when the dishwasher is loaded.

Shine&Dry

Straight from dishwasher to table, Shine&Dry delivers streak-free shining glasses.

varioDrawer Pro

By adding a third shelf for cutlery, varioDrawer Pro removes the need for a cutlery basket and creates more space. This version of the varioDrawer also has flexible areas to increase space for items such as espresso cups.

Fully integrated dishwashers

Energy efficiency meets cutting edge design.



Using advanced drying technologies, Siemens dishwashers keep energy consumption to a minimum. Zeolith®, a form of naturally occurring mineral, has the astonishing ability to absorb moisture and convert it to heat.

What does this mean for you? The heat produced naturally by the Zeolith® is used for the drying cycle. No additional energy is therefore required to heat up the contents of your dishwasher for the drying process (as with a standard drying system). This results in sparkling results, with less energy usage.

The Zeolith® mineral is stored in the depths of the dishwasher; this regenerates itself and keeps working for the lifetime of the machine meaning you never have to replace it! Combine this with the economy 50°C programme to get brilliant results with minimal energy.

Drying phase
Zeolith® absorbs moisture and converts it to heat energy.

Cleaning phase
As the mineral is heated during the cleaning cycle, it is recharged and ready to absorb moisture once more.

A modern handleless kitchen with appliances that fit seamlessly in their surroundings.



With door openAssist you can open fully integrated dishwashers by simply touching the front of the unit, making loading and unloading easy. This removes the need for a handle and is the ideal choice for designer kitchens.



iQ500	SN658D00MG	Black	600mm
Fully integrated dishwasher			
• 14 place settings • Noise level: 44dB (A) re 1pW • Water consumption using Eco 50: 9.5 litres • 8 programmes: Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Silence 50°C, Short 60°C, Glass 40°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-Rinse • 5 special options: Machine Care, Shine&Dry, Hygiene Plus, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus • varioFlex baskets with coloured touch points • Zeolith® – advanced drying technology • dosageAssist detergent dispenser			



iQ700	SN678D06TG	Black	600mm	iQ700	SN678D01TG	Black	600mm
Fully integrated dishwasher				Fully integrated dishwasher			
• 14 place settings • Noise level: 41dB (A) re 1pW • Water consumption using Eco 50: 9.5 litres • brilliantShine system • 8 programmes: Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Silence 50°C, Short 60°C, Glass 40°C, Quick 45°C, Pre-Rinse • 6 special options: Machine Care, Shine&Dry, Hygiene Plus, intensiveZone, remote start, varioSpeed Plus • varioFlex Pro basket system • varioDrawer Pro • Zeolith® – advanced drying technology • dosageAssist detergent dispenser				• 14 place settings • Noise level: 42dB (A) re 1pW • Water consumption using Eco 50: 9.5 litres • brilliantShine system • 8 programmes: Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Silence 50°C, Short 60°C, Glass 40°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-Rinse • 5 special options: Machine Care, Shine&Dry, Hygiene Plus, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus • varioFlex Pro basket system • varioDrawer Pro • Zeolith® – advanced drying technology • dosageAssist detergent dispenser			



iQ500	SN658D01MG	Black	600mm	iQ500	SN658D02MG	Black	600mm
Fully integrated dishwasher				Fully integrated dishwasher			
• 13 place settings • Noise level: 44dB (A) re 1pW • Water consumption using Eco 50: 6.5 litres • 8 programmes: Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Silence 50°C, Glass 40°C, 1 Hour 65°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-Rinse • 5 special options: Machine Care, extraDry, Hygiene Plus, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus • varioFlex baskets with coloured touch points • hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • dosageAssist detergent dispenser				• 14 place settings • Noise level: 39dB (A) re 1pW • Water consumption using Eco 50: 9.5 litres • 8 programmes: Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Silence 50°C, Glass 40°C, 1 Hour 65°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-Rinse • 5 special options: Machine Care, extraDry, Hygiene Plus, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus • varioFlex baskets with coloured touch points • hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • dosageAssist detergent dispenser			

Fully and semi-integrated dishwashers



iQ300 SX736X03ME Stainless steel600mm	iQ300 SN736X03ME Stainless steel600mm
Fully integrated extra height 86.5cm dishwasher	Fully integrated dishwasher
• 14 place settings • Noise level: 44dB (A) re 1pW • Water consumption using Eco 50: 9.5 litres • 6 programmes: Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Glass 40°C, 1 Hour 65°C, Pre-Rinse • 4 special options: Machine Care, extraDry, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus • varioFlex basket system • hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • dosageAssist detergent dispenser • varioHinge – integrated front panel moves up when opened	• 14 place settings • Noise level: 44dB (A) re 1pW • Water consumption using Eco 50: 9.5 litres • 6 programmes: Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Glass 40°C, 1 Hour 65°C, Pre-Rinse • 4 special options: Machine Care, extraDry, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus • varioFlex basket system • hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • dosageAssist detergent dispenser • varioHinge – integrated front panel moves up when opened



iQ300 SN636X00KG Black600mm	iQ700 SN578S36TE Stainless steel600mm
Fully integrated dishwasher	Semi-integrated dishwasher
• 13 place settings • Noise level: 46 dB (A) re 1pW • Water consumption using Eco 50: 9.5 litres • 6 programmes: Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Glass 40°C, 1 Hour 65°C, Pre-Rinse • 3 special options: Machine Care, extraDry, varioSpeed Plus • varioFlex basket system • hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • dosageAssist detergent dispenser	• 13 place settings • Noise level: 42dB (A) re 1pW • Water consumption using Eco 50: 7.5 litres • 8 programmes: Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Silence 50°C, Short 60°C, Glass 40°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-Rinse • 5 special options: Shine&Dry, Hygiene Plus, intensiveZone, remote start, varioSpeed Plus • varioFlex Pro basket system • varioDrawer Pro • Zeolith® – advanced drying technology • dosageAssist detergent dispenser

Added extras designed to make life easier.

With cutting-edge technology, Siemens dishwashers give you more than just clean dishes.

Machine Care with Siemens dishwashers
For excellent results when washing and drying, it's important to look after your dishwasher correctly. The Siemens Machine Care programme runs at a high temperature to leave your dishwasher sparkling clean and free from grease and limescale deposits that could build up with lower temperature washes. On certain models the dishwasher will notify you when a cleaning cycle is recommended to be run. There is also functionality that highlights when to replenish salt or rinse aid to maintain performance.

varioHinge
Siemens built-in dishwashers with varioHinge ensure your kitchen design can be completely flexible with the installation of your dishwasher. Perfect for cabinet doors in handleless kitchens, or designs with low baseboards and longer cabinet panels, the varioHinge allows the cabinet door to be pushed upwards when opened to avoid the door catching. The varioHinge reduces the bottom gap between cabinet doors too for a seamless finish to your kitchen.

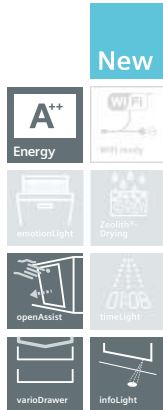
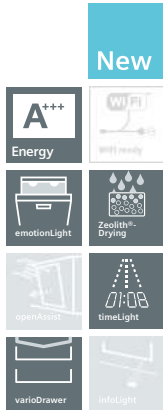
Cool glow of emotionLight
Siemens dishwashers feature an internal blue emotionLight that has the wow-factor. Creating a relaxed ambience, the emotionLight uses LED lights to reflect off your brilliantly-cleaned glasses and create a cool blue glow emanating from inside your dishwasher when you open the door, and switching off again when you close it.

10 year anti-rust warranty
Due to advanced materials and manufacturing technologies, in addition to our standard appliance warranty, we provide a free warranty against rusting-through of the dishwasher's inner cavity.

TFT Display
The clearText TFT Display integrated into the top control panel of our iQ700 dishwashers matches the seamless design of our handleless openAssist models. The clearText TFT Display shows all selected programme information at a glance. What's more, the information button allows you to quickly discover available programmes and options with ease, as well as see the exact start, end and running times.



Slimline dishwashers



iQ500 SR656X01TE Stainless steel450mm	iQ300 SR636D00MG Black450mm
Fully integrated slimline dishwasher	Fully integrated slimline dishwasher
• 10 place settings • Noise level: 43dB (A) re 1pW • Water consumption using Eco 50°C: 9.5 litres • 6 programmes: Intensive 70°C, Auto 40-65°C, Eco 50°C, Silence 50°C, Short 60°C, Glass 40°C • 4 special options: Machine Care, Shine&Dry, varioSpeed Plus, intensiveZone • varioFlex Pro basket system • varioDrawer Pro • Zeolith® - advanced drying technology • dosageAssist detergent dispenser	• 10 place settings • Noise level: 46dB (A) re 1pW • Water consumption using Eco 50°C: 9.5 litres • 6 programmes: Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Eco 50°C, Silence 50°C, Glass 40°C, 1 hour 65°C • 4 special options: Machine Care, varioSpeed Plus, intensiveZone, HygienePlus • varioFlex basket system • hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • dosageAssist detergent dispenser

Home Laundry. High-performance Washing machines.

Siemens have created a built-in laundry range that is cleverly designed and quietly energy efficient, developed to make laundry easier and less of a chore.

Our machines take full advantage of the latest technology and innovation all behind closed doors. Cleverly designed and quietly efficient our built-in washing machines and washer dryers produce beautifully clean clothes without ruining the beautifully clean lines of your living space.



Laundry feature guide.

Reference key:



Model does have this feature



Model does not have this feature

The features included in this feature guide are an overview only. Please ensure that you check the product detail for the exact features of each model.

*For individual product energy efficiency ratings please check the icons next to the product specification

Key functionality – Washing machines



Energy efficient washing machines* All Siemens washing machines automatically adapt the wash time and energy consumption to the amount of laundry in the machine.



Drum clean An automatic alert after 20 washes to run the Drum Clean programme on a 90°C or 60°C wash keeps the appliance clean and odour free.



hydroSafe Guarantees 100% lifelong protection against water damage. If a leak does occur, hydroSafe immediately cuts off the water supply from the tap.



rapid15 Washes, rinses and spins lightly soiled clothing in just 15 minutes, designed for those with hectic lives this wash cycle will clean clothes when you're in a hurry.



Capacity The large 8kg drum capacity is the perfect size to hold more laundry and reduce the number of loads you have to wash.



Extremely Quiet Thanks to the brushless iQdrive motor and antiVibration side panels, Siemens built-in washing machines are particularly quiet in their class.



iQdrive with 10 year motor warranty The iQdrive motor is covered with a 10 year motor warranty for additional peace of mind and incredible performance.



timeLight Projects the remaining cycle time and programme status onto the floor to keep you informed at a glance.

Washer dryers



Energy efficient washer dryers All Siemens washer dryers automatically adapt the wash time and energy consumption to the amount of laundry in the machine.



Extremely Quiet Our washer dryers are designed to be as quiet as possible while still offering excellent performance and results when washing and drying, so you can get on with your day without any disturbance.



rapid15 Washes, rinses and spins lightly soiled clothing in just 15 minutes, designed for those with hectic lives this wash cycle will clean clothes when you're in a hurry.



Washing Capacity The large 7kg washing capacity ensures you can wash clothes with fewer loads.



Drum Clean An automatic alert after 20 washes to run the Drum Clean programme on a 90°C or 60°C wash keeps the appliance clean and odour free.



hydroSafe Guarantees 100% lifelong protection against water damage. If a leak does occur, hydroSafe immediately cuts off the water supply from the tap.



Washing + Drying The continuous washing and drying cycle is suitable for loads up to 4kg. This cycle will first wash the clothes on your chosen setting and once finished, automatically switches to drying the clothes for ease and speed.



Drying Capacity The 4kg drying capacity ensures you can dry clothes effectively.



Model shown: WI14W500GB washing machine

Other product features

autoLoad

Removes the guesswork from laundry, automatically selecting the correct programme for your clothes to produce the best results. All you need to do is add detergent and laundry – the machine will do the rest.

aquaTronic wash system

The perfect wash for delicates. Water enters the drum from three sides to quickly soak the delicate fabrics, eliminating the dry friction within the drum, while the flat sided paddles do their work, delivering a more gentle wash action for delicate fabrics.

flexiTime

Designed for when speed is the only option, flexiTime reduces selected laundry cycles by up to 30%.

Fluff clean

A ten minute fluff removal cycle on washer dryers that removes fluff deposits in the machine, a light indicates when this is needed.

Foam detection system

Detects if too much foam has been created in the wash, if so, it will adjust the drum movement and add an extra rinse cycle if necessary.

Night wash programme

Specially designed to wash and dry up to 4kgs overnight.

rapid60

Perfect for washing large amounts of clothes, fast, rapid60 washes 5kg in 60 minutes.

reloadFunction

The reload function allows the machine to be paused and the door opened at the next safe opportunity. It's the perfect solution when an extra item needs to be added to the load.

Washing machines and washer dryers

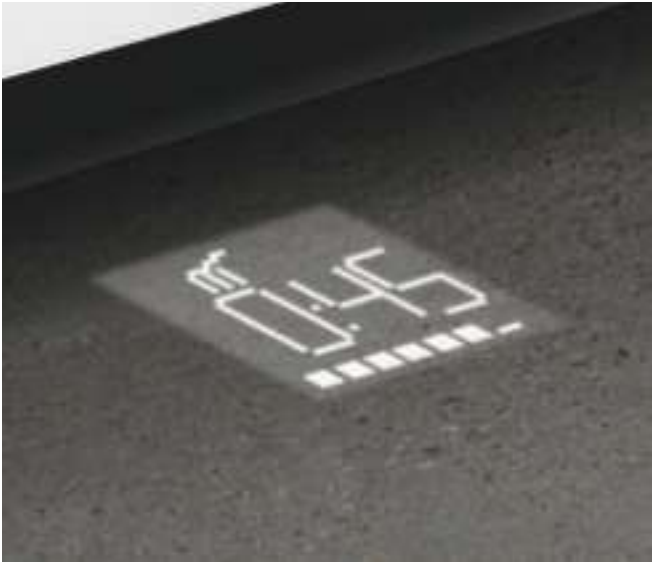
Designed to make laundry less of a chore.



timeLight
Stay in control and let the laundry fit around you. The timeLight projects the remaining cycle time and programme status onto any floor surface to keep you informed at a glance – which is visible without opening the cabinet door.



8kg Capacity
The iQ700 and iQ500 built-in washing machines comes with a generous 8kg capacity, perfect for ensuring you always have enough room for every load. This results in fewer washes and better use of your time.



iQ700 W114W500GB White

Washing machine	Washing machine
- Capacity: 8kg - Noise (wash) – 41dB (A) re 1pW - Noise (spin) – 67dB (A) re 1pW - Max. spin speed: 1400rpm - timeLight – projects the remaining cycle time onto the floor - varioPerfect – change the setting on some washes to what is most important to you; time or energy - Special programmes – rapid60, darkwash, shirts/blouses, textile guard, mixed load, hygiene, rapid15, duvet, drum clean with reminder, rinse/spin/drain, delicates/silk - Time delay – wash when the time is right for you - Large display – for easy navigation - Energy consumption per cycle – 0.78kWh (full load 60°C cotton programme) - Moisture content % on dry load after max. spin – 53% - Estimated annual energy and water consumption (wash 220 full loads) – 137kWh; 9900 l'tres	- Capacity: 8kg - Noise (wash) – 41dB (A) re 1pW - Noise (spin) – 67dB (A) re 1pW - Max. spin speed: 1400rpm - varioPerfect – change the setting on some washes to what is most important to you; time or energy - Special programmes – extra rinse, drain/spin, rapid15, mixed load, wool, delicates/silk - Time delay – wash when the time is right for you - Large display – for easy navigation - Energy consumption per cycle – 0.85kWh (full load 60°C cotton programme) - Moisture content % on dry load after max. spin – 53% - Estimated annual energy and water consumption (wash 220 full loads) – 157kWh; 9900 litres

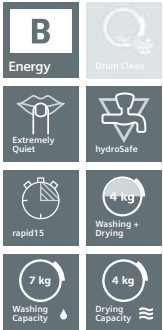
All the latest technology and innovation behind closed doors



hydroSafe
Guarantees 100% lifelong protection against water damage. If a leak does occur, hydroSafe immediately cuts off the water supply from the tap.

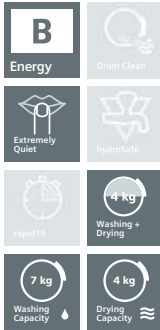


Extremely quiet
Our built-in washing machines are some of the quietest on the market, which also set the benchmark for low noise when spinning. Thanks to the antiVibration side panels, any noise from vibrations is significantly reduced. Now you can relax in the comfort that your Siemens built-in laundry appliance will minimise any noise when running so you can entertain, relax or get on with your day without disturbance.



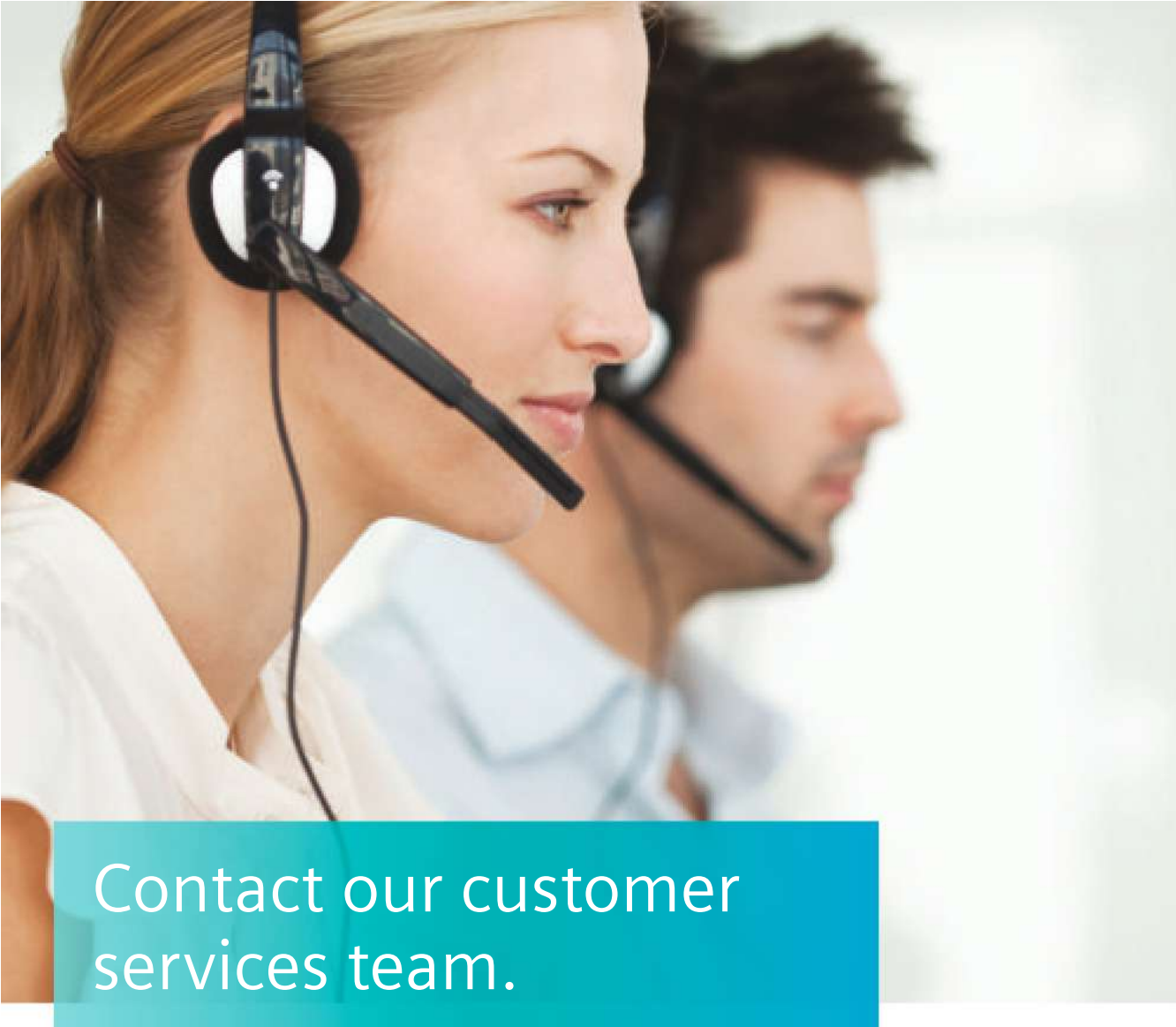
iQ500 WK14D541GB White

Washer dryer
- Capacity: 7kg washing, 4kg drying - Noise (wash, spin, dry) – 57dB (A) re 1pW, 74dB (A) re 1pW, 60dB - Max. spin speed: 1400rpm - Non-stop wash and dry programme; 4kg - Special programmes – night wash, mixed load, outdoor, shirts/blouses, rapid15, rinsing/spinning, drain/spin, wool, delicates/silk 1 special drying programme – fluff removal cycle - Time delay/time remaining – wash and dry when right for you - Large display – for easy navigation - Energy consumption per cycle – 1.27kWh wash; 5.5kWh wash & dry - Water consumption per cycle – 105 litres wash & dry - Estimated annual energy and water consumption (wash & dry 200 full loads) – 1100kWh; 21000 litres (wash only 200 full loads) – 254kWh; 10200 litres



iQ300 WK14D321GB White

Washer dryer
- Capacity: 7kg washing, 4kg drying - Noise (wash, spin, dry) – 57dB (A) re 1pW, 74dB (A) re 1pW, 60dB - Max. spin speed: 1400rpm - Non-stop wash and dry programme: 4kg - Special programmes – mixed load, rinsing/spinning, drain/spin, wool, delicates/silk 1 special drying programme – fluff removal cycle - Time delay/time remaining – wash and dry when right for you - Energy consumption per cycle – 1.27kWh wash; 5.5kWh wash & dry - Water consumption per cycle – 99 litres wash & dry - Estimated annual energy and water consumption (wash & dry 200 full loads) – 1100kWh; 19800 litres (wash only 200 full loads) – 254kWh; 10200 litres



Contact our customer services team.

Purchasing a Siemens appliance gives you access to our expert customer service team for the lifetime of your appliance. With 2 year and 5 year manufacturer's warranties on offer*, multi-award winning products to choose from and assistance from an outstanding customer service department, you can be assured that the appliance you are buying will offer peace of mind.

Expert advice
Siemens customer service staff are full of knowledge and expertise, whether you have a question about your Siemens appliance, want to order replacement spare parts or require an engineer to repair your appliance. With engineers based locally across the country**, no one is better suited to help, and all Siemens repairs are analysed in advance so that we bring the correct replacement spare parts likely to be needed on the first visit***.

Original replacement spare parts
Order replacement parts online and access exploded diagrams to help you locate the correct part. As a manufacturer we only use original spare parts and we keep a comprehensive range of parts available for up to ten years to ensure the quality of your appliance. You can also browse appliance diagrams online to locate and purchase the parts you need.

Accessories and cleaning products
You can order accessories and cleaning products quickly and easily via our Siemens online shop. The Siemens shop has an extensive selection of accessories to help you get the most out of your Siemens appliance. With our range of tested and approved cleaning and care products you can keep your appliance looking great and working at its optimum performance. You can quickly order accessories and cleaning products by telephone on 0344 892 8999 (option 2) or by visiting our online shop at www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop.

Arrange a Siemens engineer visit
Need to arrange an engineer visit? No problem. Simply call our customer service team to discuss the problem with your appliance and if needed we will arrange a home appointment with an engineer at a time and date that's convenient for you. Siemens appliances are built to the highest standards but if you do require an engineer to repair your appliance, we are here to help, whether your appliance is inside or outside the manufacturer's warranty period. You can book an appointment by telephone on 0344 892 8999 (option 1) or you can book online.

Our engineers are employed and trained by Siemens and are based locally around the country**.

No one knows our appliances better, and all repairs are analysed in advance by our technical team so that the parts likely to be needed to complete the repair are sent to the engineer's van the night before the visit***.

Our advisors provide expert assistance

- Product information before and after purchase
- Tips on functions and operation
- User related queries
- Help with Siemens promotions

Telephone:
UK: 0344 892 8999 (options 3 and 4)

For product support available 24 hours a day visit our website for:

- Product information
- Downloadable brochures
- Videos
- Instruction manuals
- FAQs

siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie

Accessories and cleaning products
We stock an extensive selection of accessories and cleaning products to help you make the most of your Siemens appliance.

- Original accessories for Siemens appliances
- Tested and approved cleaning and care products
- Quickly and easily order your accessories and cleaning products by telephone or via our online shop

Telephone:
UK: 0344 892 8999 (option 2)
IRL: 01450 2655

siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie

Replacement spare parts
As the manufacturer, we only use original spare parts to ensure the quality of your appliance.

- Comprehensive range of parts kept available for up to 10 years
- Original spare parts
- Browse appliance diagrams online to locate and purchase the parts you need

Telephone:
UK: 0344 892 8999 (option 2)
IRL: 01450 2655

siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie

Arrange an engineer visit
Siemens appliances are built to the highest standards but if you do require an engineer to repair your appliance, we are here to help, whether your appliance is inside or outside the manufacturer's warranty period. Our engineers are employed and trained by Siemens and are based locally around the country**.

No one knows our appliances better, and all repairs are analysed in advance by our technical team so that the parts likely to be needed to complete the repair are sent to the engineer's van the night before the visit***.

- Arrange an engineer appointment at a time and date that's convenient for you

Telephone:
UK: 0344 892 8999 (option 1)
IRL: 01450 2655

www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie****

Register your manufacturer's warranty

FREE 2 year warranty
Telephone:
UK: 0800 519 2116
IRL: 01230 0344

Or register online:
siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie

FREE 5 year warranty (selected appliances only)
The extended warranty covers, at no extra cost; parts, labour and call out charges.

To register telephone:
UK: 0344 892 8999 (option 5)
IRL: 01450 2655

Or register online:
siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie

A full copy of our warranty terms and conditions is available on request, or can be viewed via the Siemens website.

FREE 10 year iQdrive Motor warranty
Covers the cost of a replacement motor† and is available on selected washing machines and washer dryers. Please keep a proof of purchase if you own an applicable appliance to register the iQdrive motor warranty.

FREE 10 year Anti-Rust Warranty for dishwashers
Covers rusting throughout the inner cavity of all dishwashers from the inside out. This warranty can be registered during the 2 year and 5 year Siemens registration process.

Register my appliance

Siemens recommends that you register all home appliances to ensure you can be easily contacted in the event of an important product update. For more information about registering appliances of all brands, please visit:
www.registermyappliance.org.uk

Brochures

24-hour hotline or visit our website.

Call us on:
UK: 0344 892 8999 (option 3)
IRL: 01450 2655

Lines are open 24 hours a day. Our specialist advisors are available Monday to Friday 08:00am to 20:00pm, Saturday 09:00am to 17:00pm and Sunday 09:00am to 16:00pm. Calls are charged at the basic rate, please check with your telephone service for exact charges.

siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie

Order your brochures or download PDF copies from our website.



* The 5 year manufacturer's warranty is available on selected appliance models only.

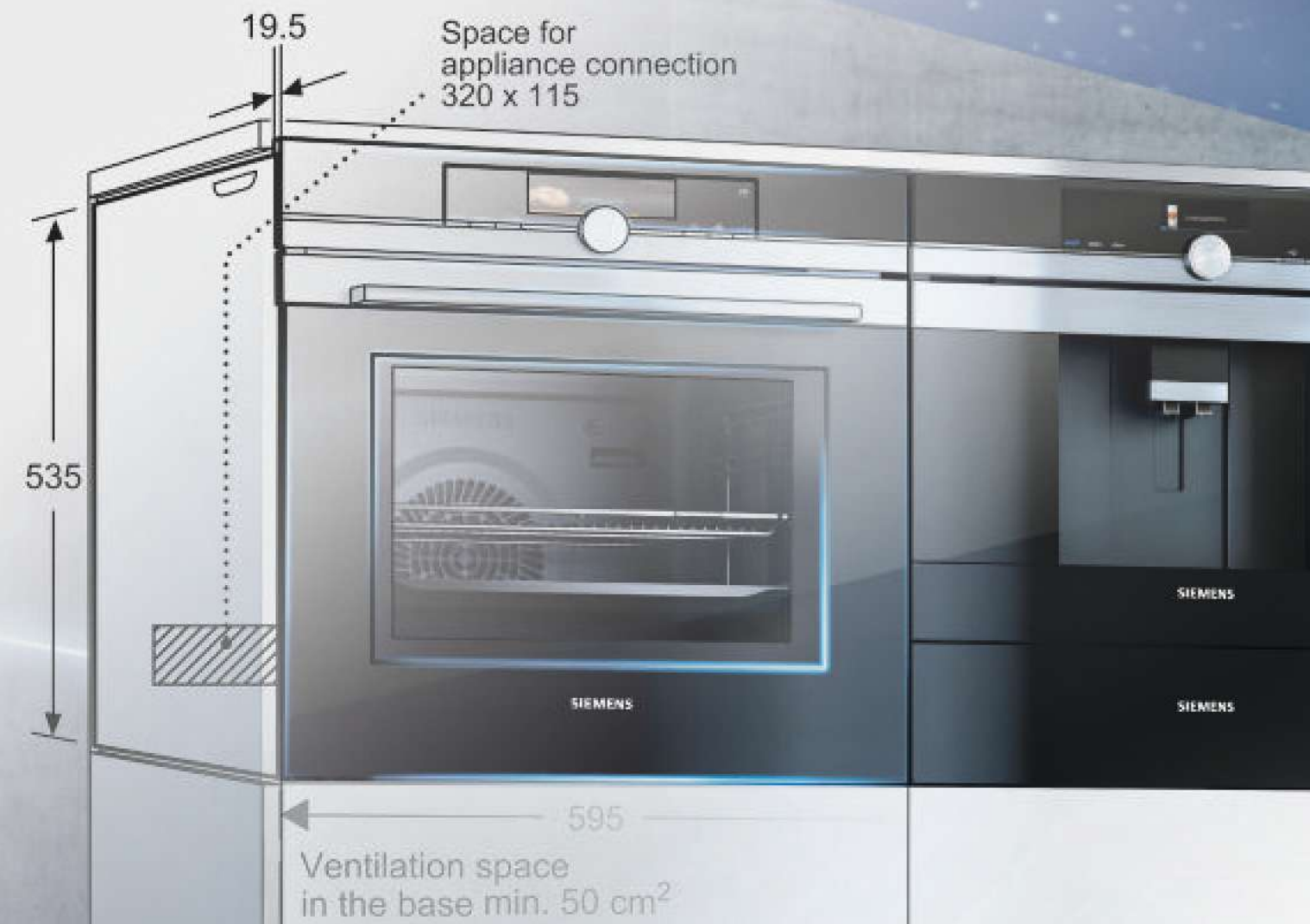
** In certain areas we may use an approved service partner.

*** This process may vary where approved service partners are used by us.

****Online booking not available in the Republic of Ireland.

† iQdrive warranty covers the cost of a replacement motor only. All labour and call-out charges outside of the 5 year warranty are not covered. A full copy of our warranty terms and conditions is available on request, or can be viewed via the Siemens website. Calls to 0344 numbers are charged at the basic rate, please check with your telephone service provider for exact charges.

SIEMENS



Product specification and installation guide

Making every day less everyday. Discover exciting possibilities and innovative features with Siemens built-in appliances.

The future moving in.

Siemens Home Appliances

activeClean® single oven specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	SINGLE OVENS				
Design family	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700
Model number	HN678GES6B	HM678G4S6B	HM676G0S6B	HR678GES6B	HR676GBS6B
Black glass with steel trim	■	■	■	■	■
DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS					
TFT TouchDisplay Plus	■	■	–	■	–
TFT TouchDisplay	–	–	■	–	■
TFT Display	–	–	–	–	–
lightControl illuminated dials	–	–	–	–	–
Stainless steel navigation control dial	■	■	■	■	■
Slimline bar handle	■	■	■	■	■
Standard bar handle	–	–	–	–	–
Illuminated key buttons	■	■	■	■	■
KEY FEATURES					
Home Connect	■	■	■	■	■
activeClean oven cleaning	■	■	■	■	■
roastingSensor Plus	■	■	–	–	–
bakingSensor Plus	■	■	–	■	–
roastingSensor	–	–	–	–	–
coolStart	■	■	■	■	■
cookControl Plus	■	■	■	■	–
cookControl	–	–	–	–	–
softMove door opening and closing	■	■	■	■	■
Telescopic rail (levels)	–	1	1	–	–
CONTROLS					
Electronic control	■	■	■	■	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■	■	■	■	■
Actual temperature display	■	■	■	■	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Door lock	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Main on/off switch	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic safety switch off	■	■	■	■	■
Electronic clock timer	■	■	■	■	■
FEATURES					
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	–	–	–	–	–
ecoClean® setting	–	–	–	–	–
Interior lights	Multi level LED	Multi level LED	1 X LED	Multi level LED	1 X LED
Light on/off when oven door opened/closed	■	■	■	■	■
Smooth enamelled oven interior	■	■	■	■	■
Full glass inner door	■	■	■	■	■
Door glazing	Quadruple	Quadruple	Quadruple	Quadruple	Quadruple
Number of shelf positions	5	5	5	5	5
Water tank empty indicator	■	–	–	■	■
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS					
hotairGentle	■	■	■	■	■
4D hotAir cooking	■	■	■	■	■
3D hotAir cooking	–	–	–	–	–
Microwave	■	■	■	–	–
Number of Microwave combination options	5	5	5	–	–
coolStart	■	■	■	■	■
Full width surface grill	■	■	■	■	■
Centre surface grill	■	■	■	■	■
Hot air grilling	■	■	■	■	■
Pizza setting	■	■	■	■	■
Conventional	■	■	■	■	■
Conventional Gentle	■	■	■	■	■
Intensive heat	■	■	–	■	–
Bottom heat	■	■	■	■	■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking	■	■	■	■	■
Drying	■	■	■	■	–
Fast pre-heating function	■	■	■	■	■
ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS WITH STEAM					
fullSteam	–	–	–	–	–
pulseSteam	■	–	–	■	■
Added Steam	–	–	–	–	–
Number of pulseSteam combination options	6	–	–	6	6
Dough proving	■	–	–	■	■
Reheating	■	–	–	■	■
Defrost	–	–	–	–	–
Descaling programme	■	–	–	■	■
Cavity drying function	■	–	–	■	■
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION					
Cavity dimensions (H x W x D) mm	357 x 480 x 392	357 x 480 x 392	357 x 480 x 392	357 x 480 x 415	357 x 480 x 415
Oven capacity¹ (litres)	67	67	67	71	71
Water tank capacity (L)	1.0	–	–	–	–
Inverter technology³	■	■	■	–	–
Maximum Microwave power (W)	800	800	800	–	–
Number of Microwave power levels	5	5	5	–	–
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240	220–240	220–240	220–240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600
Cable length (cm)	120	120	120	120	120
ENERGY EFFICIENCY DATA					
Energy efficiency class¹,²	–	–	–	A+	A+
Energy consumption 4D hotAir (kWh)	–	–	–	0.69	0.69
Energy consumption conventional (kWh)	–	–	–	0.87	0.87
Time to cook standard load (mins)	–	–	–	44	44
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290	1290	1290	1290	1290
STANDARD ACCESSORIES					
Full width enamelled pan	1	1	1	1	1
Wire shelves	2	2	2	2	2
Steam tray, perforated (S,L,XL) / Unperforated (S)	–	–	–	–	–
1 level telescopic rail	–	■	■	–	–

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Measured according norm EN 50304: 2014 update 65/2014 (models that are steam only or including microwave net subject to legislation). ²A+++ = more efficient, D = less efficient.

³For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

For specification details, please log on to [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk) and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop) or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

activeClean® single oven specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	SINGLE OVENS			
Design family	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ500
Model number	HB678GBS6B	HB676GBS6B	HB672GBS1B	HB578AOS0B
Black glass with steel trim	■	■	■	■
DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS				
TFT TouchDisplay Plus	■	–	–	–
TFT TouchDisplay	–	■	–	–
TFT Display	–	–	■	–
lightControl illuminated dials	–	–	–	■
Stainless steel navigation control dial	■	■	■	–
Slimline bar handle	■	■	■	–
Standard bar handle	–	–	–	■
Illuminated key buttons	■	■	■	■
KEY FEATURES				
Home Connect	■	■	–	–
activeClean oven cleaning	■	■	■	■
roastingSensor Plus	■	–	–	–
bakingSensor Plus	■	–	–	–
roastingSensor	–	–	–	–
coolStart	■	■	■	■
cookControl Plus	■	■	–	–
cookControl	–	–	–	30
softMove door opening and closing	■	■	■	–
Telescopic rail (levels)	–	–	–	1 x clip rail
CONTROLS				
Electronic control	■	■	■	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■	■	■	■
Actual temperature display	■	■	■	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Door lock	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Main on/off switch	■	■	■	■
Automatic safety switch off	■	■	■	■
Electronic clock timer	■	■	■	■
FEATURES				
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	–	–	–	–
ecoClean® setting	–	–	–	–
Interior lights	Multi level LED	1 X LED	1 X halogen	1 x 25W halogen
Ceiling integrated LED	■	–	–	–
Multilevel LED	■	–	–	–
Light on/off when oven door opened/closed	■	■	■	■
Smooth enamelled oven interior	■	■	■	■
Full glass inner door	■	■	■	■
Door glazing	Quadruple	Quadruple	Quadruple	Quadruple
Number of shelf positions	5	5	5	5
Water tank empty indicator	–	–	–	–
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS				
hotairGentle	■	■	■	■
4D hotAir cooking	■	■	■	–
3D hotAir cooking	–	–	–	■
Microwave	–	–	–	–
Number of Microwave combination options	–	–	–	–
coolStart	■	■	■	■
Full width surface grill	■	■	■	■
Centre surface grill	■	■	–	–
Hot air grilling	■	■	■	■
Pizza setting	■	■	■	■
Conventional	■	■	■	■
Conventional Gentle	■	■	■	–
Intensive heat	■	–	–	–
Bottom heat	■	–	–	■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	■ / ■	–	–
Low temperature cooking	■	■	–	■
Drying	■	–	–	–
Fast pre-heating function	■	■	■	■
ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS WITH STEAM				
fullSteam	–	–	–	–
pulseSteam	–	–	–	–
Added Steam	–	–	–	–
Number of pulseSteam combination options	–	–	–	–
Dough proving	–	–	–	–
Reheating	–	–	–	–
Defrost	–	–	–	–
Descaling programme	–	–	–	–
Cavity drying function	–	–	–	–
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Cavity dimensions (H x W x D) mm	357 x 480 x 415	357 x 480 x 415	357 x 480 x 415	357 x 480 x 415
Oven capacity¹ (litres)	71	71	71	71
Water tank capacity (L)	–	–	–	–
Inverter technology³	–	–	–	–
Maximum Microwave power (W)	–	–	–	–
Number of Microwave power levels	–	–	–	–
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600	3600	3600	3600
Cable length (cm)	120	120	120	120
ENERGY EFFICIENCY DATA				
Energy efficiency class¹,²	A+	A+	A+	A
Energy consumption 4D hotAir (kWh)	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.81
Energy consumption conventional (kWh)	0.87	0.87	0.87	0.99
Time to cook standard load (mins)	44	44	44	50
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290	1290	1290	1290
STANDARD ACCESSORIES				
Full width enamelled pan	1	1	1	1
Wire shelves	2	2	2	2
Steam tray, perforated (S,L,XL) / Unperforated (S)	–	–	–	–
1 level telescopic rail	–	–	–	1 x clip rail

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Measured according norm EN 50304: 2014 update 65/2014 (models that are steam only or including microwave net subject to legislation). ²A+++ = more efficient, D = less efficient.

³For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Single oven specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	SINGLE OVENS				
Design family	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ500
Model number	H5658GES6B	HM656GNS6B	HB656GBS6B	HB632GBS1B	HB535AOS0B
Black glass with steel trim	■	■	■	■	■
DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS					
TFT TouchDisplay Plus	■	–	–	–	–
TFT TouchDisplay	–	■	■	–	–
TFT Display	–	–	–	■	–
lightControl illuminated dials	–	–	–	–	■
Stainless steel navigation control dial	■	■	■	■	–
Slimline bar handle	■	■	■	■	–
Standard bar handle	–	–	–	–	■
Illuminated key buttons	■	■	■	■	■
KEY FEATURES					
Home Connect	■	■	■	–	–
activeClean oven cleaning	–	–	–	–	–
roastingSensor Plus	■	–	–	–	–
bakingSensor Plus	■	–	–	–	–
roastingSensor	–	–	–	–	–
coolStart	■	■	■	■	–
cookControl Plus	–	■	■	–	–
cookControl	–	–	–	–	10
softMove door opening and closing	■	■	■	■	–
Telescopic rail (levels)	–	1	–	–	1 x clip rail
CONTROLS					
Electronic control	■	■	■	■	–
Digital temperature display with proposal	■	■	■	■	–
Actual temperature display	■	■	■	■	–
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / –
Control panel lock / Door lock	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
Main on/off switch	–	–	–	–	–
Automatic safety switch off	■	■	■	■	–
Electronic clock timer	■	■	■	■	■
FEATURES					
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	■ / – / –	■ / – / –
ecoClean® setting	■	■	■	–	–
Interior lights	Multi level LED	1 X LED	1 X LED	1 X halogen	1 x 25W halogen
Light on/off when oven door opened/closed	■	■	■	■	■
Smooth enamelled oven interior	■	■	■	■	■
Full glass inner door	■	■	■	■	■
Door glazing	Triple	Triple	Triple	Triple	Triple
Number of shelf positions	5	5	5	5	5
Water tank empty indicator	■	–	–	–	–
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS					
hotairGentle	■	■	■	■	■
4D hotAir cooking	■	■	■	■	–
3D hotAir cooking	–	–	–	–	■
Microwave	–	■	–	–	–
Number of Microwave combination options	–	5	–	–	–
coolStart	■	■	■	■	–
Full width surface grill	■	■	■	■	■
Centre surface grill	■	■	■	–	–
Hot air grilling	■	■	■	■	■
Pizza setting	■	■	■	■	–
Conventional	■	■	■	■	■
Conventional Gentle	■	■	■	■	–
Intensive heat	■	–	–	–	–
Bottom heat	■	■	■	–	–
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	–	–
Low temperature cooking	■	–	■	–	–
Drying	■	–	–	–	–
Fast pre-heating function	■	■	■	■	■
ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS WITH STEAM					
fullSteam	■	–	–	–	–
pulseSteam	■	–	–	–	–
Added Steam	–	–	–	–	–
Number of pulseSteam combination options	6	–	–	–	–
Dough proving	■	–	–	–	–
Reheating	■	–	–	–	–
Defrost	■	–	–	–	–
Descaling programme	■	–	–	–	–
Cavity drying function	■	–	–	–	–
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION					
Cavity dimensions (H x W x D) mm	357 x 480 x 415	357 x 480 x 392	357 x 480 x 415	357 x 480 x 415	357 x 480 x 415
Oven capacity¹ (litres)	71	67	71	71	71
Water tank capacity (L)	–	–	–	–	–
Inverter technology³	–	■	–	–	–
Maximum Microwave power (W)	–	800	–	–	–
Number of Microwave power levels	–	5	–	–	–
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600
Cable length (cm)	120	120	120	120	120
ENERGY EFFICIENCY DATA					
Energy efficiency class¹,²	A+	–	A+	A+	A
Energy consumption 4D hotAir (kWh)	0.69	–	0.69	0.69	0.81
Energy consumption conventional (kWh)	0.87	–	0.87	0.87	0.99
Time to cook standard load (mins)	44	–	44	44	44
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290	1290	1290	1290	1290
STANDARD ACCESSORIES					
Full width enamelled pan	1	1	1	1	1
Wire shelves	2	2	2	2	2
Steam tray, perforated (S,L,XL) / Unperforated (S)	S, XL / S	–	–	–	–
1 level telescopic rail	–	■	–	–	1 x clip rail

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Measured according norm EN 50304: 2014 update 65/2014 (models that are steam only or including microwave net subject to legislation). ²A+++ = more efficient, D = less efficient.

³For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Double oven specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	BUILT-IN DOUBLE OVENS				BUILT-UNDER DOUBLE OVENS			
Design family	IQ500		IQ500		IQ500		IQ500	
Model number	MB557G5S0B		MB535AOS0B		NB557ABS0B		NB535ABS0B	
Black glass with steel trim	■		■		■		■	
DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND
Glass and metal fascia	■		■		■		■	
lightControl illuminated dials	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Standard bar handle	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Key button controls	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Telescopic shelf rail	1 x clip rail		1 x clip rail		–		–	
CONTROL	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND
Electronic control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Digital temperature display with proposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Actual temperature display	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heating up indicator	■	–	■	–	■	–	■	–
Residual heat indicator	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
cookControl	10	–	10	–	–	–	–	–
Control panel lock	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic safety switch off	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sabbath setting	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FEATURES	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND
Pyrolytic cleaning	–		–		–		–	
Back / roof / side ecoClean® liners	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	■ / – / –	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	■ / – / –	■ / ■ / ■
ecoClean® setting	■	–	–	–	■	–	–	–
Meat probe	■	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electronic clock timer	■	–	■	–	■	–	■	–
Automatic on/off programmer	■	–	■	–	■	–	■	–
Internal light	1 x 25W halogen	1 x 25W halogen	1 x 25W halogen	1 x 25W halogen	1 x 25W halogen	1 x 25W halogen	1 x 25W halogen	1 x 25W halogen
Smooth enamelled oven interior	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Full glass inner door	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Door glazing	Triple	Triple	Double	Triple	Triple	Triple	Double	Triple
Number of shelf positions	5	3	5	3	3	3	3	3
softClose door	■	–	–	–	■	–	–	–
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND
hotairGentle	■	–	■	–	■	–	■	–
3D hotAir cooking	■	–	■	–	■	–	■	–
Defrosting	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Full width surface grill	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Centre surface grill	–	■	–	■	–	■	–	■
Hot air grilling	■	–	■	–	■	–	■	–
coolStart	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pizza setting	■	–	–	–	■	–	–	–
Conventional top & bottom heating	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bottom heat	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	■
Low temperature cooking	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rapid pre-heating	■	–	■	–	■	–	■	–
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND
Cavity dimensions (H x W x D) mm	357 x 480 x 415	166 x 480 x 426	357 x 480 x 415	166 x 480 x 426	237 x 480 x 415	166 x 480 x 426	237 x 480 x 415	166 x 480 x 426
Oven capacity¹ (litres)	71	34	71	34	47	34	47	34
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240	
Total connected loading (W)	6200		6200		5600		5600	
Cable length (cm)	–		–		–		–	
ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS ¹,²	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND	MAIN	2ND
Energy efficiency Class¹,²	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B
Energy consumption hot air (kWh)	0.81	–	0.81	–	0.71	–	0.71	–
Energy consumption conventional (kWh)	0.97	0.83	0.97	0.83	0.80	0.83	0.80	0.83
Time to cook standard load (mins)	44	45	44	45	45	45	45	45
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290	1290	1290	1290	1290	1290	1290	1290
STANDARD ACCESSORIES								
Full width enamelled pan	1		1		1		1	
Wire shelves	3		3		2		2	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Measured according norm EN 50304: 2014 update 65/2014 (models that are steam only or including microwave net subject to legislation).

²A+++ = more efficient, D = less efficient.

Compact oven specifications

Appliance type	Pyrolytic oven	Steam combination oven	Steam combination oven	Steamer	Pyrolytic oven with integral microwave	Pyrolytic oven with integral microwave
Design family	■ IQ700	■ IQ700	■ IQ700	■ IQ700	■ IQ700	■ IQ700
Model number	Black glass with steel trim CB675GBS1B	CS658GRS6B	CS656GBS6B	CD634GBS1B	CM678G4S6B	CM676GBS6B
Design characteristics						
Stainless steel navigation control dial	■	■	■	■	■	■
TFT TouchDisplay Plus	–	■	–	–	■	–
TFT TouchDisplay	–	–	■	–	–	■
TFT Display	■	–	–	■	–	–
lightControl illuminated dials	–	–	–	–	–	–
LCD Display	–	–	–	–	–	–
Slimline bar handle	■	■	■	■	■	■
Standard bar handle	–	–	–	–	–	–
Illuminated key buttons	■	■	■	■	■	■
Control						
Electronic control	■	■	■	■	■	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■	■	■	■	■	■
Actual temperature display	■	■	■	■	■	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / –	■ / ■	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Sabbath setting	■	■	■	–	■	–
Key features						
HomeConnect	–	■	■	–	■	■
activeClean oven cleaning	■	–	–	–	■	■
roastingSensor Plus	–	–	–	–	■	–
bakingSensor Plus	–	■	–	–	■	–
coolStart	■	■	■	–	■	■
Automatic programmes	10	–	–	20	–	–
cookControl Plus	–	■	■	–	■	■
softMove door opening and closing	■	■	■	■	■	■
Features						
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	–	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	–	–	–
ecoClean® setting	–	■	■	–	–	–
Interior lights halogen	■	–	–	–	–	–
Ceiling integrated LED	–	–	■	–	■	■
Standard internal light	–	–	–	■	–	–
Light on/off when oven door opened/closed	■	■	■	–	■	■
Smooth enamelled oven interior	■	■	■	Stainless steel	■	■
Full glass inner door	■	■	■	■	■	■
Door glazing	Quadruple	Triple	Triple	Triple	Quadruple	Quadruple
Number of shelf positions	3	3	3	4	3	3
Electronic clock timer	■	■	■	■	■	■
Main on/off switch	■	■	■	■	■	■
Door lock	■	–	–	–	■	–
Water tank empty indicator	–	■	■	■	–	–
Programmes / functions						
hotairGentle	■	■	■	–	■	■
4D hotAir cooking	■	■	–	–	■	■
hotAir cooking	–	–	–	–	–	–
Microwave	–	–	–	–	■	■
Number of microwave combination options	–	–	–	–	5	5
coolStart	■	■	■	–	■	■
Defrosting	–	With steam	With steam	With steam	–	–
Full width surface grill	■	■	■	–	■	■
Centre surface grill	■	■	■	–	■	■
Hot air grilling	■	■	■	–	■	■
Pizza setting	■	■	■	–	■	■
Conventional	■	■	■	–	■	■
Conventional Gentle	■	■	■	–	■	■
Intensive heat	–	■	–	–	■	–
Bottom heat	■	■	■	–	■	■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	–	■ / ■	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking	■	–	■	–	■	■
Drying	–	With steam	With steam	With steam	■	–
Fast pre-heating function	■	–	–	–	■	■
Additional functions with steam						
fullSteam	–	■	■	■	–	–
pulseSteam	–	■	■	–	–	–
addedSteam	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of pulseSteam combination options	–	6	6	–	–	–
Dough proving	–	■	■	■	–	–
Reheating	–	■	■	■	–	–
Cleaning & Descaling programme	–	■	■	■	–	–
Performance / technical information						
Installation in base unit / tall housing	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Cavity dimensions H x W x D (mm)	235 x 480 x 415	235 x 480 x 415	235 x 480 x 415	265 x 325 x 439	237 x 480 x 392	237 x 480 x 392
Oven capacity (litres)	47	47	47	38	45	45
Water tank capacity (litres)	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.3	–	–
Inverter technology ³	–	–	–	–	■	■
Maximum Microwave power (W)	–	–	–	–	900	900
Number of Microwave power levels	–	–	–	–	5	5
Energy efficiency class ^{1,2}	A+	A+	A+	–	–	–
Efficiency declared on	hotAir	hotAir	hotAir	–	–	–
Energy consumption 4D hot air (kWh)	0.61	0.61	0.61	–	–	–
Energy consumption conventional (kWh)	0.73	0.73	0.73	–	–	–
Time to cook standard load (mins)	46	41	41	–	–	–
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290	1290	1290	–	1290	1290
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (W)	3300	3300	3300	1900	3600	3600
Cable length (cm)	150	150	150	150	150	150
Standard accessories						
Full width enamelled pan	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pan insert grid	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wire shelves	1	1	1	1	2	1
High / low grid	–	–	–	–	–	–
Steam tray, perforated (S,L,XL) / unperforated (S,L,XL)	–	S, XL / S	S, XL / S	L / L	–	–
Turntable diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
1 level telescopic rail	–	■	■	–	■	–

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

■ Measured according norm EN 50304: 2014 update 65/2014 (models that are steam only or including microwave net subject to legislation). *A+++ = more efficient, D = less efficient.
³For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Compact oven specifications

Appliance type	Oven with integral microwave	Oven with integral microwave	Microwave	Microwave combination with steam	Microwave combination
Design family	■ IQ700	■ IQ700	■ IQ700	■ IQ500	■ IQ500
Model number	Black glass with steel trim CM656GBS6B	CM633GBS1B	CF634AGS1B	CP565AGS0B	CM585AMS0B
Design characteristics					
Stainless steel navigation control dial	■	■	■	–	–
TFT TouchDisplay Plus	–	–	–	–	–
TFT TouchDisplay	■	–	–	–	–
TFT Display	–	■	■	–	–
lightControl illuminated dials	–	–	–	■	■
LCD Display	–	–	–	■	■
Slimline bar handle	■	■	■	–	–
Standard bar handle	–	–	–	■	■
Illuminated key buttons	■	■	■	■	■
Control					
Electronic control	■	■	■	■	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■	■	■	■	–
Actual temperature display	■	■	–	–	–
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	–	■ / –	–
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■	– / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Sabbath setting	■	■	–	–	–
Key features					
HomeConnect	■	–	–	–	–
activeClean oven cleaning	–	–	–	–	–
roastingSensor Plus	–	–	–	–	–
bakingSensor Plus	–	–	–	–	–
coolStart	■	–	–	–	–
Automatic programmes	–	14	7	30	15
cookControl Plus	■	–	–	–	–
softMove door opening and closing	■	■	–	–	–
Features					
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	■ / ■ / ■	–	–	■ / – / –	–
ecoClean® setting	■	–	–	–	–
Interior lights halogen	–	–	–	–	–
Ceiling integrated LED	■	■	Side	1 x 2W LED	1 x 2W LED
Standard internal light	–	–	–	–	–
Light on/off when oven door opened/closed	■	■	■	–	–
Smooth enamelled oven interior	■	–	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Full glass inner door	–	–	■	–	–
Door glazing	Triple	Triple	Double	Triple	Triple
Number of shelf positions	3	3	–	5	High/low racks
Electronic clock timer	■	■	■	■	■
Main on/off switch	■	■	■	■	–
Door lock	–	–	–	■	–
Water tank empty indicator	–	–	–	–	–
Programmes / functions					
hotairGentle	■	■	–	–	–
4D hotAir cooking	■	■	–	–	–
hotAir cooking	–	–	–	■	■
Microwave	■	■	■	–	■
Number of microwave combination options	5	2	–	Multiple	2
coolStart	■	–	–	–	–
Defrosting	–	–	–	–	–
Full width surface grill	■	■	–	Quartz	■
Centre surface grill	■	■	–	–	–
Hot air grilling	■	■	–	■	■
Pizza setting	■	–	–	–	–
Conventional	■	–	–	–	–
Conventional Gentle	■	–	–	–	–
Intensive heat	–	–	–	–	–
Bottom heat	■	–	–	–	–
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	– / ■	–	–	–
Low temperature cooking	■	–	–	–	–
Drying	–	–	–	–	–
Fast pre-heating function	■	■	–	■	■
Additional functions with steam					
fullSteam	–	–	–	■	–
pulseSteam	–	–	–	–	–
addedSteam	–	–	–	■	–
Number of pulseSteam combination options	–	–	–	Multiple	–
Dough proving	–	–	–	–	–
Reheating	–	–	–	–	–
Cleaning & Descaling programme	–	–	–	■	–
Performance / technical information					
Installation in base unit / tall housing	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Cavity dimensions H x W x D (mm)	237 x 480 x 392	237 x 480 x 392	242 x 430 x 345	236 x 432 x 350	250 x 420 x 420
Oven capacity (litres)	45	45	36	36	44
Water tank capacity (litres)	–	–	–	0.80	–
Inverter technology ³	■	■	■	■	–
Maximum Microwave power (W)	900	900	900	1000	900
Number of Microwave power levels	5	5	5	5	5
Energy efficiency class ^{1,2}	–	–	–	–	–
Efficiency declared on	–	–	–	–	–
Energy consumption 4D hotAir (kWh)	–	–	–	–	–
Energy consumption conventional (kWh)	–	–	–	–	–
Time to cook standard load (mins)	–	–	–	–	–
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290	1290	1290	–	–
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (W)	3100	3600	3100	3350	3350
Cable length (cm)	150	150	150	150	180
Standard accessories					
Full width enamelled pan	1	1	Glass pan	Glass tray	–
Pan insert grid	–	–	–	–	–
Wire shelves	1	1	–	–	–
High / low grid	–	–	–	1	1 / 1
Steam tray, perforated (S,L,XL) / unperforated (S,L,XL)	–	–	–	S	–
Turntable diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	360
1 level telescopic rail	–	–	–	–	–

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Measured according norm EN 50304: 2014 update 65/2014 (models that are steam only or including microwave net subject to legislation). *A+++ = more efficient, D = less efficient.
³For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Coffee centre specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	COFFEE CENTRE	
Design family	iQ700	
Model number	Black glass with steel trim	CT636LES6
DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS		
Stainless steel navigation control dial	■	
TFT touchDisplay	■	
Partial colour graphic display	■	
Left hinged door to access interior	■	
KEY FEATURES		
Electronic control	■	
sensoFlow system	■	
Aroma pressure system	■	
Auto valve system	■	
aromaDoubleShot	■	
Automatic steam blast milk cleaning function	■	
oneTouch preparation	■	
FEATURES		
Main on/off switch	■	
Bean container / ground coffee container	■ / ■	
Container empty warning indicators for water / beans	■ / ■	
Cleaning / descaling / filter warning indicators	■ / ■ / ■	
Ceramic coffee grinders		
Multilevel grinding setting	■	
Cup illumination	■	
Height adjustable coffee outlet (mm)	7-15	
Height adjustable milk nozzle (mm)	7-15	
Removable, insulated milk container	■	
Removable water tank	■	
Adjustable automatic switch off setting	■	
Integrated water filter	■	
Removable spillage collection tray	■	
Removable used coffee grounds collection container	■	
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS		
myCoffee – personalised beverage settings	1 or 2 cup	
Milk foam	1 or 2 cup	
Hot water	1 or 2 cup	
Warm milk	1 or 2 cup	
Ristretto	1 or 2 cup	
Coffee	1 or 2 cup	
Espresso	1 or 2 cup	
Cappuccino	1 or 2 cup	
Latte Macchiato	1 or 2 cup	
Caffe latte	1 or 2 cup	
Espresso Macchiato	1 or 2 cup	
One touch function for milk drinks	■	
Coffee temperature options	3	
Hot water temperature options	4	
Milk foam/frothing function	■ / ■	
Warm milk function	■	
Cleaning / descaling / programmes	■ / ■	
Automatic rinse when switched on/off	■ / ■	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Recommended installation height (mm)	950-1450	
Installation in a tall housing	■	
Brewing chamber volume (g)	8-12	
Bean container capacity (g)	500	
Ground coffee container	■	
Water tank capacity (litres)	2.4	
Total connected loading (kW)	1.6	
Cable length (cm)	170	
STANDARD ACCESSORIES		
Insulated milk container capacity (litres)	0.5	
Milk pipe	■	
Coffee measuring spoon	■	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

Microwave specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	MICROWAVE WITH GRILL	MICROWAVE	MICROWAVE	MICROWAVE
Design family	iQ700	iQ700	iQ500	iQ500
Model number	Black glass with steel trim	BE634LGS1B	BF634LGS1B	BF525LMS0B
DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS				
Stainless steel navigation control dial	■	■	–	–
TFT Display	■	■	–	–
Touch control	■	■	touchSlider	touchSlider
Side opening door	■	■	■	■
Control panel position	Below, horizontal	Below, horizontal	Right, vertical	Right, vertical
CONTROLS				
Electronic control	■	■	■	■
Automatic programmes	10	7	7	7
Safety switch off	–	–	■	■
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS				
Microwave	■	■	■	■
Quartz grill	■	–	–	–
Microwave / grill combination	■	–	–	–
FEATURES				
Installation in wall unit / tall housing	■ / ■	■ / ■	– / ■	■ / ■
Full width frameless design	■	■	■	■
Electronic clock	■	■	■	■
ClearText Display	■	■	LED display	LED display
Full glass inner door	■	■	–	–
Glazed door (quadruple / triple / double)	Double	Double	–	–
Memory settings	–	–	1	1
Maximum cooking time duration (mins)	90	90	99	99
Electronic door opening	■	■	■	■
Hinge	Left	Left	Left	Left
Internal light	1 x 2W LED	1 x 2W LED	1 x 3W LED	1 x 3W LED
Stainless steel interior	■	■	■	■
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Cavity dimensions H x W x D (mm)	220 x 350 x 270	220 x 350 x 270	208 x 328 x 369	201 x 308 x 282
Oven capacity (litres)	21	21	25	20
Inverter technology¹	■	■	–	–
Maximum microwave power (W)	900	900	900	800
Number of microwave power levels	5	5	5	5
Microwave distribution	Stirrer	Stirrer	Turntable	Turntable
Turntable diameter (mm)	–	–	315	255
Total connected load (kW)	1.99	1.22	1.45	1.27
Cable length (cm)	150	150	130	130
GB plug	■	■	■	■
STANDARD ACCESSORIES				
Glass pan	1	–	–	–
Insert grid	1	–	–	–

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Warming and accessory drawer specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	WARMING DRAWERS		
Design family	iQ700	iQ700	iQ500
Model number	Black glass with steel trim	BI630CNS1B	BI510CNROB
DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS			
Warming drawer	■	■	■
Accessory drawer	–	–	–
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS			
Plate warming	■	■	■
Hold warm	■	■	■
Defrost	■	■	■
Low temperature cooking	■	■	–
FEATURES			
Operating indicator light	■	■	■
Electronic control	■	■	–
Rotary temperature control dial	■	■	■
Touch control	–	–	–
Number of temperature settings	4	4	3
Maximum temperature (C°)	80	80	80
Minimum temperature (C°)	40	40	40
Maximum capacity – plates	40	12	14
Maximum capacity – espresso cups	192	64	64
Toughened glass base	■	■	Anti-slip mat
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Install independently	■	■	■
Install with compact appliance	iQ700	iQ700	iQ500
Install with a single oven	iQ700	iQ700	iQ500
Push-pull opening mechanism	■	■	■
Cavity dimensions H x W x D (mm)	242 x 468 x 458	92 x 468 x 458	100 x 475 x 490
Drawer interior volume (litres)	52	20	23
Installation in a tall housing	■	■	■
Installation under work surface	■	■	■
Maximum weight capacity (kg)	25	25	15
Total connected loading (kW)	0.81	0.81	0.40
Cable length (cm)	150	150	150
GB plug	■	■	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

Optional accessories for ovens and compact appliances

		iQ700		iQ500		
		Single ovens	45cm compact ovens	Single ovens	Compact ovens	Double ovens*
	ROASTING & BAKING ACCESSORIES					
HZ634000	Full width wire shelf for iQ700 and iQ500 ovens and iQ700 compacts	■	■	■	–	■
HZ664000	Full width wire shelf for iQ700 ovens and compacts with fullSteam function	■	■	–	–	–
HZ631070	Colour coordinated full width enamelled baking tray for iQ700 ovens and compact ovens	■	■	–	–	–
HZ531000	Colour coordinated full width enamelled baking tray for iQ500 ovens	–	–	■	–	■
HZ631010	Colour coordinated full width baking tray with non-stick coating for iQ700 ovens and compacts	■	■	–	–	–
HZ531010	Colour coordinated full width baking tray with non-stick coating for iQ500 ovens	–	–	■	–	■
HZ634080	Full width wire shelf for iQ700 ovens and compacts with integral microwave	■	■	–	–	–
HZ625071	Two-piece enamelled anti-splash pan insert for iQ700 ovens and compact ovens and iQ500 ovens	■	■	■	–	■
HZ636000	Full width glass tray for iQ1700 ovens and compact ovens and iQ500 ovens	■	■	■	–	■
HZ865000	Glass serving dish – approx 40 x 25cm – for iQ700 ovens and compact ovens and iQ500 ovens	■	■	■	–	■
HZ915003	5.4L capacity oval glass casserole dish with lid for iQ700 ovens and compact ovens and iQ500 ovens	■	■	■	–	■
	TELESCOPIC RAILS					
HZ638100	1 level telescopic shelf rails with stop, fully extendable, for iQ700 ovens	■	–	–	–	–
HZ538000	1 pair of level independent varioClip telescopic rails for iQ500 single and double ovens	–	–	■	–	■
HZ638170	1 level telescopic shelf rails with stop, fully extendable, for iQ700 ovens with pyrolytic cleaning	■	–	–	–	–
HZ638D10	1 level telescopic shelf rails with stop, fully extendable, for iQ700 ovens with fullSteam function	■	–	–	–	–
HZ638300	3 level telescopic shelf rails with stop, fully extendable for iQ700 and iQ500 single and double ovens	■	–	■	–	■
HZ638370	3 level telescopic shelf rails with stop, fully extendable for iQ700 ovens with pyrolytic cleaning	■	–	–	–	–
HZ638D30	3 level telescopic shelf rails with stop, fully extendable for iQ700 ovens with fullSteam function	■	–	–	–	–
HZ638178	1 level telescopic shelf rails with stop, fully extendable for iQ700 compact ovens with pyrolytic cleaning	–	■	–	–	–
HZ638D18	1 level telescopic shelf rails with stop, fully extendable for 45cm compact ovens with fullSteam function	–	■	–	–	–
	INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES					
HZ68MA00	Metal platform and brackets suited to combinations of iQ700 60cm single ovens and 45cm compact ovens in column (special single aperture required)	■	–	–	–	–
HZ66X600	Cosmetic decor strip for use between 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens	■	–	–	■	–

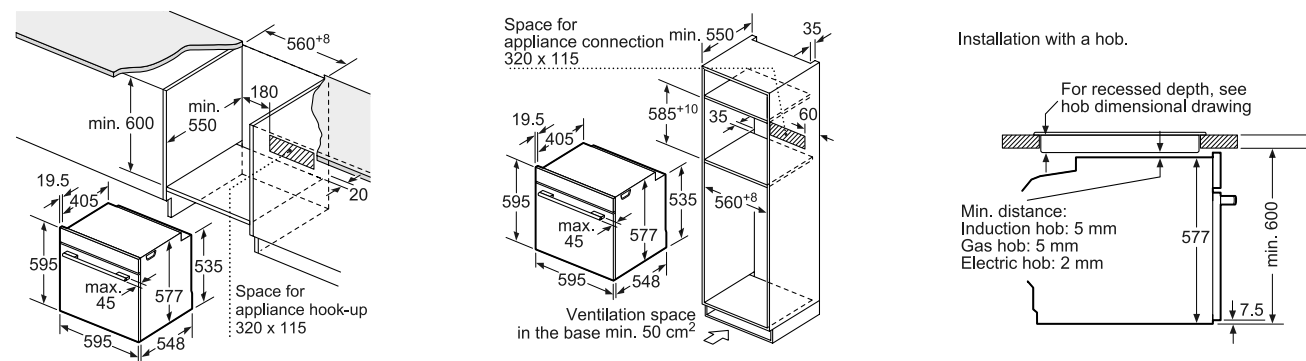
■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

*Main cavity only

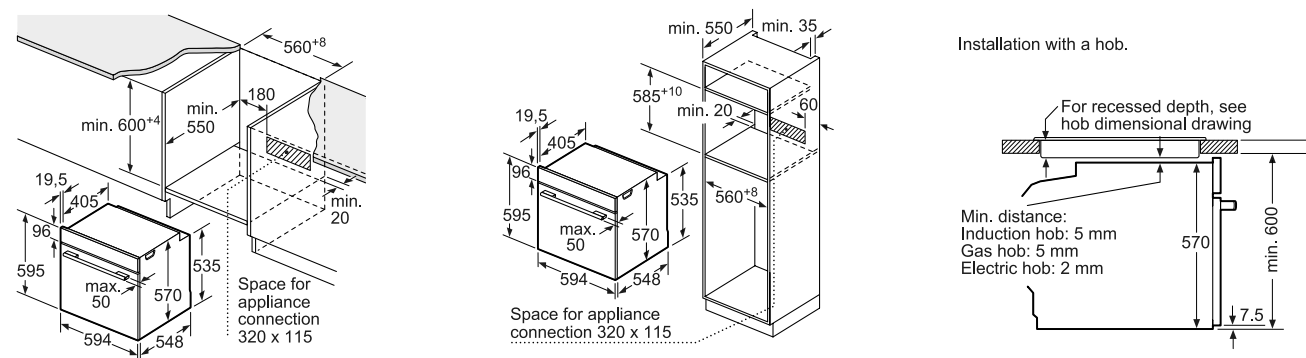
Please note: optional accessories are not suited for use during pyrolytic cleaning unless stated

Oven technical diagrams

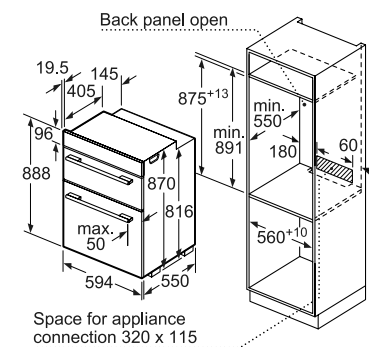
Single ovens HN678GES6B, HM678G4S6B, HM676G0S6B, HR678GES6B, HR676GBS6B, HB678GBS6B, HB676GBS6B, HB672GBS1B, HS658GES6B, HM656GNS6B, HB656GBS6B and HB632GBS1B



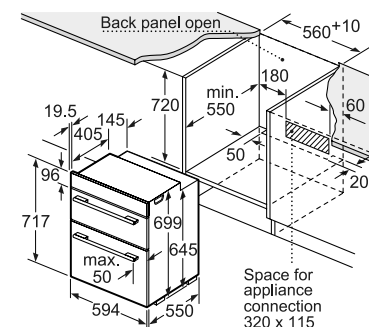
Single ovens HB578A0S0B and HB535A0S0B



Double ovens MB557G5S0B and MB535A0S0B



Built-under double ovens NB557ABS0B and NB535ABS0B

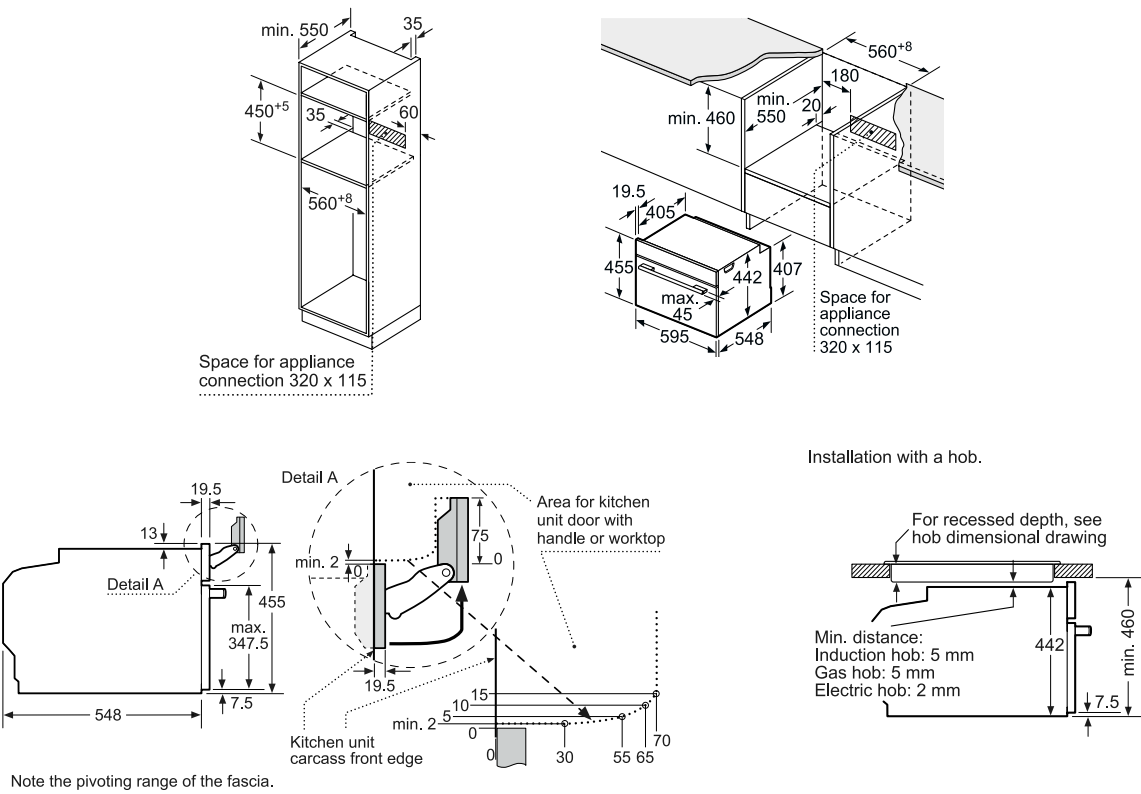


If the appliance will be installed underneath a hob, the following worktop thicknesses (including substructure if necessary) must be taken into account.

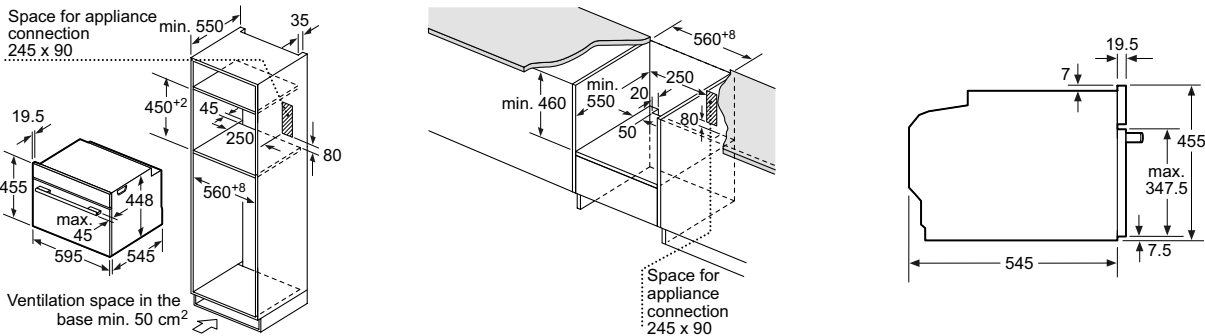
Hob type	min. worktop thickness	
	fitted	flush
Induction hob	39 mm	40 mm
Full surface induction hob	49 mm	50 mm
Gas hob	29 mm	36 mm
Electric hob	29 mm	32 mm

Compact appliance technical diagrams

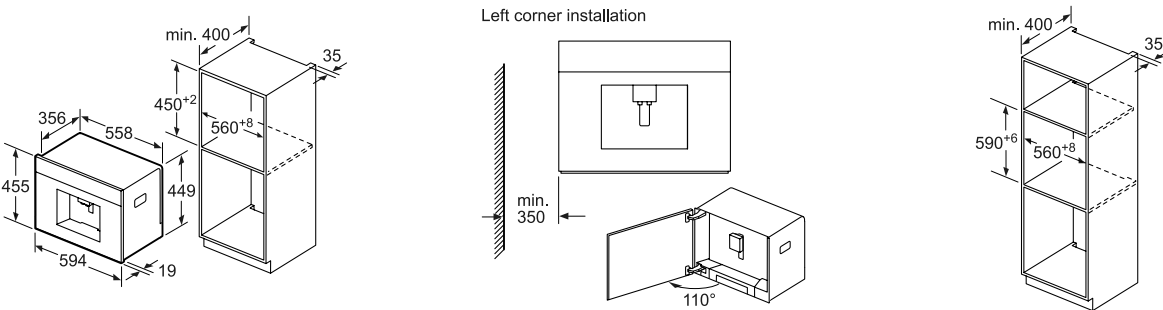
Compact ovens, compact steamers and compact microwave ovens CB675GBS1B, CS658GRS6B, CS656GBS6B, CD634GBS1B, CM678G4S6B, CM676GBS6B, CM656GBS6B and CM633GBS1B



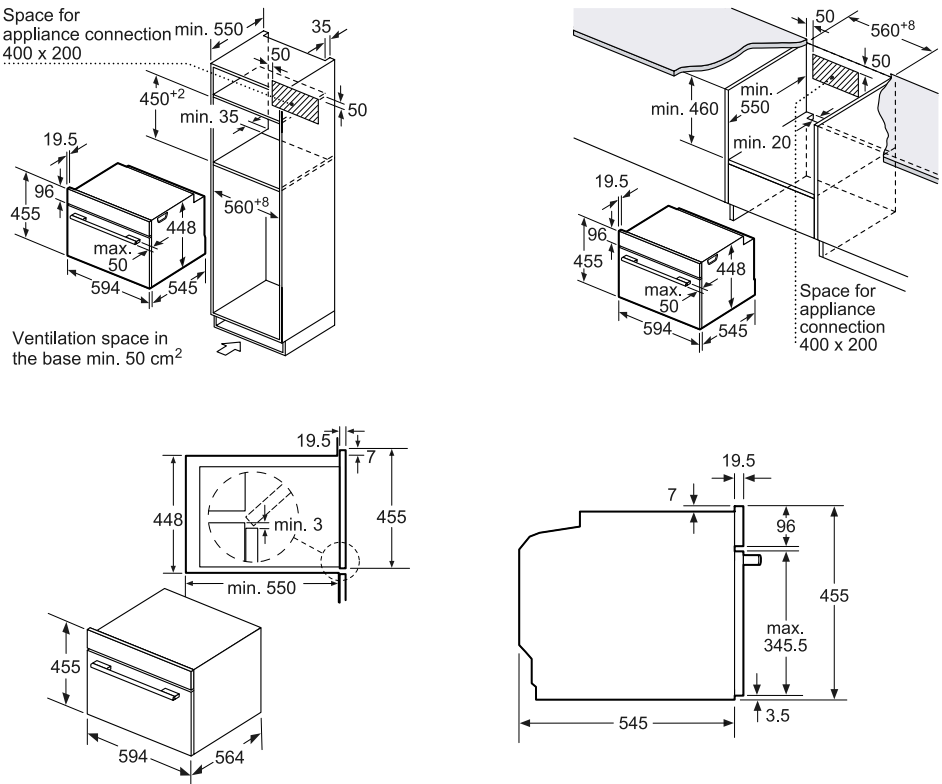
Microwave oven CF634AGS1B



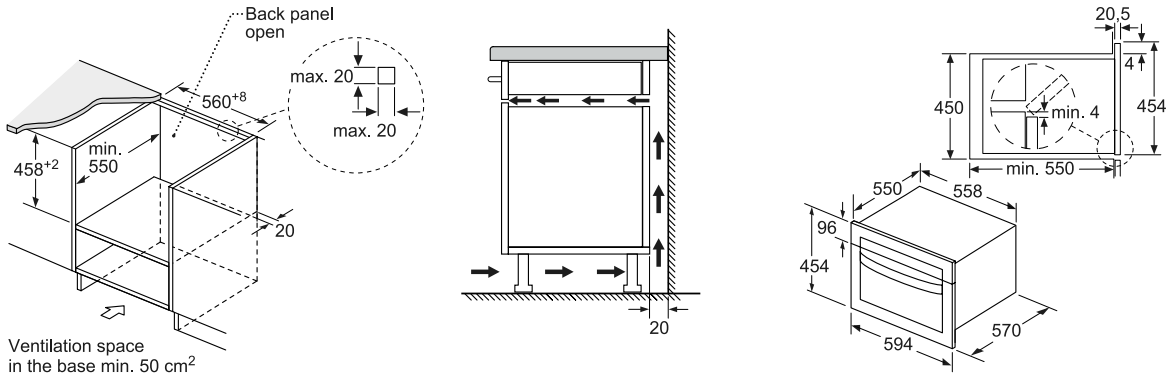
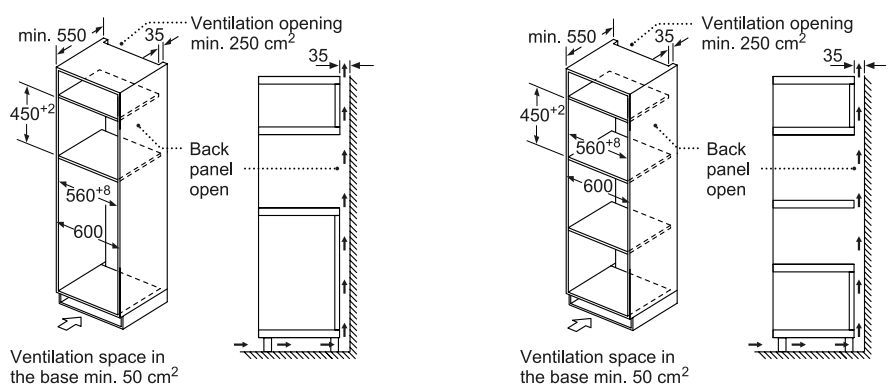
Coffee centre CT636LES6



Compact microwave combination with steam CP565AGS0B

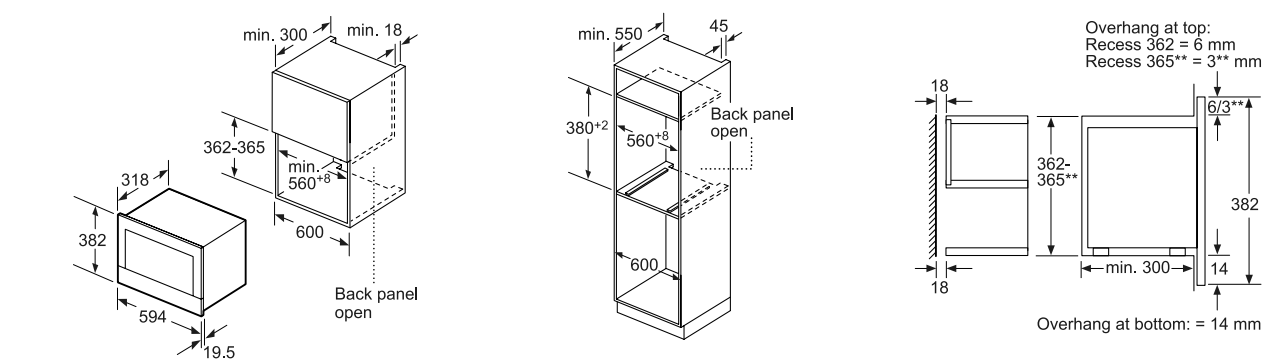


Compact microwave combination CM585AMS0B

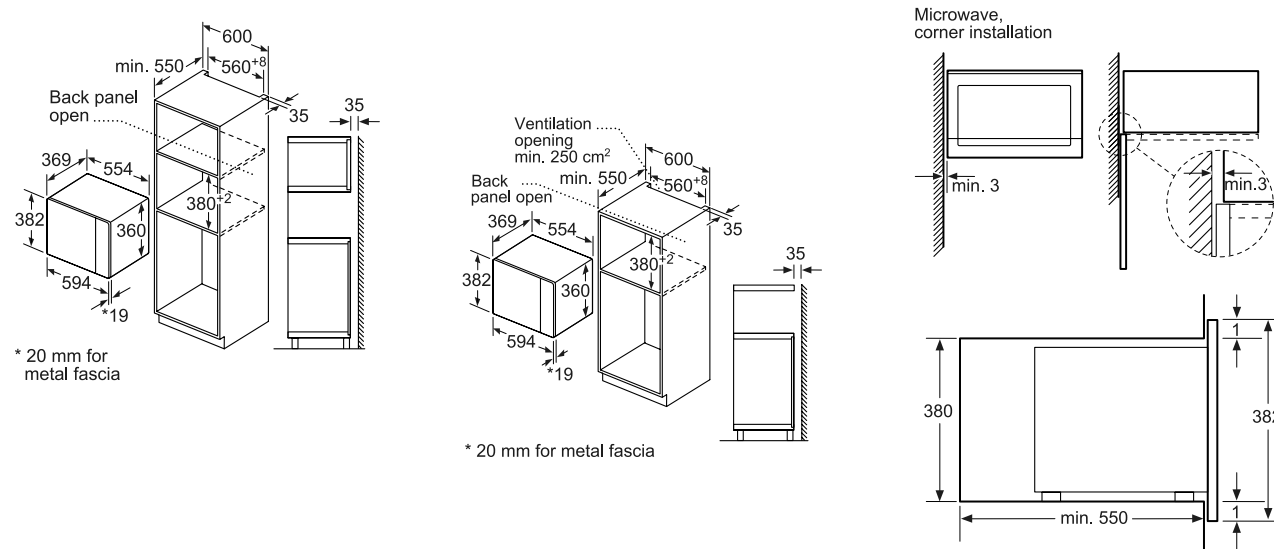


Microwave oven technical diagrams

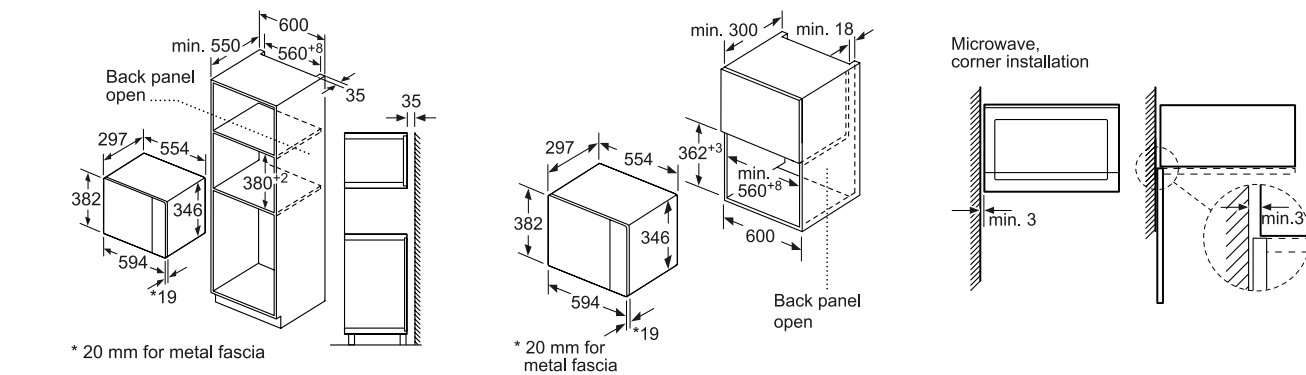
Microwaves BE634LGS1B and BF634LGS1B



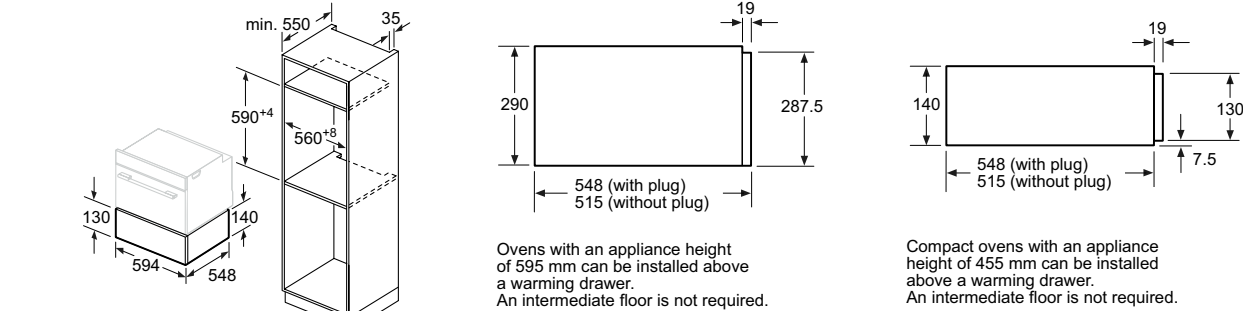
Microwave BF555LMSOB



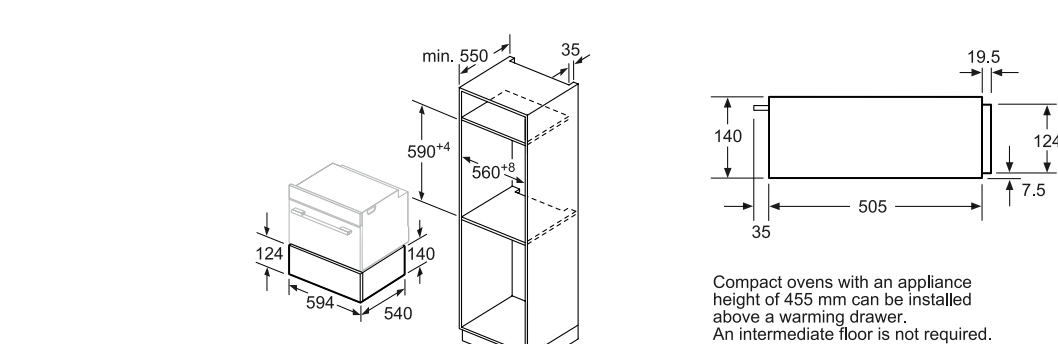
Microwave BF525LMSOB



Warming drawers BI630DNS1B and BI630CNS1B



Warming drawer BI510CNR0B



Venting hob specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	VENTING HOBS			
Design family	■ IQ700		■ IQ500	
Model number	EX875LX34E		ED851FS11E	
DESIGN				
Width (mm)	812		802	
Control position	Front		Front	
Control type	Dual lightSlider		touchSlider	
Style	Stainless steel trim		3 sided bevel edge	
KEY FEATURES				
Integrated downdraft extractor	■		■	
Fully automatic extraction via air quality sensor cookingSensor ready¹	■		–	
Wireless sensor settings for hob fryingSensor Plus	HZ39050 required 5 settings 5 settings		– – –	
Number of flexInduction zones	2		–	
Digital display	■		■	
HOB FEATURES				
Number of individual zones	4		4	
Power levels	17		17	
powerBoost	■		■	
panBoost	■		■	
powerMove Plus	3 stages		2 stages	
Automatic setting transfer	■		–	
Energy consumption display	■		■	
Timer with automatic switch off for each zone	■		■	
Count up timer	■		–	
quickStart	■		■	
reStart	■		■	
Keep warm function	■		■	
Wipe protection function	■		■	
Can be combined with other models with comfort profile	■		■	
HOOD FEATURES				
climateControl sensor	■		■	
Ducted operation using accessory kit	HZ381401		HZ381401	
Recirculating operation using accessory kits	HZ381501		HZ381501	
Metal grease filter	■		■	
Power levels	9		9	
Intensive setting	1		1	
Automatic intensive revert setting	6 minutes		6 minutes	
Automatic or manual control	■		■	
Automatic after running	6 minutes		6 minutes	
Interval operation	■		■	
Dishwasher safe cast iron air inlet grid / standing area	■		■	
Dishwasher safe filter cassette with spillage collection	200ml capacity		200ml capacity	
Dishwasher spillage overflow collector	2L capacity		2L capacity	
Electronic grease filter / cleanAir filter saturation indicators	■ / ■		■ / ■	
SAFETY FEATURES				
Main on/off switch	■		■	
Two stage residual heat indicators	■		■	
Safety lock	■		■	
Automatic pan recognition	■		■	
Timed safety switch off	■		■	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – HOB				
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240		220-240	
Maximum power output (W)	7,400		7,400	
Electrical cable length (cm)	120		120	
Rear left flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	210 x 210
Rear right flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	1.40	145 x 145
Front left flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	210 x 210
Front right flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	1.80	180 x 180
flexInduction zone left – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240	3.60	439 x 210
flexInduction zone right – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240	–	–
Rear left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70		3.70	
Rear right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70		2.20	
Front left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70		3.70	
Front right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70		3.10	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTRACTOR				
Extractor Energy Efficiency Rating	A		A	
Extraction rate in m³/h ^(2,3)				
- ducted / recirculating power level Minimum	350 / 300		350 / 300	
- ducted / recirculating power level Maximum	530 / 480		530 / 480	
- ducted / recirculating power level Intensive	690 / 600		690 / 600	
Max noise level (sound pressure) based on dB(A) re 20 µPa ^(4,6)				
- ducted / recirculating power level Minimum	46 / 42		46 / 42	
- ducted / recirculating power level Maximum	54 / 55		54 / 55	
- ducted / recirculating power level Intensive	63 / 64		63 / 64	
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1pW ^(4,5)				
- ducted / recirculating power level Minimum	58 / 54		58 / 54	
- ducted / recirculating power level Maximum	66 / 67		66 / 67	
- ducted / recirculating power level Intensive	75 / 75		75 / 75	
Motor power (W)	170		170	
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES				
Wireless temperature sensor	HZ39050		HZ39050	
Set of four pans (3 x pans, 1 x sauté pan)	HZ390042		HZ390042	
Rectangular roasting pan with lid (approx. 320 x 200mm)	HZ390011		HZ390011	
Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	HZ390012		HZ390012	
Teppan Yaki (approx. 300 x 200mm)	HZ390511		HZ390511	
Teppan Yaki (approx. 400 x 200mm)	HZ390512		–	
Griddle plate (approx. 400 x 200mm)	HZ390522		–	
cleanAir recirculating kit	HZ381500		–	
Exhaust kit	HZ381400		–	

■ Yes, model has this feature.
– Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹ Max 3 sensors at any time; one WSP provided.
² Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code Of Conduct.
³ Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
⁴ Sound pressure measured according to EN60704–2–13 on largest pipe diameter.
⁵ Sound power measured according to EN60704–3 on largest pipe diameter.

flexInduction hob specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE			FLEXINDUCTION HOBS									
Design family	■ IQ700		■ IQ700		■ IQ700		■ IQ700		■ IQ700		■ IQ700	
Model number	EX975KXW1E		EX975LXC1E		EX875KYW1E		EX675JYW1E		EX975LVV1E		EX675LXV1E	
DESIGN												
Width (mm)	912		912		812		612		912		602	
Control position	Front		Front		Front		Front		Front		Front	
Control type	TFT touchControl		Dual lightSlider		TFT touchControl		TFT touchControl		Dual lightSlider		Dual lightSlider	
Style	Stainless steel side trim		Stainless steel side trim		Stainless steel side trim		Stainless steel side trim		Stainless steel side trim		Stainless steel side trim	
KEY FEATURES												
HomeConnect	■		■		■		■		■		■	
cookConnect	■		■		■		■		■		■	
5" Full TFT touchDisplay	■		–		■		–		–		–	
3.5" Full TFT touchDisplay	–		–		–		■		–		–	
Dish categories	■		■		■		■		–		–	
cookingSensor Plus¹	Ready		Ready		Ready		Ready		–		–	
Wireless sensor settings	5 settings		5 settings		5 settings		5 settings		–		–	
fryingSensor Plus	5 settings		5 settings		5 settings		5 settings		4 settings		4 settings	
Number of flexInduction zones	3		3		2		2		2		2	
Extended flexInduction zone²	–		–		2		1		–		–	
Number of combiZones	–		–		–		–		–		–	
powerBoost	■		■		■		■		■		■	
panBoost	■		■		■		■		■		■	
powerMove Plus	3 stages		3 stages		3 stages		3 stages		3 stages		3 stages	
Automatic setting transfer	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Energy consumption display	■		■		■		■		■		■	
'Plug & Play' 13A connection	–		–		–		–		–		–	
FEATURES												
Number of individual zones	5		5		4		4		5		4	
Power levels	17		17		17		17		17		17	
Digital display	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Timer with automatic switch off for each zone	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Count up timer	■		■		■		■		■		■	
quickStart	–		–		–		–		–		–	
reStart	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Keep warm function	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Wipe protection function	■		■		■		■		■		■	
SAFETY FEATURES												
Main on/off switch	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Two stage residual heat indicators (H/h)	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Safety lock	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Automatic pan recognition	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Timed safety switch off	■		■		■		■		■		■	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION												
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240	
Maximum power output (W)	11,100		11,100		7,400		7,400		11,100		7,400	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110		110		110		110		110		110	
GB plug	–		–		–		–		–		–	
Rear left flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240
Rear left zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rear right flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240
Rear right zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rear centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.60	300 x 240	2.60	300 x 240	–	–	–	–	3.30	300 x 240	–	–
Front centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front left flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240
Front left zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front right flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240
Front right zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
flexInduction zone left – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240	3.30	400 x 240	3.30	400 x 230	3.30	400 x 230	3.30	400 x 240	3.30	400 x 240
flexInduction zone right – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240	3.30	400 x 240	3.30	400 x 230	3.30	400 x 230	3.30	400 x 240	3.30	400 x 240
Extended flexInduction rear left – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	3.30	300 x 300	3.30	300 x 300	–	–	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear right – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	3.30	300 x 300	3.30	300 x 300	–	–	–	–
combiZone left – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
combiZone right – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rear left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70		3.70		3.70		3.70		3.70		3.70	
Rear right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70		3.70		3.70		3.70		3.70		3.70	
Rear centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70		3.70		–		–		3.70		–	
Front centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	–		–		–		–		–		–	
Front left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70		3.70		3.70		3.70		3.70		3.70	
Front right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70		3.70		3.70		3.70		3.70		3.70	
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES												
Wireless temperature sensor	HZ39050		HZ39050		HZ39050		HZ39050		–		–	
Set of four pans (3 x pans, 1 x sauté pan)	HZ390042		HZ390042		HZ390042		HZ390042		HZ390042		HZ390042	
Rectangular roasting pan with lid (approx. 320 x 200mm)	HZ390011		HZ390011		HZ390011		HZ390011		HZ390011		HZ390011	
Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	HZ390012		HZ390012		HZ390012		HZ390012		HZ390012		HZ390012	
Teppan Yaki (approx. 300 x 200mm)	HZ390512		HZ390512		HZ390512		HZ390512		HZ390512		HZ390512	
Teppan Yaki (approx. 400 x 200mm)	HZ390511		HZ390511		HZ390511		HZ390511		HZ390511		HZ390511	
Griddle plate (approx. 400 x 200mm)	HZ390522		HZ390522		HZ390522		HZ390522		HZ390522		HZ390522	

flexInduction hob specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	FLEXINDUCTION HOBS											
Design family	IQ700		IQ700		IQ700		IQ700		IQ700		IQ700	
Model number	EX275FXB1E		EX879FVC1E		EX679FEC1E		EX851FVC1E		EX651FEC1E		EX8758EB1E	
DESIGN												
Width (mm)	912		812		602		812		602		812	
Control position	Front		Front		Front		Front		Front		Front	
Control type	touchSlider		touchSlider		touchSlider		touchSlider		touchSlider		TFT touchControl	
Style	Stainless steel side trim		Stainless steel side trim		Stainless steel side trim		Stainless steel side trim		Stainless steel side trim		Stainless steel side trim	
KEY FEATURES												
HomeConnect	–		–		–		–		–		–	
cookConnect	–		–		–		–		–		–	
5" Full TFT touchDisplay	–		–		–		–		–		–	
3.5" Full TFT touchDisplay	–		–		–		–		–		–	
Dish categories	–		–		–		–		–		–	
cookingSensor Plus¹	–		–		–		–		–		–	
Wireless sensor settings	–		–		–		–		–		–	
fryingSensor Plus	–		4 settings		5 settings		4 settings		5 settings		–	
Number of flexInduction zones	2		1		1		1		1		1	
Extended flexInduction zone²	–		–		–		–		–		–	
Number of combiZones	–		–		–		–		–		–	
powerBoost	■		■		■		■		■		■	
panBoost	■		■		■		■		■		■	
powerMove Plus	–		3 stages		3 stages		3 stages		3 stages		–	
Automatic setting transfer	■		–		–		–		–		–	
Energy consumption display	■		■		■		■		■		■	
'Plug & Play' 13A connection	–		–		–		–		–		–	
FEATURES												
Number of individual zones	4		5		4		5		4		4	
Power levels	17		17		17		17		17		17	
Digital display	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Timer with automatic switch off for each zone	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Count up timer	■		■		■		■		■		–	
quickStart	–		■		■		■		■		–	
reStart	■		■		■		■		■		–	
Keep warm function	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Wipe protection function	■		■		■		■		■		–	
SAFETY FEATURES												
Main on/off switch	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Two stage residual heat indicators (H/h)	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Safety lock	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Automatic pan recognition	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Timed safety switch off	■		■		■		■		■		■	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION												
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240	
Maximum power output (W)	7,400		7,400		7,400		7,400		7,400		7,400	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110		110		110		110		110		110	
GB plug	–		–		–		–		–		–	
Rear left flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	–	–	2.20	190 x 240	–	–	2.20	190 x 240	2.20	200 x 240
Rear left zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	1.40	145	–	–	1.40	145	–	–	–	–
Rear right flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 210	–	–	2.20	200 x 210	–	–	–	–
Rear right zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	1.40	145	–	–	1.40	145	–	–
Rear centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	2.20	240	–	–	2.20	240	–	–	3.30	280 x 280
Front centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front left flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	–	–	2.20	190 x 240	–	–	2.20	190 x 240	2.20	200 x 240
Front left zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	1.80	180	–	–	1.80	180	–	–	–	–
Front right flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 210	–	–	2.20	200 x 210	–	–	–	–
Front right zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	2.20	210	–	–	2.20	210	1.40	145 x 145
flexInduction zone left – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240	–	–	3.30	380 x 240	–	–	3.30	380 x 240	–	–
flexInduction zone right – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240	3.30	400 x 210	–	–	3.30	400 x 210	–	–	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear left – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear right – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
combiZone left – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
combiZone right – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rear left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	–	2.20	–	3.70	–	2.20	–	3.70	–	3.70	–
Rear right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	–	3.70	–	2.20	–	3.70	–	2.20	–	–	–
Rear centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	–	–	3.70	–	–	–	3.70	–	–	–	3.70	–
Front centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	–	3.10	–	3.70	–	3.10	–	3.70	–	3.70	–
Front right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	–	3.70	–	3.70	–	3.70	–	3.70	–	2.20	–
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES												
Wireless temperature sensor	–		–		–		–		–		–	
Set of four pans (3 x pans, 1 x sauté pan)	HZ390042		HZ390042		HZ390042		HZ390042		HZ390042		HZ390042	
Rectangular roasting pan with lid (approx. 320 x 200mm)	HZ390011		HZ390011		HZ390011		HZ390011		HZ390011		HZ390011	
Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	HZ390012		HZ390012		HZ390012		HZ390012		HZ390012		HZ390012	
Teppan Yaki (approx. 300 x 200mm)	HZ390512		HZ390512		HZ390512		HZ390512		HZ390512		HZ390512	
Teppan Yaki (approx. 400 x 200mm)	HZ390511		HZ390511		HZ390511		HZ390511		HZ390511		HZ390511	
Griddle plate (approx. 400 x 200mm)	HZ390522		HZ390522		HZ390522		HZ390522		HZ390522		HZ390522	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

¹Max 3 sensors at a y time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.
²On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.

flexInduction & induction hob specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	FLEXINDUCTION HOBS						INDUCTION HOBS					
Design family	iQ700		iQ700		iQ700		iQ500		iQ500		iQ300	
Model number	EX6758EB1E		EX6118EB1E		EH975LVC1E		ED851FWB1E		ED651FSB1E		EH801FVB1E	
DESIGN												
Width (mm)	612		592		912		802		602		792	
Control position	Front		Front		Front		Front		Front		Front	
Control type	touchSlider		touchSlider		Dual lightSlider		touchSlider		touchSlider		touchSlider	
Style	Stainless steel side trim		Stainless steel side trim		Stainless steel side trim		Front bevel		Front bevel		Flush fit	
KEY FEATURES												
HomeConnect	–		–		–		–		–		–	
cookConnect	–		–		–		–		–		–	
5" Full TFT touchDisplay	–		–		–		–		–		–	
3.5" Full TFT touchDisplay	–		–		–		–		–		–	
Dish categories	–		–		–		–		–		–	
cookingSensor Plus¹	–		–		–		–		–		–	
Wireless sensor settings	–		–		–		–		–		–	
fryingSensor Plus	–		–		4 settings		4 settings		–		–	
Number of flexInduction zones	1		1		–		–		–		–	
Extended flexInduction zone²	–		–		–		–		–		–	
Number of combiZones	–		–		–		1		1		–	
powerBoost	■		■		■		■		■		■	
panBoost	■		■		–		–		–		–	
powerMove Plus	–		–		–		–		2 stages		–	
Automatic setting transfer	–		–		–		–		–		–	
Energy consumption display	■		■		■		■		■		■	
'Plug & Play' 13A connection	–		–		–		–		–		–	
FEATURES												
Number of individual zones	4		4		5		5		4		5	
Power levels	17		17		17		17		17		17	
Digital display	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Timer with automatic switch off for each zone	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Count up timer	–		–		–		–		–		–	
quickStart	–		–		■		■		■		■	
reStart	–		–		■		■		■		■	
Keep warm function	■		■		–		–		–		–	
Wipe protection function	–		–		–		–		–		–	
SAFETY FEATURES												
Main on/off switch	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Two stage residual heat indicators (H/h)	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Safety lock	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Automatic pan recognition	■		■		■		■		■		■	
Timed safety switch off	■		■		■		■		■		■	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION												
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240	
Maximum power output (W)	7,400		7,400		11,100		7,400		6,800		7,400	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110		110		110		110		110		110	
GB plug	–		–		–		–		–		–	
Rear left flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rear left zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	1.80	180 x 180	1.40	145	2.20	210	1.40	145
Rear right flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	2.20	200 x 210	–	–	–	–
Rear right zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.40	145 x 145	1.40	45 x 145	1.40	145 x 145	–	–	1.40	145	1.40	145
Rear centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	2.20	240	–	–	2.20	240
Front centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	3.30	320 x 320	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front left flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front left zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	1.80	180 x 180	1.80	180	2.20	210	1.80	180
Front right flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	2.20	200 x 210	–	–	–	–
Front right zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.20	210 x 210	2.20	210 x 210	2.20	210 x 210	–	–	1.80	180	2.20	210
flexInduction zone left – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
flexInduction zone right – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	3.30	400 x 210	–	–	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear left – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear right – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
combiZone left – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3.60	439 x 210	–	–
combiZone right – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rear left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	2.20		3.70		–		2.20		3.70		2.20	
Rear right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70		3.70		–		3.70		2.20		2.20	
Rear centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	–		–		–		3.70		–		3.70	
Front centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	–		–		–		–		–		–	
Front left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70		3.70		–		3.10		3.70		3.10	
Front right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	2.20		2.20		–		3.70		3.10		3.70	
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES												
Wireless temperature sensor	–		–		–		–		–		–	
Set of four pans (3 x pans, 1 x sauté pan)	HZ390042		HZ390042		HZ390042		HZ390042		HZ390042		HZ390042	
Rectangular roasting pan with lid (approx. 320 x 200mm)	HZ390011		HZ390011		–		–		–		–	
Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	HZ390012		HZ390012		–		–		–		–	
Teppan Yaki (approx. 300 x 200mm)	HZ390512		HZ390512		–		–		–		–	
Teppan Yaki (approx. 400 x 200mm)	HZ390511		HZ390511		–		–		–		–	
Griddle plate (approx. 400 x 200mm)	HZ390522		HZ390522		–		–		–		–	

Induction hob specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	INDUCTION					
Design family	IQ300	IQ100	IQ 100	IQ 100	IQ 100	IQ 100
Model number	EH601FEB1E	EH845FVB1E	EH645FEB1E	EU631FEB1E	EU611BEB1E	EU631BEF1B
DESIGN						
Width (mm)	572	795	583	592	592	592
Control position	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Control type	touchSlider	touchSlider	touchSlider	touchSlider	touchControl	touchControl
Style	Flush fit	Steel trim	Steel trim	Front bevel	Frameless	Front bevel
KEY FEATURES						
HomeConnect	–	–	–	–	–	–
cookConnect	–	–	–	–	–	–
5" Full TFT touchDisplay	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5" Full TFT touchDisplay	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dish categories	–	–	–	–	–	–
cookingSensor Plus¹	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wireless sensor settings	–	–	–	–	–	–
fryingSensor Plus	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of flexInduction zones	–	–	–	–	–	–
Extended flexInduction zone²	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of combiZones	–	–	–	–	–	–
powerBoost	■	■	■	■	■	■
panBoost	–	–	–	–	–	–
powerMove Plus	–	–	–	–	–	–
Automatic setting transfer	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy consumption display	–	■	–	–	–	–
'Plug & Play' 13A connection	–	–	–	–	–	■
FEATURES						
Number of individual zones	4	5	4	4	4	4
Power levels	17	17	17	17	17	17
Digital display	■	■	■	■	■	■
Timer with automatic switch off for each zone	■	■	■	■	■	■
Count up timer	–	–	–	–	–	–
quickStart	■	■	■	■	■	■
reStart	■	■	■	■	■	■
Keep warm function	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wipe protection function	–	–	–	–	–	–
SAFETY FEATURES						
Main on/off switch	■	■	■	■	■	■
Two stage residual heat indicators (H/h)	■	■	■	■	■	■
Safety lock	■	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic pan recognition	■	■	■	■	■	■
Timed safety switch off	■	■	■	■	■	■
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION						
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	7,400	7,400	4,600	4,600	3,000
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	110	110	110	110	110
GB plug	–	–	–	–	–	■
Rear left flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rear left zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.80	180	1.40	145	1.80	180
Rear right flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rear right zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.40	145	1.40	145	1.40	145
Rear centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	2.20	240	–	–
Front centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front left flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front left zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.80	180	1.80	180	1.80	180
Front right flexInduction zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front right zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.20	210	2.20	210	2.20	210
flexInduction zone left – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
flexInduction zone right – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear left – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear right – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
combiZone left – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
combiZone right – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rear left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.10	2.20	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10
Rear right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
Rear centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	–	3.70	–	–	–	–
Front centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10
Front right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES						
Wireless temperature sensor	–	–	–	–	–	–
Set of four pans (3 x pans, 1 x sauté pan)	HZ390042	HZ390042	HZ390042	HZ390042	HZ390042	HZ390042
Rectangular roasting pan with lid (approx. 320 x 200mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	–	–	–	–	–	–
Teppan Yaki (approx. 300 x 200mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Teppan Yaki (approx. 400 x 200mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Griddle plate (approx. 400 x 200mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

¹Max 3 sensors at a y time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.
²On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.

quickLite ceramic hob specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	QUICKLITE CERAMIC HOBS					
Design family	IQ700		IQ700		IQ700	
Model number	–		–		ET645CEA1E	
Black glass	ET875FCP1D		ET651HE17E		–	
Metal-look glass	–		–		–	
Stainless steel	–		–		–	
DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS						
Hob width (mm)	812		592		583	
Side controls	–		–		■	
Front controls	■		■		–	
Control dials	–		–		■	
touchControl	–		■		–	
touchSlider operation	■		–		–	
All-around trim	–		–		–	
Three-sided bevelled frameless finish	–		■		–	
Flush-fitting design / installation	–		–		–	
Design trim (front facette with side trim)	–		–		–	
Bevelled front	■		–		–	
Can be installed with a Siemens Domino hob	–		–		–	
KEY FEATURES						
Electronic control	■		■		–	
Electronic power level display	■		■		–	
Automatic safety switch off	■		■		–	
Control panel lock	■		■		–	
Super boost function	■		–		–	
powerBoost setting	■		–		–	
quickStart	■		–		–	
reStart	■		■		–	
Energy consumption display	–		–		–	
Automatic pan recognition	–		–		–	
Power management function	–		–		–	
Connection current management	–		–		–	
FEATURES						
Number of power levels	17		17		9	
Main on/off switch	■		■		–	
Timer for all zones	■		–		–	
Two stage residual heat indicators (H/h)	■		■		■	
Control panel pause	■		–		–	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION						
Number of cooking zones	4		4		4	
Number of flexInduction zones	–		–		–	
Number of dual / extendible zones	2		–		–	
Number of triple / extendible zones	–		–		–	
Left zones flexInduction connected – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Right zones flexInduction connected – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centre zones flexInduction – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Left front zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.1	210	1.2	145	1.2	145
Left rear zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.1	145	2.0	180	2.2	210
Centre front zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centre rear zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.4	230	–	–	–	–
Right front zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.1	350	2.2	210	2.0	180
Right rear zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	1.2	145	1.2	145
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240		220-240		220-240	
Total connected electrical load (W)	9,300		6,600		6,600	
Cable length (cm)	110		–		–	
GB plug	–		–		–	
Appliance weight (kg)	10		7.0		8.0	
Safety approved	■		■		■	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

¹Max 3 sensors at a y time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.
²On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.

Gas hob specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		GAS HOBS						
Design family								
Model number	Stainless steel / stainless steel trim	ER9A6SD70	ER7A6RD70	ER6A6PD70	–	–	–	EC9A5SB90
	Black / premium black	–	–	–	EP9A6SB90	EP7A6QB90	EP6A6HB20	–
	White / premium white	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DESIGN								
Width (mm)		750	750	602	915	752	590	915
Control position		Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
KEY FEATURES								
stepFlame technology								
Digital power level display					–	–	–	–
Number of dual circuit wok style burners ¹		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
High power (5.0kW+) wok burner ²			–	–	–	–	–	
Dual control wok burner ³			–	–	–	–		
'Diamond' shape burner layout ⁴		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dishwasher safe pan supports ⁵				–	–	–	–	–
Hob surface type		Ceramic glass	Ceramic glass	Ceramic glass	Tempered glass	Tempered glass	Tempered glass	Metal
FEATURES								
Number of cooking zones		4	4	4	5	5	4	5
Individual power levels		9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Variable power levels		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ignition via control dials								
Flame-failure safety device								
Cast iron pan supports (number)		3 x dishwasher safe	2 x dishwasher safe	2 x dishwasher safe	5	5	4	3
Cast iron finish pan supports (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Enamelled steel pan supports (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Low profile single piece burners					–	–	–	–
Two piece burners		–	–	–				
Comfort profile					–	–	–	–
Can be combined with other models with comfort profile					–	–	–	–
Installation flush with work top possible		–	–	–				–
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION								
Nominal voltage (V)		220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum gas power output load (W)		13,700	11,900	7,700	11,500	11,500	8,000	12,500
Total connected electrical load (W)		2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Cable length (cm)		150	100	100	150	100	100	100
GB plug		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Left burner power (kW)		6.00	–	–	4.00	–	–	5.00
Front left burner power (kW)		1.10	1.90	1.10	–	1.00	1.75	–
Back left burner power (kW)		1.90	1.90	1.90	–	1.75	1.75	–
Centre/centre front burner power (kW)		–	4.20	–	1.00	4.00	–	1.00
Centre back burner power (kW)		–	–	–	1.75	–	–	1.75
Front right burner power (kW)		1.90	1.10	1.90	1.75	1.75	1.00	1.75
Back right burner power (kW)		2.80	2.80	2.80	3.00	3.00	3.50	3.00
Right burner power (kW)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pre-set for natural gas								
CE Marked								
STANDARD ACCESSORIES								
Wok stand ⁶				–	–	–	–	–
LPG jets		28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES								
Connecting strip to link to other comfort profile models		HZ394301	HZ394301	HZ394301	–	–	–	–

 Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

¹Dual circuit means standard outer flame ring plus 2nd inner flame ring.
²High power output for rapid heating – especially valuable for flash and wok frying.
³Dual control means the inner and outer rings of a dual circuit burner can be controlled independently.
⁴Diamond refers to the visual layout of the burners – i.e. Diamond shape as opposed to normal square layout for 60cm hobs.
Diamond layout offers:
– greater convenience / accessibility with 2 large pans at the same time.
– compared to models with wok on the rear zones, you can work with larger diameter wok pans without touching the rear wall and forcing the pan off centre over the burner.
– no need to reach over front zones to access the higher power burners.
– compared with a model with a wok at the front left there is a safety argument as it offers a good compromise between easy access and child safety.
– compared to wok front level, the extra distance to control dials allows a higher power wok burner to be used without making the controls too hot and offering added convenience in terms of power available.
⁵Pan supports can be cleaned in the dishwasher. Supports have special additional coating and hand finishing of enamel.
⁶For round based pans.

Gas hob specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		GAS HOBS						
Design family								
Model number	Stainless steel / stainless steel trim	EC7A5QB90	EC715RB90E	EC6A5IB90	EC6A5HC90	EC6A5PB90	EG6B5HB60	EB6B5HB60
	Black / premium black	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	White / premium white	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DESIGN								
Width (mm)		750	702	582	582	582	582	580
Control position		Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Right side
KEY FEATURES								
stepFlame technology			–				–	–
Digital power level display		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of dual circuit wok style burners ¹		1	1	1	1	–	1	–
High power (5.0kW+) wok burner ²		–		–	–	–	–	–
Dual control wok burner ³		–		–	–	–	–	–
'Diamond' shape burner layout ⁴		–	–		–	–	–	–
Dishwasher safe pan supports ⁵		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hob surface type		Metal	Metal	Metal	Metal	Metal	Metal	Metal
FEATURES								
Number of cooking zones		5	5	4	4	4	4	4
Individual power levels		9	–	9	9	9	–	–
Variable power levels		–		–	–			
Ignition via control dials								
Flame-failure safety device								
Cast iron pan supports (number)		3	2	2	2	–	–	–
Cast iron finish pan supports (number)		–	–	–	–	2	2	2
Enamelled steel pan supports (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Low profile single piece burners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Two piece burners								
Comfort profile		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Can be combined with other models with comfort profile		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Installation flush with work top possible		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION								
Nominal voltage (V)		220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum gas power output load (W)		11,500	12,400	9,750	8,000	7,500	8,000	7,400
Total connected electrical load (W)		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Cable length (cm)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100
GB plug		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Left burner power (kW)		–	–	4.00	–	–	–	–
Front left burner power (kW)		1.00	1.00	–	1.75	1.75	1.75	3.00
Back left burner power (kW)		1.75	1.70	–	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.70
Centre/centre front burner power (kW)		4.00	5.00	1.00	–	–	–	–
Centre back burner power (kW)		–	–	1.75	–	–	–	–
Front right burner power (kW)		1.75	1.70	–	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Back right burner power (kW)		3.00	3.00	–	3.30	3.00	3.30	1.70
Right burner power (kW)		–	–	3.00	–	–	–	–
Pre-set for natural gas								
CE Marked								
STANDARD ACCESSORIES								
Wok stand ⁶		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LPG jets		28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES								
Connecting strip to link to other comfort profile models		–	–	–	–	–	–	–

 Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

¹Dual circuit means standard outer flame ring plus 2nd inner flame ring.
²High power output for rapid heating – especially valuable for flash and wok frying.
³Dual control means the inner and outer rings of a dual circuit burner can be controlled independently.
⁴Diamond refers to the visual layout of the burners – i.e. Diamond shape as opposed to normal square layout for 60cm hobs.
Diamond layout offers:
– greater convenience / accessibility with 2 large pans at the same time.
– compared to models with wok on the rear zones, you can work with larger diameter wok pans without touching the rear wall and forcing the pan off centre over the burner.
– no need to reach over front zones to access the higher power burners.
– compared with a model with a wok at the front left there is a safety argument as it offers a good compromise between easy access and child safety.
– compared to wok front level, the extra distance to control dials allows a higher power wok burner to be used without making the controls too hot and offering added convenience in terms of power available.
⁵Pan supports can be cleaned in the dishwasher. Supports have special additional coating and hand finishing of enamel.
⁶For round based pans.

Domino hob specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	TEPPAN TAKI DOMINO HOB		FLEXINDUCTION DOMINO HOB	
Design family	■ IQ500		■ IQ700	
Model number	Black glass / stainless steel trim		EX375FXB1E	
	Stainless steel		ET475FYB1E	
DESIGN				
Hob width (mm)	392		302	
Side controls	–		–	
Front controls	■		■	
Control dials	–		–	
touchControl	■		■	
touchSlider operation	■		■	
All-around trim	–		–	
Three-sided bevelled frameless finish	–		–	
Flush-fitting design / installation	–		–	
Design trim (front facette with side trim)	■		■	
Bevelled front	–		–	
Can be installed with a Siemens Domino hob	■		■	
KEY FEATURES				
Electronic control	■		■	
Electronic power level display	■		■	
Automatic safety switch off	■		■	
Control panel lock	–		–	
Super boost function	–		–	
powerBoost setting	–		■	
quickStart	–		–	
reStart	–		–	
Energy consumption display	–		–	
Automatic pan recognition	–		■	
Power management function	–		■	
Connection current management	–		–	
FEATURES				
Number of power levels	9		17	
Main on/off switch	■		■	
Timer for all zones	■		■	
Two-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)	■		■	
Control panel pause	–		■	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Number of cooking zones	2		2	
Number of flexInduction zones	–		1	
Number of dual / extendible zones	–		–	
Number of triple / extendible zones	–		–	
Left zones flexInduction connected – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–
Right zones flexInduction connected – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–
Centre zones flexInduction connected – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	1.0-3.6	760
Left front zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–
Left rear zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–
Centre front zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	0.95	292 x 344	–	–
Centre rear zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–
Right front zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–
Right rear zone – power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240		220-240	
Total connected electrical load (W)	1,900		3,600	
Cable length (cm)	110		110	
GB plug	–		–	
Appliance weight (kg)	11.0		6.0	
Safety approved	■		■	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Domino hob specifications

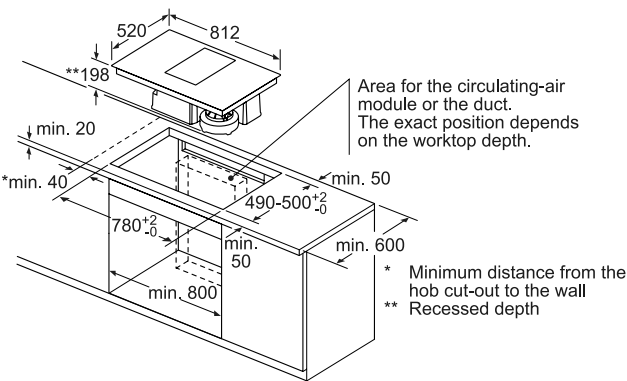
APPLIANCE TYPE	WOK DOMINO GAS HOB	DOMINO GAS HOB
Model number	Stainless steel / stainless steel trim	ER3A6AD70
DESIGN	ER3A6AD70	ER3A6BD70
Width (mm)	■	306
Control position	Front	Front
KEY FEATURES		
stepFlame technology	■	■
Digital power level display	■	■
Number of dual circuit wok style burners ¹	1	–
High power (5.0kW+) wok burner ²	■	–
Dual control wok burner ³	■	–
'Diamond' shape burner layout ⁴	–	–
Dishwasher safe pan supports ⁵	■	■
Hob surface type	Ceramic glass	Ceramic glass
FEATURES		
Number of cooking zones	1	2
Individual power levels	9	9
Variable power levels	–	–
Ignition via control dials	■	■
Flame-failure safety device	■	■
Cast iron pan supports (number)	1 x dishwasher safe	1 x dishwasher safe
Cast iron finish pan supports (number)	–	–
Enamelled steel pan supports (number)	–	–
Low profile single piece burners	■	■
Two piece burners	–	–
Comfort profile	■	■
Can be combined with other models with comfort profile	■	■
Installation flush with work top possible	–	–
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240
Maximum gas power output load (W)	6,000	4,700
Total connected electrical load (W)	1.0	1.0
Cable length (cm)	100	100
GB plug	–	–
Left burner power (kW)	–	–
Front left burner power (kW)	–	–
Back left burner power (kW)	–	–
Centre/centre front burner power (kW)	6.00	1.90
Centre back burner power (kW)	–	2.80
Front right burner power (kW)	–	–
Back right burner power (kW)	–	–
Right burner power (kW)	–	–
Pre-set for natural gas	■	■
CE Marked	■	■
STANDARD ACCESSORIES		
Wok stand ⁶	■	–
LPG jets	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES		
Connecting strip to link to other comfort profile models	HEZ394301	HEZ394301

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

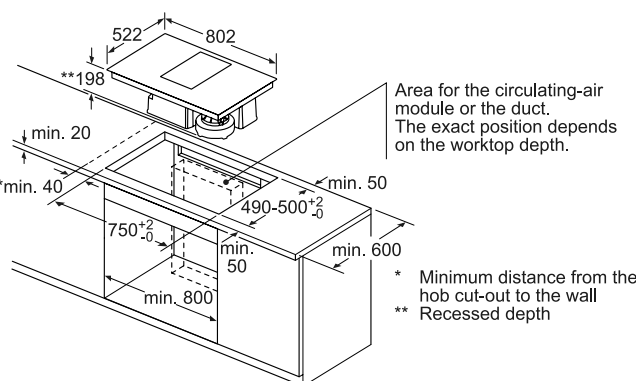
¹Dual circuit means standard outer flame ring plus 2nd inner flame ring.
²High power output for rapid heating – especially valuable for flash and wok frying.
³Dual control means the inner and outer rings of a dual circuit burner can be controlled independently.
⁴Diamond refers to the visual layout of the burners – i.e. Diamond shape as opposed to normal square layout for 60cm hobs.
Diamond layout offers:
– greater convenience / accessibility with 2 large pans at the same time.
– compared to models with wok on the rear zones, you can work with larger diameter wok pans without touching the rear wall and forcing the pan off centre over the burner.
– no need to reach over front zones to access the higher power burners.
– compared with a model with a wok at the front left there is a safety argument as it offers a good compromise between easy access and child safety.
– compared to wok front level, the extra distance to control dials allows a higher power wok burner to be used without making the controls too hot and offering added convenience in terms of power available.
⁵Pan supports can be cleaned in the dishwasher. Supports have special additional coating and hand finishing of enamel.
⁶For round based pans.

Hob technical diagrams

Venting hob EX875LX34E

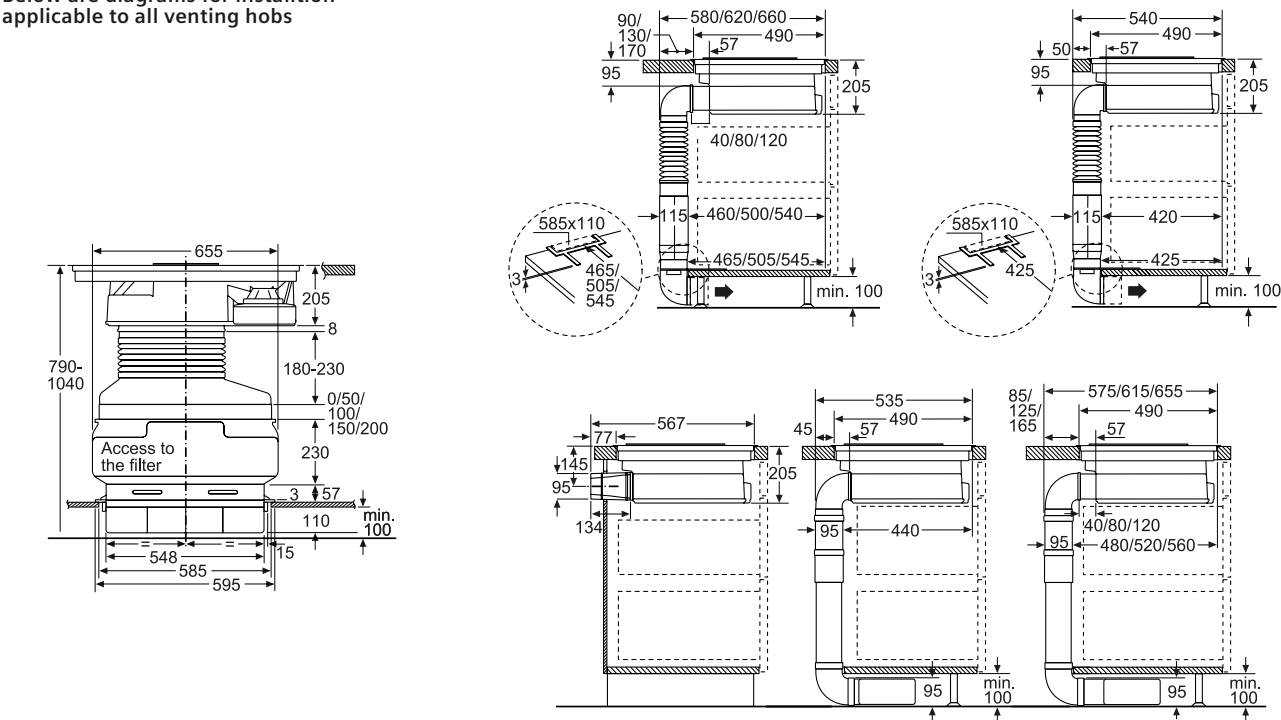


Venting hob ED851FS11E

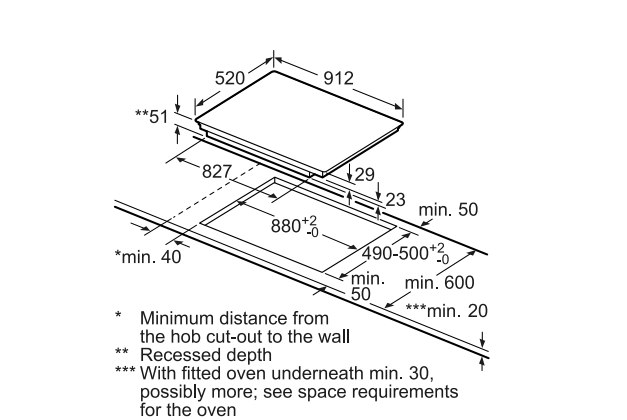


For all venting hobs

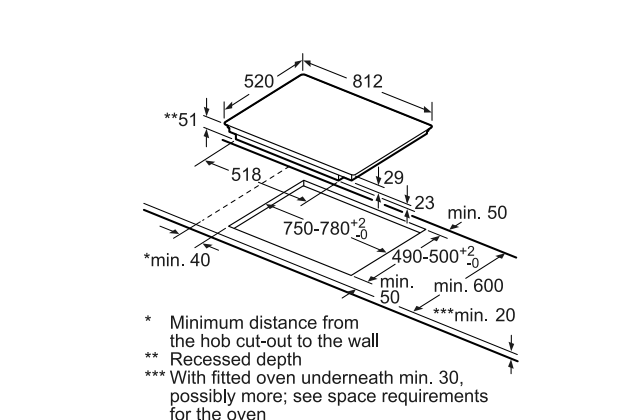
Below are diagrams for installtion applicable to all venting hobs



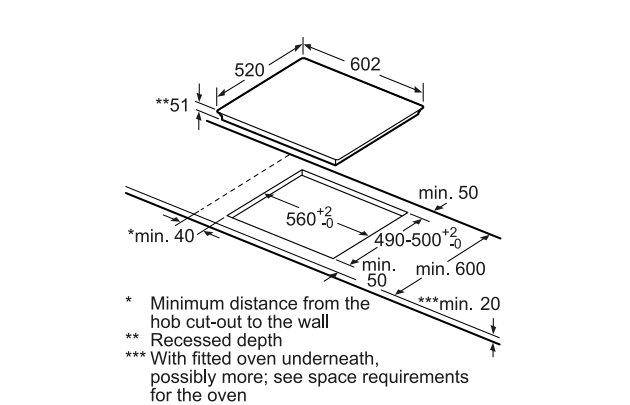
flexInduction hobs EX975KXW1E, EX975LXC1E and EX975LVV1E



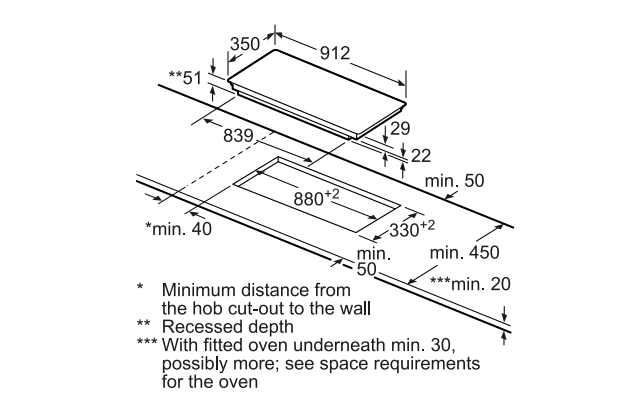
flexInduction hobs EX875KYW1E, EX879FVC1E and EX875BEB1E



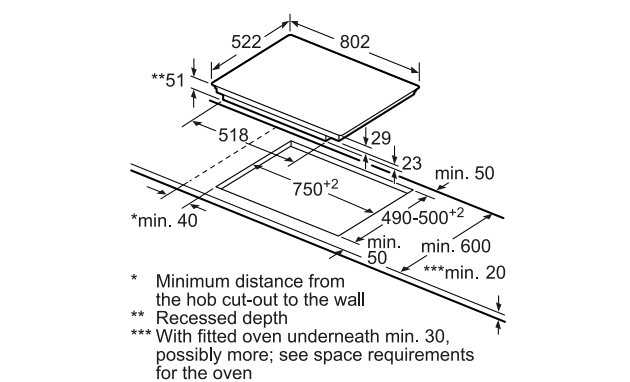
flexInduction hobs EX675JYW1E, EX675LXV1E, EX679FEC1E and EX675BEB1E



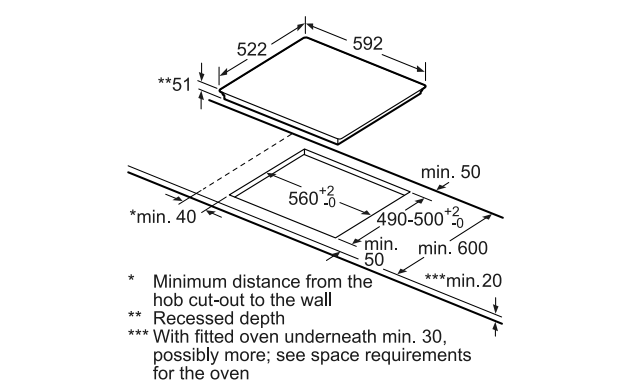
flexInduction hob EX275FXB1E



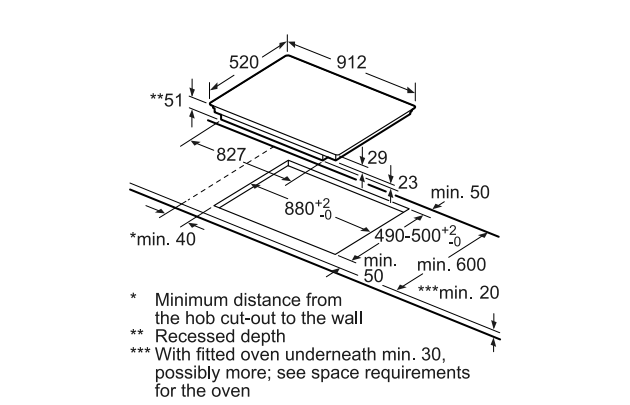
flexInduction and induction hobs EX851FVC1E and ED851FWB1E



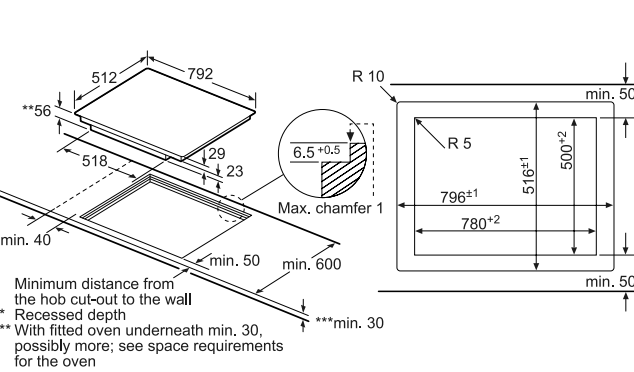
flexInduction and induction hobs EX651FEC1E, EX611BEB1E, ED651FSB1E, EU631FEB1E, EU611BEB1E and EU631BEF1B



Induction hob EH975LVC1E

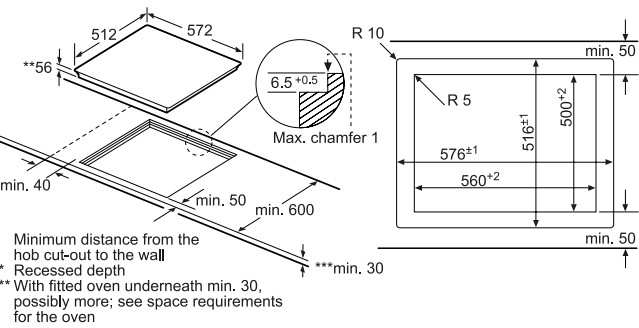


Induction hob EH801FVB1E

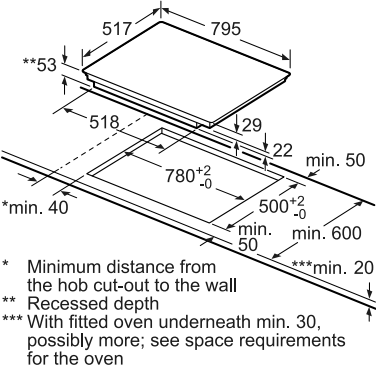


Hob technical diagrams

Induction hob EH601FEB1E

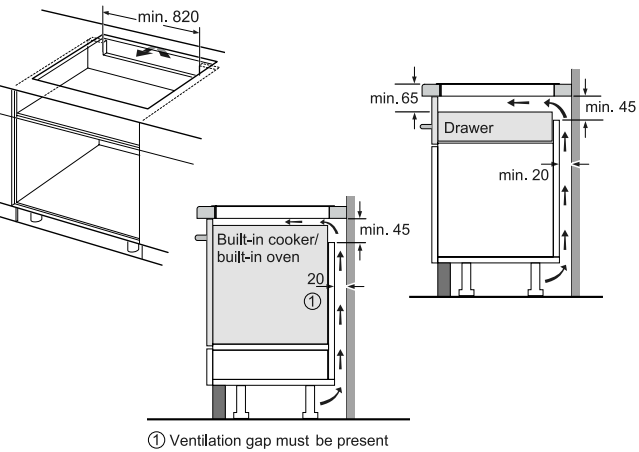


Induction hob EH845FVB1E

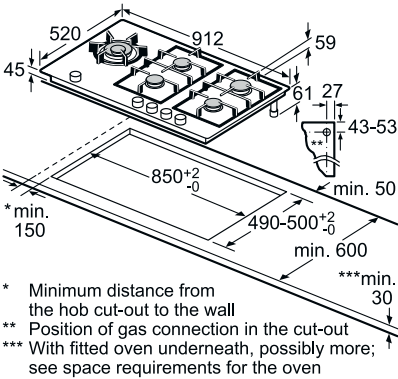


For all flexInduction, induction and quickLite ceramic hobs

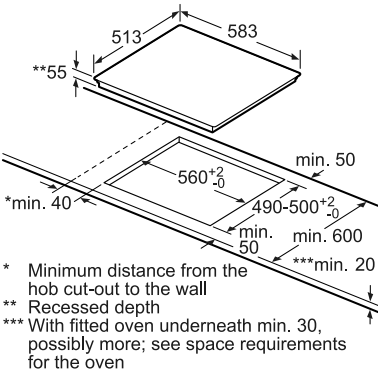
Below are diagrams for installation applicable to all flexInduction, induction and quickLite ceramic hobs



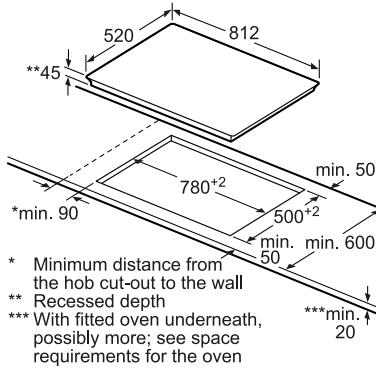
Gas hob ER9A6SD70



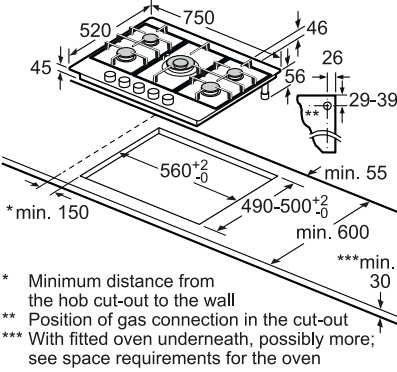
Induction hob EH645FEB1E



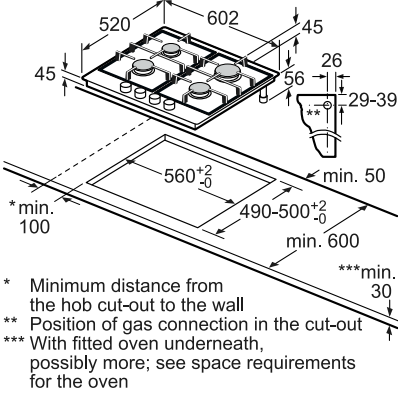
quickLite ceramic hob ET875FCP1D



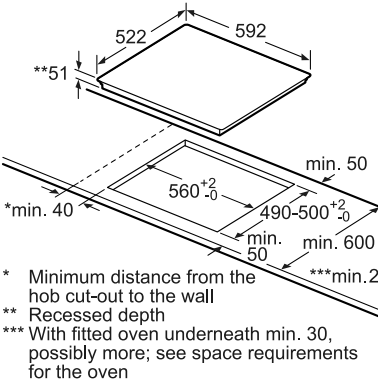
Gas hob ER7A6RD70



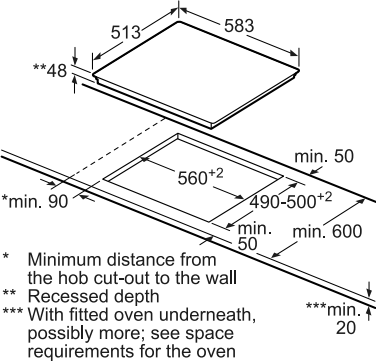
Gas hob ER6A6PD70



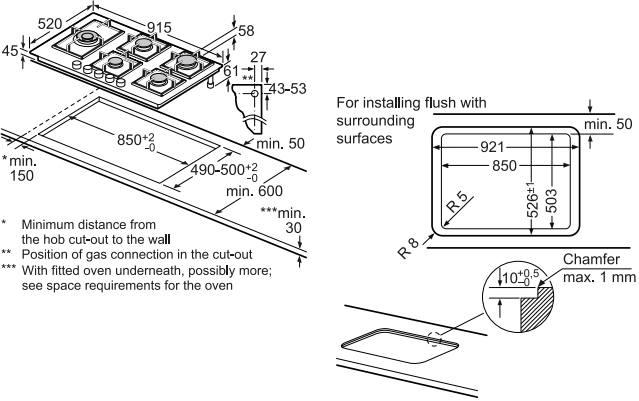
quickLite hob ET651HE17E



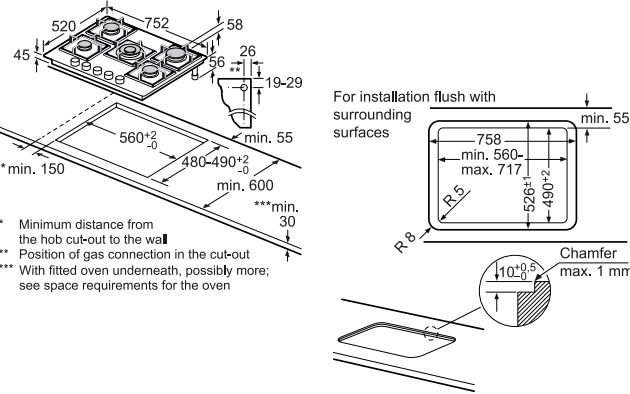
quickLite ceramic hob ET645CEA1E



Gas hob EP9A6SB90



Gas hob EP7A6QB90



Hoods specifications

INSTALLATION TYPE	WORKTOP INSTALLATION			CEILING INSTALLATION			ISLAND CUBE	ISLAND CUBE	ISLAND CUBE
HOOD TYPE	DOMINO	DOWNDRAFT	CEILING	CEILING	CEILING	ISLAND CUBE	ISLAND CUBE	ISLAND CUBE	
Design family	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ500	
Model number	Stainless steel		LF959RE55B	LF959RB51B			LF91BA582B	LF98GB542B	
	Black or steel with black glass	LF16VA570B	LD97DBM60B			LF31VV60			
	White or steel with white glass				LF959RB21B				
	Silver metallic lacquer								
DESIGN FEATURES									
Appliance width (mm)	110	912	900	900	900	370	900	900	
Day / night glass & metal fascia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Illuminated controls	■	■	-	-	-	■	-	■	
Slider / rocker switch control	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Push button control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Touch control	■	■	-	-	-	■	■	-	
softTouch metal button control	-	-	-	■	■	-	-	■	
White electronic display	-	-	-	-	■	■	■	■	
Blue indicator lights	-	■	-	-	-	■	-	-	
Glass canopy	-	-	■	-	-	-	-	■	
Height adjustable chimney sections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Wall / ceiling mounted installation	- / -	- / -	- / ■	- / ■	- / ■	- / ■	- / ■	- / ■	
Worktop integrated installation	■	■	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Install in, between or under furniture carcass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
KEY FEATURES									
emotionLight Pro	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Home Connect	-	-	-	-	-	■	-	-	
cookConnect hob based hood control	-	-	-	-	-	■	-	-	
climateControl sensor	-	-	-	-	-	■	-	-	
Electronic control	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Remote control	-	-	■	■	■	-	-	-	
Electronic power level display	■	-	-	-	■	■	■	■	
Grease / charcoal filter saturation indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	- / -	■ / -	■ / -	■ / ■	■ / -	- / -	
Automatic after running (minutes)	15	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	
Interval operation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
28 W LED glass panel	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	
7 W LED light strip	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6 W LED light strips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5 W LED lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4 W LED lights	- / -	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	
3 W energy-saving LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	
1.5 W LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1 W LED	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	
20 W low voltage halogen bulbs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
25 W high voltage halogen bulbs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
40 W bulbs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
softLight with dimmer function	-	-	■	-	-	■	-	■	
Steel filter cover	-	-	-	■	■	-	■	■	
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	1	2	2	3	3	1	3	1	
Additional noise reduction insulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	■	-	
Paper grease filter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION									
Easy installation system	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	- / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	
Extraction rate in m³/h ^(1,2)									
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	410 / 320	250 / 230	240 / 190	310 / 310	310 / 310	- / 180	230 / 190	240 / 160	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	480 / 370	430 / 410	360 / 280	420 / 420	420 / 420	- / 310	410 / 350	360 / 250	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	540 / 430	530 / 460	460 / 380	570 / 500	570 / 500	- / 390	570 / 430	440 / 290	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	- / -	620 / 480	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 450	- / -	- / -	
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	600 / 480	750 / 510	710 / 510	780 / 570	780 / 570	- / 510	710 / 500	800 / 360	
Max noise level (sound pressure) based on dB(A) re 20 µPa ^(1,3)									
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	48 / 51	29 / 40	27 / 28	35 / 36	35 / 36	- / 39	27 / 38	31 / 46	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	50 / 54	44 / 56	36 / 38	43 / 44	43 / 44	- / 51	42 / 51	40 / 56	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	53 / 57	48 / 58	42 / 44	50 / 51	50 / 51	- / 56	49 / 54	44 / 55	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	- / -	52 / 60	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 59	- / -	- / -	
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	56 / 59	53 / 61	52 / 52	57 / 58	57 / 58	- / 61	54 / 58	51 / 58	
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1pW ^(1,4)									
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	62 / 65	43 / 54	41 / 42	49 / 50	49 / 50	- / 52	41 / 52	45 / 60	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	64 / 68	58 / 70	50 / 52	57 / 58	57 / 58	- / 64	56 / 65	54 / 67	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	67 / 71	62 / 72	56 / 58	64 / 65	64 / 65	- / 69	63 / 68	58 / 69	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	- / -	66 / 74	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 72	- / -	- / -	
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	70 / 73	67 / 75	66 / 66	71 / 72	71 / 72	- / 74	68 / 72	69 / 73	
Power levels	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Intensive setting / automatic intensive revert	■ / ■	■ / ■	■	■	■	■ / ■	■	■	
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150	150	150	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob (mm)	64 / 68		600 / 900	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	
Motor power (W)	145	310	160	275	275	260	260	160	
Total electrical loading (W)	145	317	188	380	380	260	272	160	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-239	220-239	220-240	220-240	220-240	
Power cable length (cm)	130	150	140	130	130	140	130	130	
GB plug	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Appliance weight (kg)	13.6	36.8	23.0	15.0	15.0	21.7	33.0	30.0	
Safety approved	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Energy rating	A+	A	A	A	A	-	A	A+	
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES									
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	LZ58000	LZ29IDP00	-	-	-	-	LZ53850	LZ53650	
Recirculating kit (without chimney)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Replacement active carbon filter	-	LZ29IDQ00	-	-	-	-	LZ53451	LZ53251	
cleanAir recirculating kit (stainless steel)	-	-	LZ56700	LZ56700	LZ56700	-	LZ56700	LZ57500	
Integrated cleanAir recirculating kit (plastic)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
cleanAir replacement active carbon filter	-	-	LZ56200	LZ56200	LZ56200	LZ56200	LZ56200	LZ56200	
Regenerative cleanAir recirculating kit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regenerative cleanAir recirculating kit (without chimney)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regenerative cleanAir odour filter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
900 x 720mm stainless steel back panel	-	-	-	-	-	LZ00XXP00	-	-	
700 x 720mm stainless steel back panel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
600 x 720mm stainless steel back panel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Lowering frame	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Paper grease filters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chimney extension 1000mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chimney extension 1500mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	LZ12530	LZ12520	
Chimney extension 1100mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chimney extension 1600mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	LZ12285	LZ12275	
Chimney extension 750mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	LZ12385	LZ12375	
Chimney extension 500mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Left / right inclined roof adapter	-	-	-	-	-	-	LZ12510	LZ12500	
Front / back inclined roof adapter	-	-	-	-	-	-	LZ12310	LZ12300	
Wall mounting kit	-	-	-	-	-	-	LZ12410	LZ12400	
downDraft remote motor mounting kit	-	LZ29IDM00	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Remote control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Handle strip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

■ Yes, model has this feature.

- Feature not available for this model.

¹ Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code Of Conduct

² Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter

³ Sound pressure measured according to EN60704-2-13 on largest pipe diameter

⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter

Hoods specifications

INSTALLATION TYPE		WALL INSTALLATION					
HOOD TYPE		WALL CUBE	ANGLED	ANGLED	ANGLED	ANGLED	ANGLED
Design family		iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ300	iQ300	iQ300
Model number							
	Stainless steel	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Black or steel with black glass	LC371VV60B	LC91KWW60B	—	LC87K8M60B	LC87KH-M60B	LC67KHM60B
	White or steel with white glass	—	—	LC91KWW20B	—	—	—
	Silver metallic lacquer	—	—	—	—	—	—
DESIGN FEATURES							
Appliance width (mm)		330	900	900	800	800	600
Day / night glass & metal fascia		—	—	—	—	—	—
Illuminated controls		■	■	■	■	■	■
Slider / rocker switch control		— / —	— / —	— / —	— / —	— / —	— / —
Push button control		—	—	—	—	—	—
Touch control		■	■	■	■	■	■
softTouch metal button control		—	—	—	—	—	—
White electronic display		■	■	■	■	■	■
Blue indicator lights		■	■	■	■	■	■
Glass canopy		—	■	■	■	■	■
Height adjustable chimney sections		—	■	■	■	■	■
Wall / ceiling mounted installation		■ / —	■ / —	■ / —	■ / —	■ / —	■ / —
Worktop integrated installation		—	—	—	—	—	—
Install in, between or under furniture carcass		—	—	—	—	—	—
KEY FEATURES							
emotionLight Pro		—	■	■	—	—	—
Home Connect		■	■	■	—	—	—
cookConnect hob based hood control		■	■	■	—	—	—
climateControl sensor		■	■	■	—	—	—
Electronic control		■	■	■	■	■	■
Remote control		—	—	—	—	—	—
Electronic power level display		■	■	■	—	—	—
Grease / charcoal filter saturation indicator		■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	— / —	—	—
Automatic after running (minutes)		10	10	10	—	—	—
Interval operation		—	—	—	—	—	—
28 W LED glass panel		—	—	—	—	—	—
7 W LED light strip		—	—	—	—	—	—
6 W LED light strips		—	—	—	—	—	—
5 W LED lights		—	—	—	—	2	2
4 W LED lights		—	—	—	—	—	—
3 W energy-saving LED		2	2	2	—	—	—
1.5 W LED		—	—	2	—	—	—
1 W LED		—	—	—	—	—	—
20 W low voltage halogen bulbs		—	—	—	—	—	—
25 W high voltage halogen bulbs		—	—	—	—	—	—
40 W bulbs		—	—	—	—	—	—
softLight with dimmer function		■	■	■	—	—	—
Steel filter cover		—	—	—	—	—	—
Number of metal grease filter cassettes		1	2	2	2	2	2
Additional noise reduction insulation		■	—	—	—	—	—
Paper grease filter		—	—	—	—	—	—
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION							
Easy installation system		—	■	■	■	■	■
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation		— / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Extraction rate in m³/h ^{(1),(2)}							
— ducted / recirculating at power level 1		— / 170	280 / 190	280 / 190	240 / 200	260 / 210	240 / 210
— ducted / recirculating at power level 2		— / 270	380 / 340	380 / 340	320 / 280	340 / 280	330 / 280
— ducted / recirculating at power level 3		— / 330	530 / 450	530 / 450	400 / 380	420 / 380	400 / 380
— ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1		— / 360	710 / 540	710 / 540	680 / 560	— / —	— / —
— ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2		— / 400	950 / 630	950 / 630	—	680 / 570	660 / 570
Max noise level (sound pressure) based on dB(A) re 20 µPa ^{(1),(3)}							
— ducted / recirculating at power level 1		— / 39	27 / 37	27 / 37	35 / 40	34 / 40	34 / 39
— ducted / recirculating at power level 2		— / 49	35 / 49	35 / 49	40 / 47	38 / 45	39 / 46
— ducted / recirculating at power level 3		— / 54	42 / 56	42 / 56	44 / 53	42 / 51	43 / 54
— ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1		— / 56	49 / 60	49 / 60	53 / 61	— / —	— / —
— ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2		— / 59	55 / 64	55 / 64	—	51 / 61	52 / 61
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1pW ^{(1),(4)}							
— ducted / recirculating at power level 1		— / 52	41 / 51	41 / 51	49 / 54	48 / 54	48 / 53
— ducted / recirculating at power level 2		— / 62	49 / 63	49 / 63	54 / 61	52 / 59	52 / 59
— ducted / recirculating at power level 3		— / 67	56 / 69	56 / 69	58 / 67	56 / 65	57 / 67
— ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1		— / 70	63 / 74	63 / 74	67 / 75	— / —	— / —
— ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2		— / 72	69 / 78	69 / 78	—	65 / 75	66 / 74
Power levels		3	3	3	3	3	3
Intensive setting / automatic intensive revert		■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)		—	120 / 150	120 / 150	120 / 150	120 / 150	120 / 150
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob (mm)		550 / 650	450 / 600	450 / 600	450 / 600	450 / 600	450 / 600
Motor power (W)		140	260	260	260	260	260
Total electrical loading (W)		146	270	270	263	263	263
Nominal voltage (V)		220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power cable length (cm)		130	130	130	130	130	130
GB plug		■	■	■	■	■	■
Appliance weight (kg)		22.3	29.6	26.8	19.6	19.8	25.7
Safety approved		■	■	■	■	■	■
Energy rating		—	A+	A+	A	A	A
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES							
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)		—	LZ10AKU00	LZ10AKU00	LZ10AKU00	LZ10AKU00	LZ10AKU00
Recirculating kit (without chimney)		—	LZ10AKT00	LZ10AKT00	LZ10AKT00	LZ10AKT00	LZ10AKT00
Replacement active carbon filter		—	LZ10AKA00	LZ10AKA00	LZ10AKA00	LZ10AKA00	LZ10AKA00
cleanAir recirculating kit (stainless steel)		—	LZ10AXC50	LZ10AXC50	LZ10AXC50	LZ10AXC50	LZ10AXC50
Integrated cleanAir recirculating kit (plastic)		—	—	—	—	—	—
cleanAir replacement active carbon filter		LZ56200	LZ56200	LZ56200	LZ56200	LZ56200	LZ56200
Regenerative cleanAir recirculating kit		—	LZ10AKS00	LZ10AKS00	LZ10AKS00	LZ10AKS00	LZ10AKS00
Regenerative cleanAir recirculating kit (without chimney)		—	LZ10AKR00	LZ10AKR00	LZ10AKR00	LZ10AKR00	LZ10AKR00
Regenerative cleanAir odour filter		LZ00XXP00	LZ00XXP00	LZ00XXP00	LZ00XXP00	LZ00XXP00	LZ00XXP00
900 x 720mm stainless steel back panel		—	—	—	—	—	—
700 x 720mm stainless steel back panel		—	—	—	—	—	—
600 x 720mm stainless steel back panel		—	—	—	—	—	—
Lowering frame		—	—	—	—	—	—
Paper grease filters		—	—	—	—	—	—
Chimney extension 1000mm		—	LZ10AXK50	LZ10AXK50	LZ10AXK50	LZ10AXK50	LZ10AXK50
Chimney extension 1500mm		—	LZ10AXL50	LZ10AXL50	LZ10AXL50	LZ10AXL50	LZ10AXL50
Chimney extension 1100mm		—	—	—	—	—	—
Chimney extension 1600mm		—	—	—	—	—	—
Chimney extension 750mm		—	—	—	—	—	—
Chimney extension 500mm		—	—	—	—	—	—
Left / right inclined roof adapter		—	—	—	—	—	—
Front / back inclined roof adapter		—	—	—	—	—	—
Wall mounting kit		—	—	—	—	—	—
downDraft remote motor mounting kit		—	—	—	—	—	—
Remote control		—	—	—	—	—	—
Handle strip		—	—	—	—	—	—

■ Yes, model has this feature.

– Feature not available for this model.

¹ Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code Of Conduct

² Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter

³ Sound pressure measured according to EN60704-2-13 on largest pipe diameter

⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter

Hoods specifications

INSTALLATION TYPE		WALL INSTALLATION					
HOOD TYPE		FLAT	FLAT	STRAIGHT GLASS	STRAIGHT GLASS	CURVED GLASS	CURVED GLASS
Design family		IQ 700	IQ 700	IQ 300	IQ 300	IQ 300	IQ 300
Model number							
	Stainless steel	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Black or steel with black glass	LC97FVW60B	–	LC97GHM50B	LC67GHM50B	LC97AFM50B	LC67AFM50B
	White or steel with white glass	–	LC97FVW20B	–	–	–	–
	Silver metallic lacquer	–	–	–	–	–	–
DESIGN FEATURES							
Appliance width (mm)		900	900	900	600	900	600
Day / night glass & metal fascia		–	–	■	■	–	■
Illuminated controls		■	■	■	■	–	–
Slider / rocker switch control		– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
Push button control		–	–	–	–	–	–
Touch control		■	–	■	■	■	■
softTouch metal button control		–	–	–	–	–	–
White electronic display		■	■	–	–	–	–
Blue indicator lights		■	■	■	■	■	■
Glass canopy		■	■	■	■	■	■
Height adjustable chimney sections		–	–	–	–	–	–
Wall / ceiling mounted installation		■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
Worktop integrated installation		–	–	–	–	–	–
Install in, between or under furniture carcass		–	–	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES							
emotionLight Pro		■	■	–	–	–	–
Home Connect		■	■	–	–	–	–
cookConnect hob based hood control		■	■	–	–	–	–
climateControl sensor		■	■	–	–	–	–
Electronic control		■	■	■	■	■	■
Remote control		–	–	–	–	–	–
Electronic power level display		■	■	–	–	–	–
Grease / charcoal filter saturation indicator		–	–	–	–	–	–
Automatic after running (minutes)		10	10	–	–	–	–
Interval operation		–	–	–	–	–	–
28 W LED glass panel		–	–	–	–	–	–
7 W LED light strip		–	–	–	–	–	–
6 W LED light strips		–	–	–	–	–	–
5 W LED lights		–	–	–	–	–	–
4 W LED lights		–	–	–	–	–	–
3 W energy-saving LED		2	2	–	–	–	–
1.5 W LED		–	–	2	2	2	2
1 W LED		–	–	–	–	–	–
20 W low voltage halogen bulbs		–	–	–	–	–	–
25 W high voltage halogen bulbs		–	–	–	–	–	–
40 W bulbs		–	–	–	–	–	–
softLight with dimmer function		■	■	–	–	–	–
Steel filter cover		–	–	■	■	■	■
Number of metal grease filter cassettes		2	2	2	1	1	1
Additional noise reduction insulation		–	–	–	–	–	–
Paper grease filter		–	–	–	–	–	–
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION							
Easy installation system		■	■	■	■	■	■
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation		■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Extraction rate in m³/h ^(1,2)							
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1		230 / 120	230 / 120	260 / 170	270 / 190	250 / 190	260 / 200
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2		330 / 220	330 / 220	330 / 250	350 / 270	340 / 270	340 / 280
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3		420 / 290	420 / 290	450 / 310	470 / 320	460 / 320	470 / 320
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1		570 / 410	570 / 410	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2		730 / 520	730 / 520	720 / 370	670 / 380	670 / 370	680 / 370
Max noise level (sound pressure) based on dB(A) re 20 µPa ^(1,3)							
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1		29 / 30	29 / 30	40 / 51	40 / 50	42 / 51	42 / 53
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2		38 / 40	38 / 40	45 / 58	46 / 57	48 / 58	49 / 58
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3		43 / 45	43 / 45	52 / 61	52 / 61	55 / 62	55 / 61
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1		51 / 55	51 / 55	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2		56 / 58	56 / 58	61 / 64	60 / 64	62 / 65	62 / 64
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1pW ^(1,4)							
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1		43 / 43	43 / 43	52 / 63	52 / 62	54 / 63	54 / 65
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2		52 / 53	52 / 53	57 / 70	58 / 69	60 / 70	61 / 70
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3		57 / 59	57 / 59	64 / 73	64 / 73	67 / 74	67 / 73
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1		64 / 68	64 / 68	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2		69 / 72	69 / 72	73 / 76	72 / 76	74 / 77	74 / 76
Power levels		3	3	3	3	3	3
Intensive setting / automatic intensive revert		■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)		120 / 150	120 / 150	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob (mm)		450 / 600	450 / 600	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650
Motor power (W)		140	140	250	250	250	250
Total electrical loading (W)		150	150	255	255	255	255
Nominal voltage (V)		220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power cable length (cm)		130	130	130	130	130	130
GB plug		■	■	■	■	■	■
Appliance weight (kg)		26.8	26.8	21.0	17.0	19.0	19.0
Safety approved		■	■	■	■	■	■
Energy rating		A	A	A	B	B	B
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES							
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)		LZ10AFU00	LZ10AFU00	LZ10DXU00	LZ10DXU00	LZ10DXU00	LZ10DXU00
Recirculating kit (without chimney)		LZ10AFT00	LZ10AFT00	–	–	–	–
Replacement active carbon filter		LZ10AFA00	LZ10AFA00	LZ10DXA00	LZ10DXA00	LZ10DXA00	LZ10DXA00
cleanAir recirculating kit (stainless steel)		LZ10AXC50	LZ10AXC50	LZ57000	LZ57000	LZ57000	LZ57000
Integrated cleanAir recirculating kit (plastic)		–	–	LZ10FXI00	LZ10FXI00	LZ10FXI00	LZ10FXI00
cleanAir replacement active carbon filter		LZ56200	LZ56200	LZ56200	LZ56200	LZ56200	LZ56200
Regenerative cleanAir recirculating kit		LZ10AFS00	LZ10AFS00	–	–	–	–
Regenerative cleanAir recirculating kit (without chimney)		LZ10AFR00	LZ10AFR00	–	–	–	–
Regenerative cleanAir odour filter		LZ00XXP00	LZ00XXP00	LZ00XXP00	LZ00XXP00	LZ00XXP00	LZ00XXP00
900 x 720mm stainless steel back panel		–	–	LZ50961	–	–	–
700 x 720mm stainless steel back panel		–	–	–	–	–	–
600 x 720mm stainless steel back panel		–	–	–	LZ50661	–	LZ50661
Lowering frame		–	–	–	–	–	–
Paper grease filters		–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1000mm		LZ10AXX50	LZ10AXX50	LZ12250	LZ12250	LZ12250	LZ12250
Chimney extension 1500mm		LZ10AXL50	LZ10AXL50	LZ12350	LZ12350	LZ12350	LZ12350
Chimney extension 1100mm		–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1600mm		–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 750mm		–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 500mm		–	–	–	–	–	–
Left / right inclined roof adapter		–	–	–	–	–	–
Front / back inclined roof adapter		–	–	–	–	–	–
Wall mounting kit		–	–	–	–	–	–
downDraft remote motor mounting kit		–	–	–	–	–	–
Remote control		–	–	–	–	–	–
Handle strip		–	–	–	–	–	–

■ Yes, model has this feature.

¹ Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code Of Conduct

² Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter

³ Sound pressure measured according to EN60704–2–13 on largest pipe diameter

⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704–3 on largest pipe diameter

Hoods specifications

INSTALLATION TYPE		WALL INSTALLATION					
HOOD TYPE		BOX CHIMNEY	BOX CHIMNEY	BOX CHIMNEY	BOX CHIMNEY	BOX CHIMNEY	BOX CHIMNEY
Design family		IQ 700	IQ 700	IQ 300	IQ 300	IQ 300	IQ 100
Model number							
	Stainless steel	LC98BA572B	LC68BA572B	–	–	–	LC94BBC50B
	Black or steel with black glass	–	–	LC97BHM50B	LC77BHM50B	LC67BHM50B	–
	White or steel with white glass	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Silver metallic lacquer	–	–	–	–	–	–
DESIGN FEATURES							
Appliance width (mm)		900	600	900	750	600	900
Day / night glass & metal fascia		–	–	■	■	■	–
Illuminated controls		–	–	■	■	■	–
Slider / rocker switch control		– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
Push button control		–	–	–	–	–	■
Touch control		■	■	■	■	■	–
softTouch metal button control		–	–	–	–	–	–
White electronic display		■	■	–	–	–	–
Blue indicator lights		–	–	■	■	■	–
Glass canopy		–	–	–	–	–	–
Height adjustable chimney sections		–	–	–	–	–	■
Wall / ceiling mounted installation		■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
Worktop integrated installation		–	–	–	–	–	–
Install in, between or under furniture carcass		–	–	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES							
emotionLight Pro		–	–	–	–	–	–
Home Connect		–	–	–	–	–	–
cookConnect hob based hood control		–	–	–	–	–	–
climateControl sensor		–	–	–	–	–	–
Electronic control		■	■	■	■	■	–
Remote control		–	–	–	–	–	–
Electronic power level display		■	■	–	–	–	–
Grease / charcoal filter saturation indicator		■ / –	■ / ■	–	–	–	–
Automatic after running (minutes)		10	10	–	–	–	–
Interval operation		–	–	–	–	–	–
28 W LED glass panel		–	–	–	–	–	–
7 W LED light strip		–	–	–	–	–	–
6 W LED light strips		–	–	–	–	–	–
5 W LED lights		–	–	–	–	–	–
4 W LED lights		–	–	–	–	–	–
3 W energy-saving LED		3	2	–	–	–	–
1.5 W LED		–	–	2	2	2	2
1 W LED		–	–	–	–	–	–
20 W low voltage halogen bulbs		–	–	–	–	–	–
25 W high voltage halogen bulbs		–	–	–	–	–	–
40 W bulbs		–	–	–	–	–	–
softLight with dimmer function		■	–	–	–	–	–
Steel filter cover		■	■	■	■	■	–
Number of metal grease filter cassettes		3	2	3	2	2	2
Additional noise reduction insulation		■	–	–	–	–	–
Paper grease filter		–	–	–	–	–	–
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION							
Easy installation system		■	■	■	■	■	■
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation		■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Extraction rate in m³/h ^(1,2)							
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1		300 / 170	250 / 170	260 / 180	260 / 180	260 / 170	180 / 110
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2		380 / 290	360 / 260	340 / 260	340 / 260	330 / 250	250 / 150
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3		460 / 350	430 / 300	450 / 320	450 / 320	450 / 310	330 / 180
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1		–	–	–	–	–	–
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2		860 / 440	760 / 380	710 / 370	710 / 370	720 / 370	–
Max noise level (sound pressure) based on dB(A) re 20 µPa ^(1,3)							
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1		32 / 43	31 / 46	40 / 51	40 / 51	40 / 51	37 / 43
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2		36 / 51	41 / 54	46 / 58	46 / 58	45 / 58	45 / 49
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3		36 / 54	46 / 57	53 / 62	53 / 62	52 / 61	52 / 54
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1		–	–	–	–	–	–
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2		54 / 59	58 / 61	62 / 65	62 / 65	61 / 64	–
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1pW ^(1,4)							
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1		32 / 43	45 / 60	52 / 63	52 / 63	52 / 63	49 / 55
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2		36 / 51	55 / 68	58 / 70	58 / 70	57 / 70	57 / 61
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3		41 / 54	60 / 46	65 / 74	65 / 74	64 / 73	64 / 66
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1		–	–	–	–	–	–
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2		54 / 59	72 / 58	74 / 77	74 / 77	73 / 76	–
Power levels		3	3	3	3	3	3
Intensive setting / automatic intensive revert		2 / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	– / –
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)		150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob (mm)		550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650
Motor power (W)		160	160	250	250	250	95
Total electrical loading (W)		169	166	255	255	255	100
Nominal voltage (V)		220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power cable length (cm)		130	130	130	130	130	130
GB plug		■	■	■	■	■	■
Appliance weight (kg)		23.0	21.0	17.0	12.0	14.0	16.0
Safety approved		■	■	■	■	■	■
Energy rating		A+	A+	B	B	B	D
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES							
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)		LZ53450	LZ53450	LZ10DXU00	LZ10DXU00	LZ10DXU00	LZ10DXU00
Recirculating kit (without chimney)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Replacement active carbon filter		LZ53451	LZ53451	LZ10DXA00	LZ10DXA00	LZ10DXA00	LZ10DXA00
cleanAir recirculating kit (stainless steel)		LZ57300	LZ57300	LZ57000	LZ57000	LZ57000	LZ57000
Integrated cleanAir recirculating kit (plastic)		–	–	LZ10FXI00	LZ10FXI00	LZ10FXI00	LZ10FXI00
cleanAir replacement active carbon filter		LZ56200	LZ56200	LZ56200	LZ56200	LZ56200	LZ56200
Regenerative cleanAir recirculating kit		–	–	–	–	–	–
Regenerative cleanAir recirculating kit (without chimney)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Regenerative cleanAir odour filter		–	–	LZ00XP00	LZ00XP00	LZ00XP00	LZ00XP00
900 x 720mm stainless steel back panel		–	–	LZ50961	–	LZ50961	–
700 x 720mm stainless steel back panel		–	–	–	–	–	–
600 x 720mm stainless steel back panel		–	–	–	–	LZ50661	LZ50661
Lowering frame		–	–	–	–	–	–
Paper grease filters		–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1000mm		LZ12265	LZ12265	LZ12250	LZ12250	LZ12250	LZ12250
Chimney extension 1500mm		LZ12365	LZ12365	LZ12350	LZ12350	LZ12350	LZ12350
Chimney extension 1100mm		–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1600mm		–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 750mm		–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 500mm		–	–	–	–	–	–
Left / right inclined roof adapter		–	–	–	–	–	–
Front / back inclined roof adapter		–	–	–	–	–	–
Wall mounting kit		–	–	–	–	–	–
downDraft remote motor mounting kit		–	–	–	–	–	–
Remote control		–	–	–	–	–	–
Handle strip		–	–	–	–	–	–

Hoods specifications

INSTALLATION TYPE	WALL INSTALLATION			
HOOD TYPE	SLIM PYRAMID	SLIM PYRAMID	PYRAMID	PYRAMID
Design family	iQ 300	iQ 300	iQ 100	iQ 100
Model number	Stainless steel		LC94PBC50B	LC64PBC50B
	Black or steel with black glass	LC97QFM50B	LC67QFM50B	
	White or steel with white glass			
	Silver metallic lacquer			
DESIGN FEATURES				
Appliance width (mm)	900	600	900	600
Day / night glass & metal fascia	–	–	–	–
Illuminated controls	■	■	–	–
Slider / rocker switch control	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
Push button control	–	–	■	■
Touch control	■	■	–	–
softTouch metal button control	–	–	–	–
White electronic display	–	–	–	–
Blue indicator lights	■	■	–	–
Glass canopy	–	–	–	–
Height adjustable chimney sections	■	■	■	■
Wall / ceiling mounted installation	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
Worktop integrated installation	–	–	–	–
Install in, between or under furniture carcass	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES				
emotionLight Pro	–	–	–	–
Home Connect	–	–	–	–
cookConnect hob based hood control	–	–	–	–
climateControl sensor	–	–	–	–
Electronic control	■	■	–	–
Remote control	–	–	–	–
Electronic power level display	–	–	–	–
Grease / charcoal filter saturation indicator	–	–	–	–
Automatic after running (minutes)	–	–	–	–
Interval operation	–	–	–	–
28 W LED glass panel	–	–	–	–
7 W LED light strip	–	–	–	–
6 W LED light strips	–	–	–	–
5 W LED lights	–	–	–	–
4 W LED lights	–	–	–	–
3 W energy-saving LED	–	–	–	–
1.5 W LED	2	2	2	2
1 W LED	–	–	–	–
20 W low voltage halogen bulbs	–	–	–	–
25 W high voltage halogen bulbs	–	–	–	–
40 W bulbs	–	–	–	–
softLight with dimmer function	–	–	–	–
Steel filter cover	■	■	–	–
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	3	2	3	2
Additional noise reduction insulation	–	–	–	–
Paper grease filter	–	–	–	–
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Easy installation system	■	■	■	■
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Extraction rate in m³/h ^(1,2)				
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	270 / 190	250 / 180	190 / 120	180 / 110
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	350 / 270	330 / 270	250 / 160	240 / 160
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	460 / 340	440 / 320	360 / 200	360 / 200
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	740 / 390	710 / 380	– / –	– / –
Max noise level (sound pressure) based on dB(A) re 20 µPa ^(1,3)				
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	38 / 52	41 / 46	38 / 44	38 / 43
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	45 / 59	47 / 56	45 / 50	46 / 50
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	52 / 62	53 / 60	53 / 55	54 / 55
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	61 / 65	61 / 64	– / –	– / –
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1pW ^(1,4)				
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	50 / 64	53 / 58	50 / 56	50 / 55
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	57 / 71	59 / 68	57 / 62	58 / 62
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	64 / 74	65 / 72	65 / 67	66 / 67
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	73 / 77	73 / 76	– / –	– / –
Power levels	3	3	3	3
Intensive setting / automatic intensive revert	■ / ■	■ / ■	– / –	– / –
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob (mm)	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650
Motor power (W)	250	250	95	95
Total electrical loading (W)	255	255	100	100
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power cable length (cm)	130	130	130	130
GB plug	■	■	■	■
Appliance weight (kg)	16.0	14.0	13.0	11.0
Safety approved	■	■	■	■
Energy rating	A	A	C	C
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES				
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	LZ10DXU00	LZ10DXU00	LZ52750	LZ52750
Recirculating kit (without chimney)	–	–	–	–
Replacement active carbon filter	LZ10DXA00	LZ10DXA00	LZ52751	LZ52751
cleanAir recirculating kit (stainless steel)	LZ57000	LZ57000	–	–
Integrated cleanAir recirculating kit (plastic)	LZ10FXI00	LZ10FXI00	–	–
cleanAir replacement active carbon filter	LZ56200	LZ56200	–	–
Regenerative cleanAir recirculating kit	–	–	–	–
Regenerative cleanAir recirculating kit (without chimney)	–	–	–	–
Regenerative cleanAir odour filter	LZ00XXP00	LZ00XXP00	–	–
900 x 720mm stainless steel back panel	LZ50961	–	LZ50961	–
700 x 720mm stainless steel back panel	–	–	–	–
600 x 720mm stainless steel back panel	–	LZ50661	–	LZ50661
Lowering frame	–	–	–	–
Paper grease filters	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1000mm	LZ12250	LZ12250	–	–
Chimney extension 1500mm	LZ12350	LZ12350	–	–
Chimney extension 1100mm	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1600mm	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 750mm	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 500mm	–	–	LZ12340	LZ12340
Left / right inclined roof adapter	–	–	LZ12240	LZ12240
Front / back inclined roof adapter	–	–	–	–
Wall mounting kit	–	–	–	–
downDraft remote motor mounting kit	–	–	–	–
Remote control	–	–	–	–
Handle strip	–	–	–	–

■ Yes, model has this feature.

– Feature not available for this model.

¹ Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code Of Conduct

² Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter

³ Sound pressure measured according to EN60704–2–13 on largest pipe diameter

⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704–3 on largest pipe diameter

Hoods specifications

INSTALLATION TYPE	INTEGRATED FURNITURE					
HOOD TYPE	TELESCOPIC	TELESCOPIC	TELESCOPIC	TELESCOPIC	TELESCOPIC	TELESCOPIC
Design family	iQ 700	iQ 700	iQ 500	iQ 500	iQ 300	iQ 300
Model number	Stainless steel					
	Black or steel with black glass	LI99SA683B	LI69SA683B			
	White or steel with white glass					
	Silver metallic lacquer			LI97SA560B	LI67SA560B	LI94MA530B
						LI64MA530B
DESIGN FEATURES						
Appliance width (mm)	900	900	900	600	900	600
Day / night glass & metal fascia	–	–	–	–	–	–
Illuminated controls	–	–	–	–	–	–
Slider / rocker switch control	–	–	–	–	–	–
Push button control	–	–	–	–	–	–
Touch control	■	■	–	–	–	–
softTouch metal button control	–	–	■	■	■	■
White electronic display	■	■	–	–	–	–
Blue indicator lights	–	–	–	–	–	–
Glass canopy	–	–	–	–	–	–
Height adjustable chimney sections	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wall / ceiling mounted installation	–	–	–	–	–	–
Worktop integrated installation	–	–	–	–	–	–
Install in, between or under furniture carcass	■	■	■	■	■	■
KEY FEATURES						
emotionLight Pro	–	–	–	–	–	–
Home Connect	–	–	–	–	–	–
cookConnect hob based hood control	–	–	–	–	–	–
climateControl sensor	■	■	–	–	–	–
Electronic control	■	■	■	■	■	■
Remote control	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electronic power level display	■	■	–	–	–	–
Grease / charcoal filter saturation indicator	■	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic after running (minutes)	10	10	10	10	10	10
Interval operation	■	■	■	■	■	■
28 W LED glass panel	–	–	–	–	–	–
7 W LED light strip	–	–	–	–	–	–
6 W LED light strips	–	–	–	–	–	–
5 W LED lights	–	–	–	–	–	–
4 W LED lights	–	–	–	–	–	–
3 W energy-saving LED	■	■	■	■	■	■
1.5 W LED	–	–	–	–	–	–
1 W LED	–	–	–	–	–	–
20 W low voltage halogen bulbs	–	–	–	–	–	–
25 W high voltage halogen bulbs	–	–	–	–	–	–
40 W bulbs	–	–	–	–	–	–
softLight with dimmer function	■	■	■	■	–	–
Steel filter cover	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	3	2	3	3	3	2
Additional noise reduction insulation	■	■	–	–	–	–
Paper grease filter	–	–	–	–	–	–
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION						
Easy installation system	■	■	■	■	■	■
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Extraction rate in m³/h ^(1,2)						
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	290 / 190	290 / 200	210 / 130	210 / 130	170 / 100	170 / 100
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	380 / 340	380 / 350	310 / 220	310 / 220	230 / 140	230 / 130
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	520 / 460	520 / 480	400 / 290	400 / 290	270 / 160	270 / 160
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	940 / 700	940 / 760	700 / 480	700 / 480	420 / 180	420 / 170
Max noise level (sound pressure) based on dB(A) re 20 µPa ^(1,3)						
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	27 / 32	27 / 32	28 / 31	28 / 31	39 / 43	39 / 43
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	34 / 46	34 / 46	35 / 41	35 / 41	41 / 51	41 / 51
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	42 / 53	42 / 53	40 / 74	40 / 74	46 / 56	46 / 56
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	56 / 63	56 / 63	52 / 60	52 / 60	56 / 57	56 / 58
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1pW ^(1,4)						
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	41 / 49	41 / 49	42 / 45	42 / 45	53 / 57	53 / 57
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	49 / 62	49 / 62	49 / 55	49 / 55	55 / 65	55 / 65
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	56 / 68	56 / 68	54 / 61	54 / 61	60 / 70	60 / 70
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	70 / 79	70 / 79	66 / 74	66 / 74	70 / 71	70 / 72
Power levels	3	3	3	3	3	3
Intensive setting / automatic intensive revert	2 / ■	2 / ■	2 / ■	2 / ■	1 / ■	1 / ■
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob (mm)	430 / 650	430 / 650	430 / 650	430 / 650	430 / 650	430 / 650
Motor power (W)	260	260	140	140	70	70
Total electrical loading (W)	266	266	146	146	76	76
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power cable length (cm)	175	175	175	175	175	175
GB plug	■	■	■	■	■	■
Appliance weight (kg)	28.0	28.0	26.0	28.0	12.0	12.0
Safety approved	■	■	■	■	■	■
Energy rating	A	A	A	A	A	A
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES						
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	LZ45650	LZ45650	LZ45650	LZ45650	LZ45450	LZ45450
Recirculating kit (without chimney)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Replacement active carbon filter	LZ45610	LZ45610	LZ45610	LZ45610	LZ45610	LZ45510
cleanAir recirculating kit (stainless steel)	LZ46830	LZ46830	LZ46830	LZ46830	LZ46830	LZ46830
Integrated cleanAir recirculating kit (plastic)	–	–	–	–	–	–
cleanAir replacement active carbon filter	LZ46810	LZ46810	LZ46810	LZ46810	LZ46810	LZ46810
Regenerative cleanAir recirculating kit	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regenerative cleanAir recirculating kit (without chimney)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regenerative cleanAir odour filter	–	–	–	–	–	–
900 x 720mm stainless steel back panel	–	–	–	–	–	–
700 x 720mm stainless steel back panel	–	–	–	–	–	–
600 x 720mm stainless steel back panel	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lowering frame	LZ49600	LZ46600	LZ49600	LZ46600	–	LZ46600
Paper grease filters	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1000mm	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1500mm	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1100mm	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1600mm	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 750mm	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 500mm	–	–	–	–	–	–
Left / right inclined roof adapter	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front / back inclined roof adapter	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wall mounting kit	LZ49200	–	LZ49200	–	–	–
downDraft remote motor mounting kit	–	–	–	–	–	–
Remote control	–	–	–	–	–	–
Handle strip	–	–	LZ49750 LZ49850 LZ49750 LZ49850	LZ49750 LZ46520 LZ46560 LZ46850	LZ49520 LZ49560 LZ46850	LZ46520 LZ46560 LZ46850

■ Yes, model has this feature.

– Feature not available for this model.

¹ Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code Of Conduct

² Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter

³ Sound pressure measured according to EN60704–2–13 on largest pipe diameter

⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704–3 on largest pipe diameter

Hoods specifications

INSTALLATION TYPE	INTEGRATED FURNITURE							
HOOD TYPE	CANOPY	CANOPY	CANOPY	CANOPY	CANOPY	CANOPY	INTEGRATED	INTEGRATED
Design family	iQ 700	iQ 500	iQ 500	iQ 500	iQ 800	iQ 100	iQ 100	iQ 100
Model number	Stainless steel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Black or steel with black glass	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
White or steel with white glass	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Silver metallic lacquer	LB79585GB	LB78574GB	LB57574GB	LB75564GB	LB55564GB	LB23364GB	LE66MAC00B	LE63MAC00B
DESIGN FEATURES								
Appliance width (mm)	700	700	520	730	530	530	599	599
Day / night glass & metal fascia	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Illuminated controls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Slider / rocker switch control	–	–	–	■ / –	■ / –	– / ■	–	–
Push button control	■	■	■	–	–	–	■	■
Touch control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
softTouch metal button control	■	■	–	–	–	–	–	–
White electronic display	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Blue indicator lights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Glass canopy	■	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Height adjustable chimney sections	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wall / ceiling mounted installation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Worktop integrated installation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Install in, between or under furniture carcass	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
KEY FEATURES								
emotionLight Pro	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Home Connect	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
cookConnect hob based hood control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
climateControl sensor	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electronic control	■	■	■	–	–	–	–	–
Remote control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electronic power level display	■	■	■	–	–	–	–	–
Grease / charcoal filter saturation indicator	■ / –	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Automatic after running (minutes)	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interval operation	■	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
28 W LED glass panel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7 W LED light strip	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6 W LED light strips	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5 W LED lights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4 W LED lights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3 W energy-saving LED	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2
1.5 W LED	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1 W LED	2	2	2	–	–	–	–	–
20 W low voltage halogen bulbs	–	–	–	2	2	–	–	–
25 W high voltage halogen bulbs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
40 W bulbs	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–
softLight with dimmer function	■	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Steel filter cover	■	■	■	■	■	–	–	–
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2	2	1	2	2	–	2	2
Additional noise reduction insulation	■	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Paper grease filter	–	–	–	–	–	■	–	–
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION								
Easy installation system	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Extraction rate in m³/h ^(1,2)								
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	220 / 200	340 / 210	290 / 210	280 / 240	260 / 180	150 / 130	250 / 220	240 / 200
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	380 / 240	540 / 270	450 / 260	320 / 250	350 / 250	210 / 180	350 / 330	280 / 240
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	570 / 320	630 / 300	560 / 290	400 / 320	400 / 320	– / –	620 / 410	360 / 250
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	770 / 370	730 / 310	610 / 300	650 / 430	650 / 430	280 / 240	– / –	– / –
Max noise level (sound pressure) based on dB(A) re 20 µPa ^(1,3)								
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	28 / 51	39 / 67	36 / 52	38 / 40	41 / 45	41 / 41	35 / 48	38 / 51
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	41 / 54	49 / 57	49 / 57	44 / 48	47 / 53	48 / 48	42 / 57	42 / 54
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	51 / 59	52 / 59	53 / 60	47 / 52	50 / 55	– / –	56 / 61	48 / 55
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	58 / 63	55 / 60	56 / 61	58 / 60	57 / 59	54 / 55	– / –	– / –
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW ^(1,4)								
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	42 / 65	53 / 67	50 / 66	50 / 52	53 / 57	53 / 53	51 / 62	54 / 65
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	55 / 68	63 / 71	63 / 71	56 / 60	59 / 65	60 / 60	57 / 71	60 / 68
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	65 / 73	66 / 73	67 / 74	59 / 64	62 / 67	– / –	70 / 75	64 / 69
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	72 / 77	69 / 74	70 / 75	70 / 72	69 / 71	66 / 67	– / –	– / –
Power levels	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
Intensive setting / automatic intensive revert	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	– / –	– / –
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	120	150 / 120	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob (mm)	500 / 650	500 / 650	500 / 650	650 / 650	650 / 650	650 / 650	650 / 650	650 / 650
Motor power (W)	270	275	250	200	200	170	250	120
Total electrical loading (W)	272	277	252	240	240	250	256	126
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power cable length (cm)	130	130	130	130	130	130	150	150
GB plug	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Appliance weight (kg)	9.0	9.0	7.0	7.0	8.0	5.3	11.0	10.0
Safety approved	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Energy rating	A	C	C	D	D	E	B	D
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES								
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	LZ55750	LZ55750	LZ55750	LZ74020	LZ74020	LZ72040	–	–
Recirculating kit (without chimney)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Replacement active carbon filter	LZ55651	LZ55651	LZ55651	LZ73050	LZ73050	LZ73040	LZ10IMA00	LZ10IMA00
cleanAir recirculating kit (stainless steel)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated cleanAir recirculating kit (plastic)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
cleanAir replacement active carbon filter	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regenerative cleanAir recirculating kit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regenerative cleanAir recirculating kit (without chimney)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regenerative cleanAir odour filter	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
900 x 720mm stainless steel back panel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
700 x 720mm stainless steel back panel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
600 x 720mm stainless steel back panel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lowering frame	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Paper grease filters	–	–	–	–	–	LZ23000	–	–
Chimney extension 1000mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1500mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1100mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1600mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 750mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 500mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Left / right inclined roof adapter	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front / back inclined roof adapter	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wall mounting kit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
downDraft remote motor mounting kit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Remote control	LZ75956	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Handle strip	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

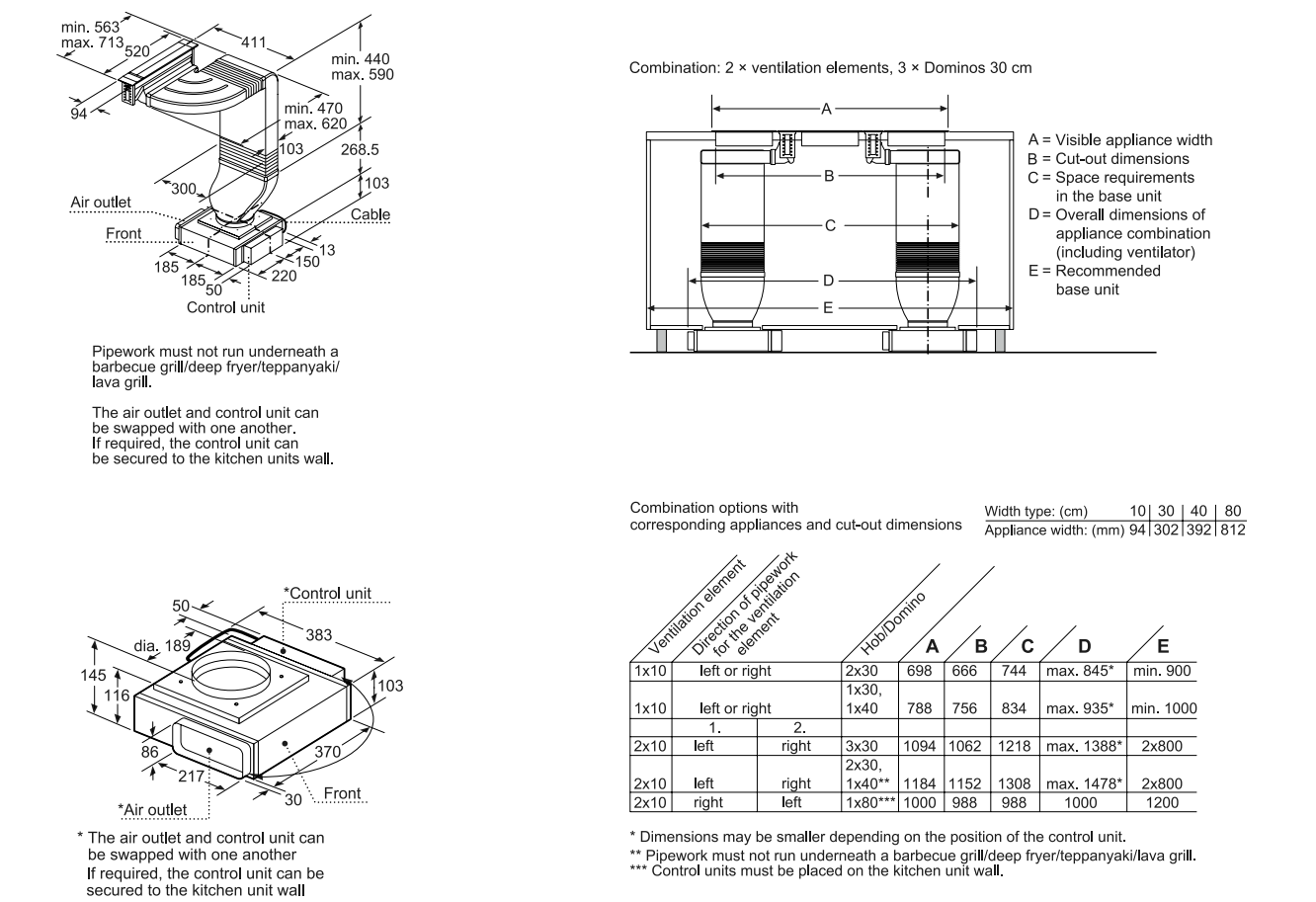
■ Yes, model has this feature.
– Feature not available for this model.

¹ Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code Of Conduct
² Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter

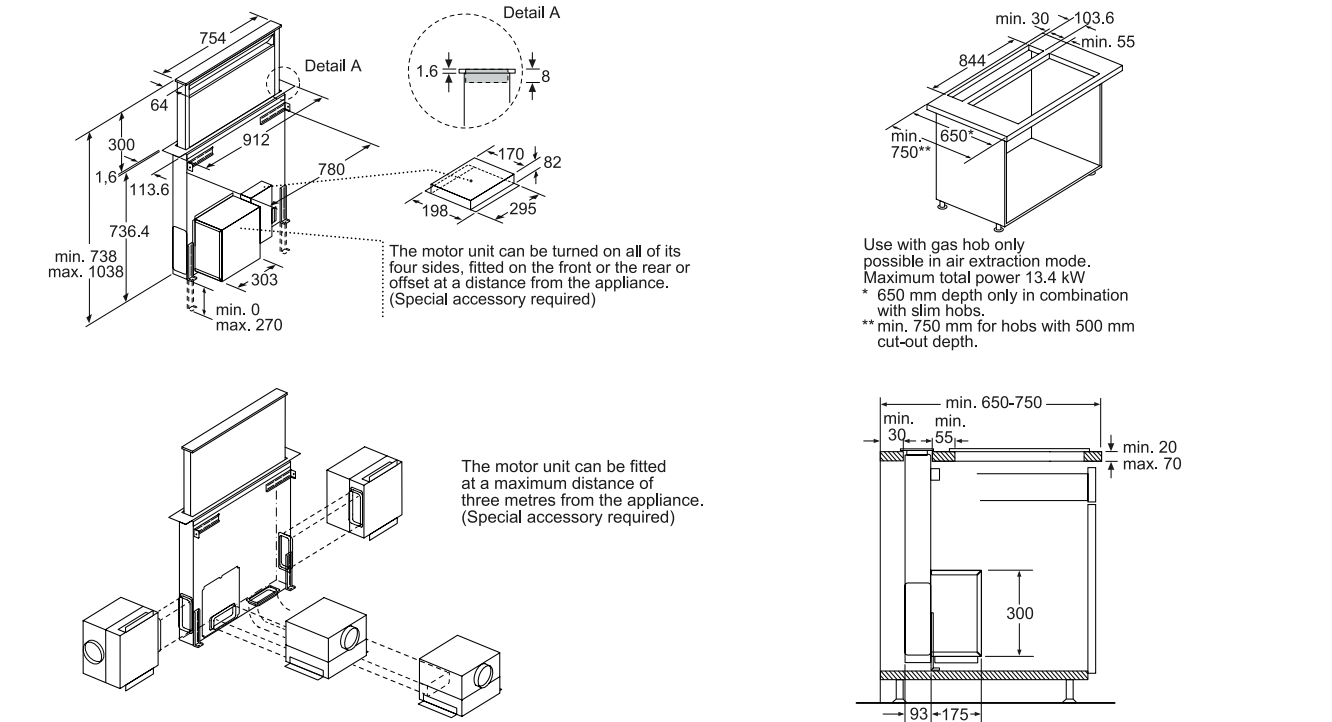
³ Sound pressure measured according to EN60704–2–13 on largest pipe diameter
⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704–3 on largest pipe diameter

Hood technical diagrams

Domino hood LF16VA570B

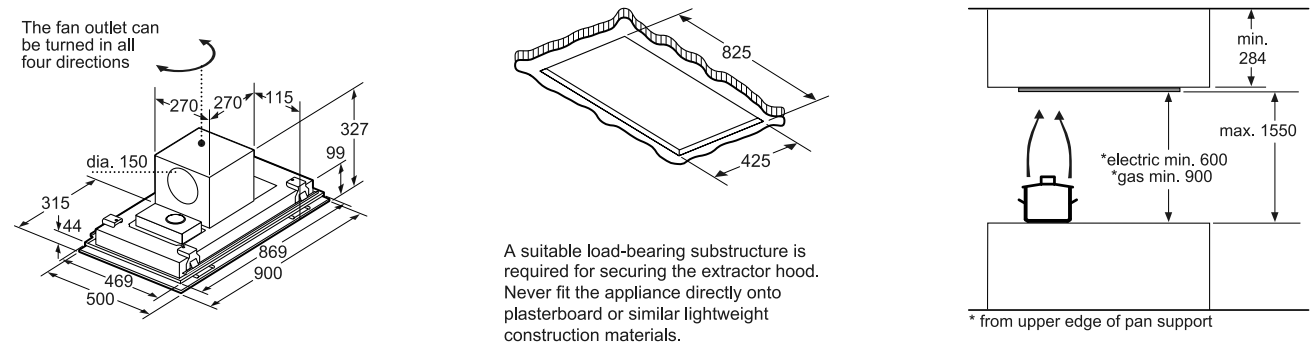


downDraft hood LD97DBM60B

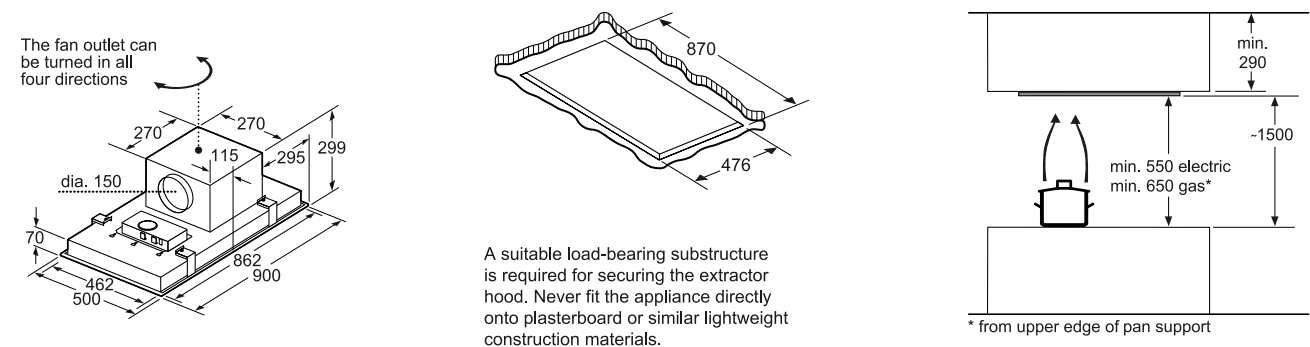


Hood technical diagrams

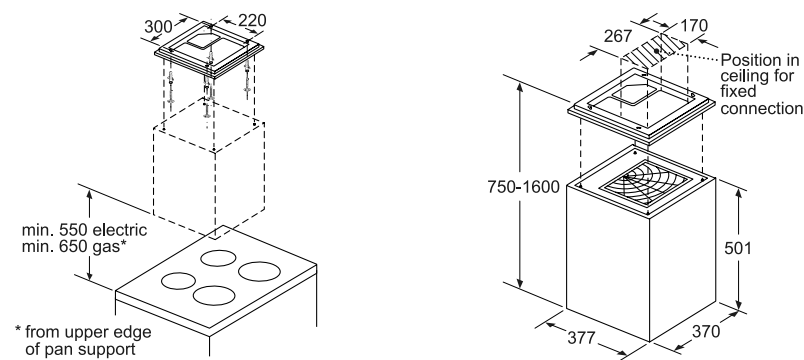
Ceiling hood LF959RE55B



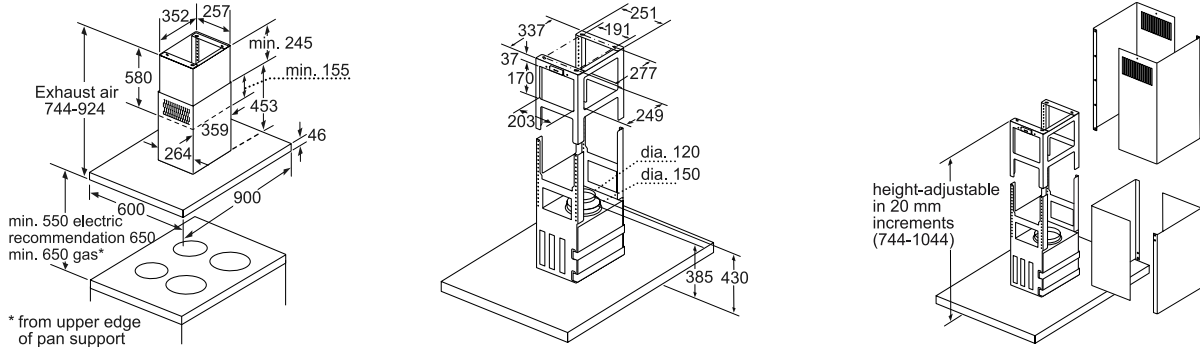
Ceiling hood LF959RB51B and LF959RB21B



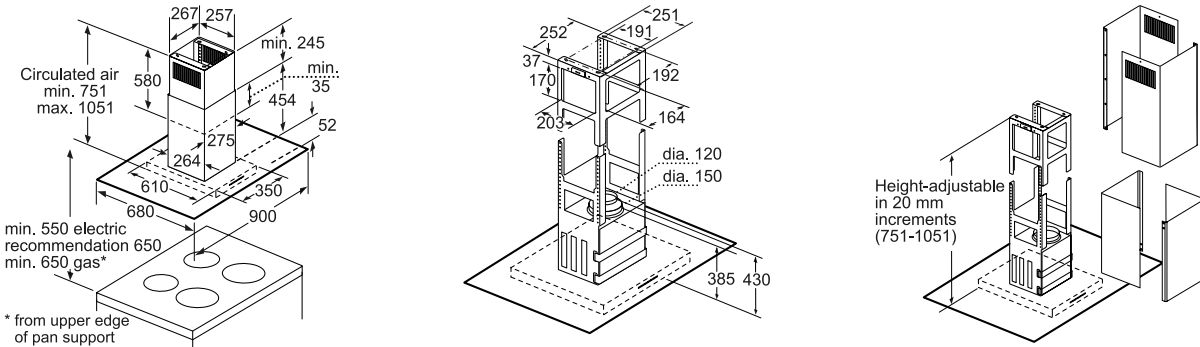
Island cube hood LF31IVV60



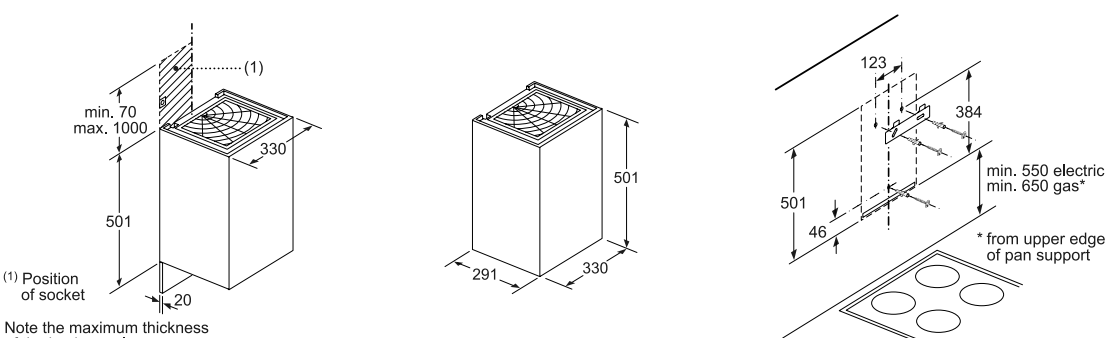
Island chimney hood LF91BA582B



Island chimney hood LF98GB542B

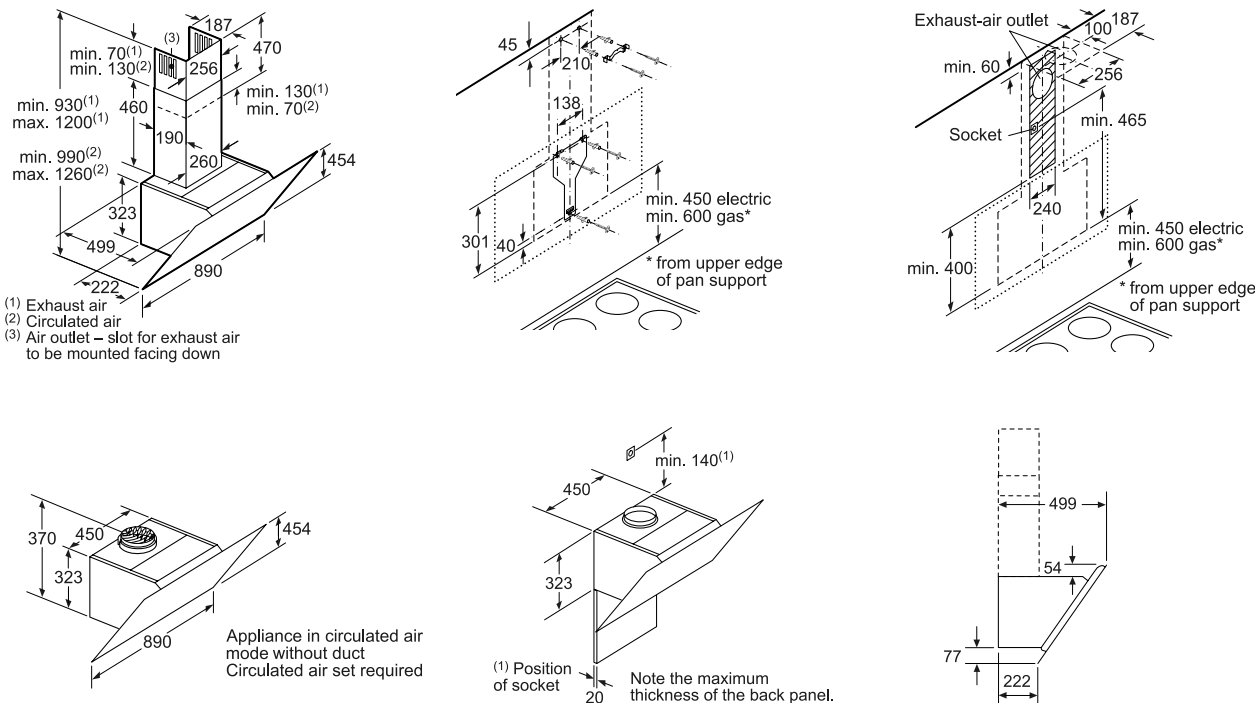


Cube hood LC37IVV60B

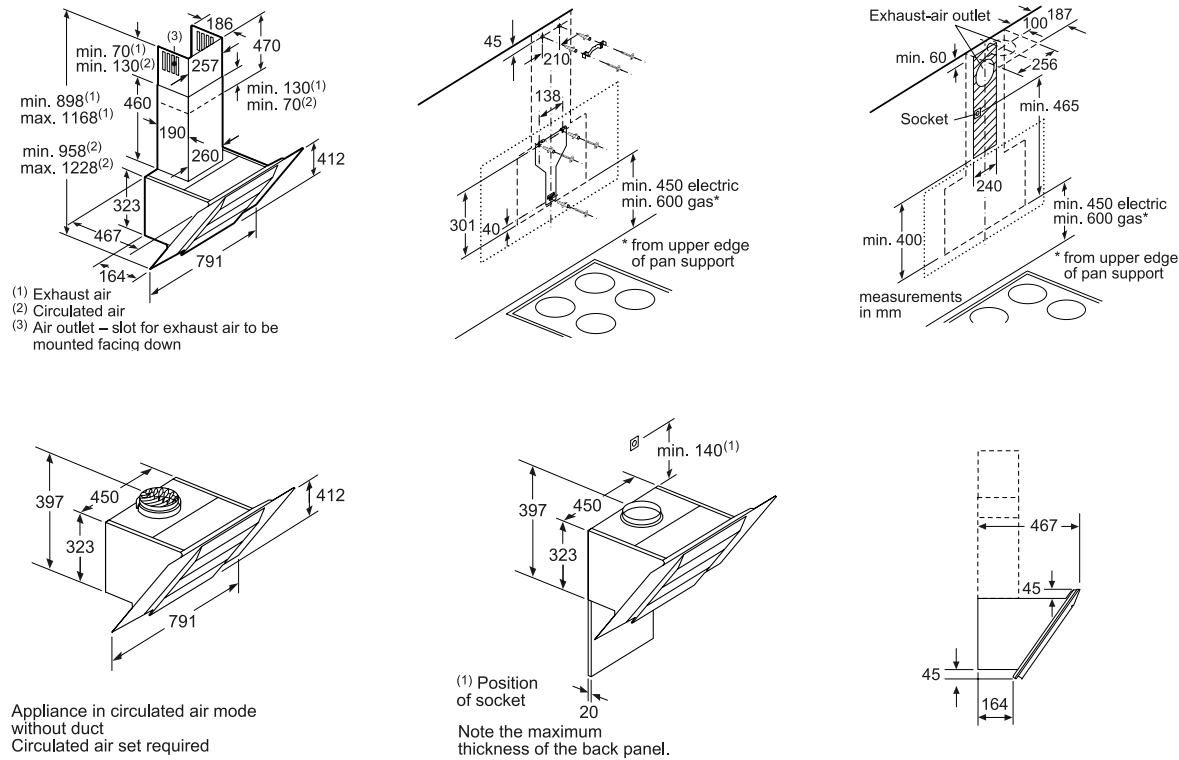


Hood technical diagrams

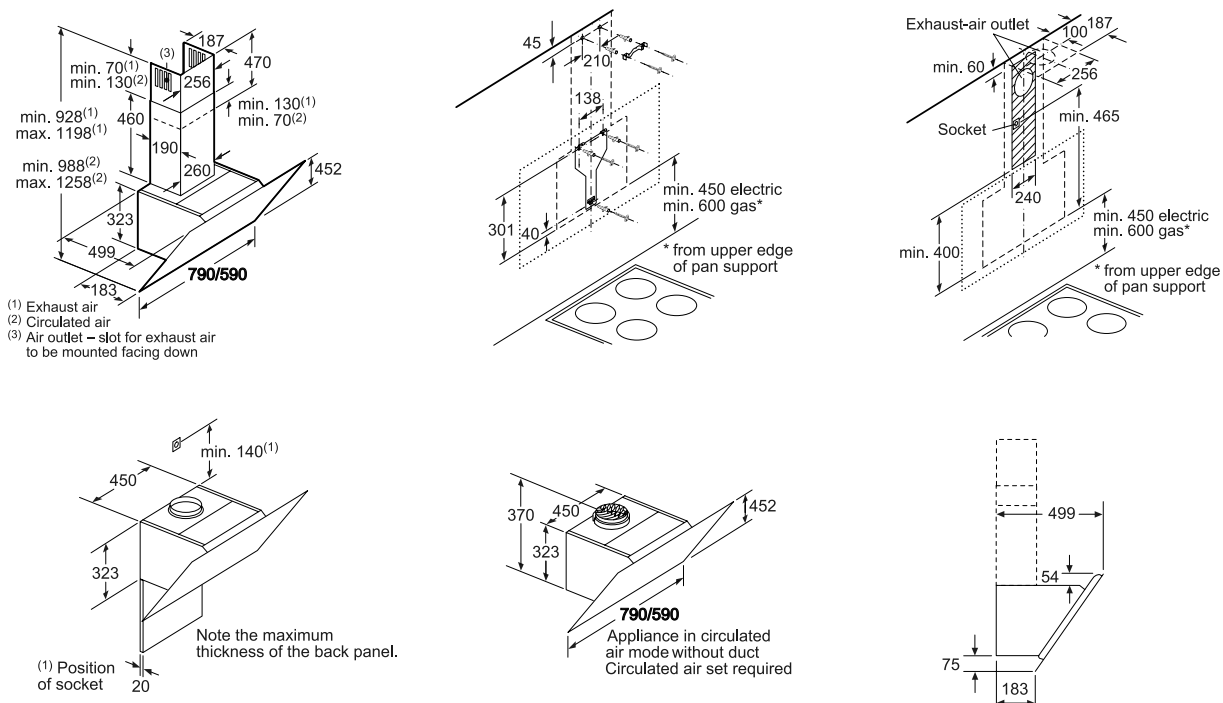
Angled chimney hoods LC91KWW60B and LC91KWW20B



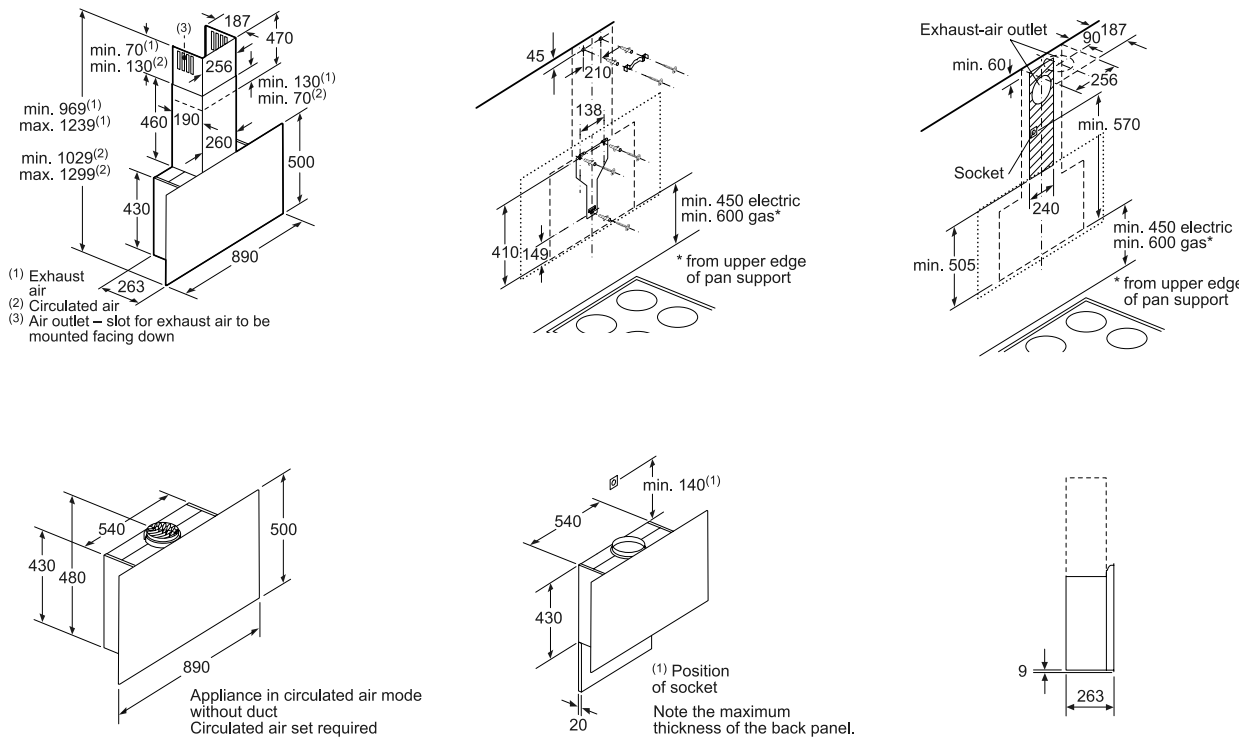
Angled chimney hood LC87KBM60B



Angled chimney hoods LC87KHM60B and LC67KHM60B

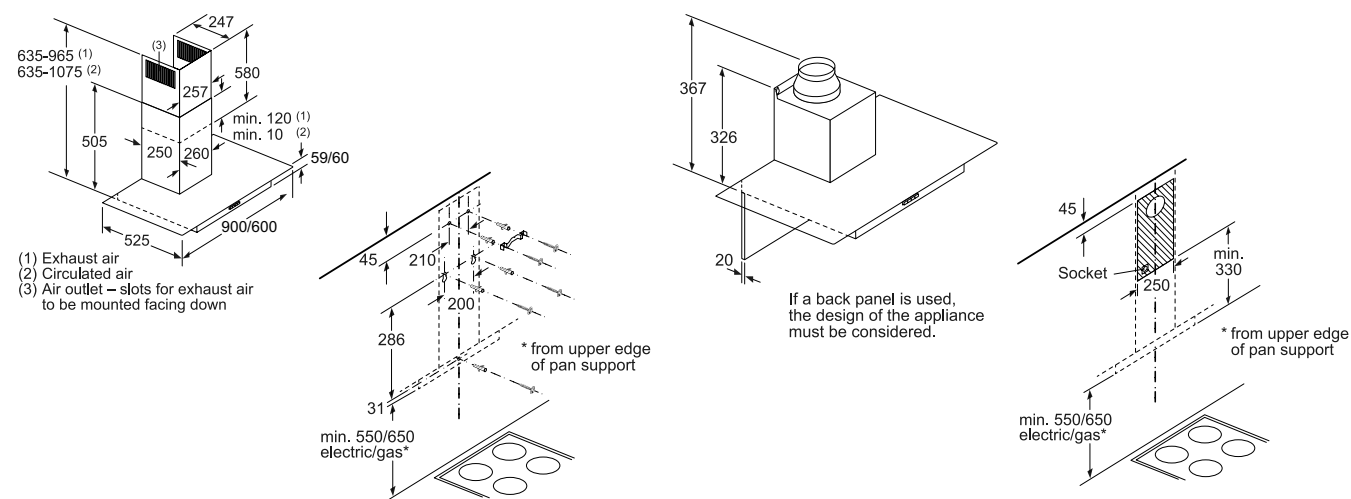


Flat chimney hoods LC97FVW60B and LC97FVW20B

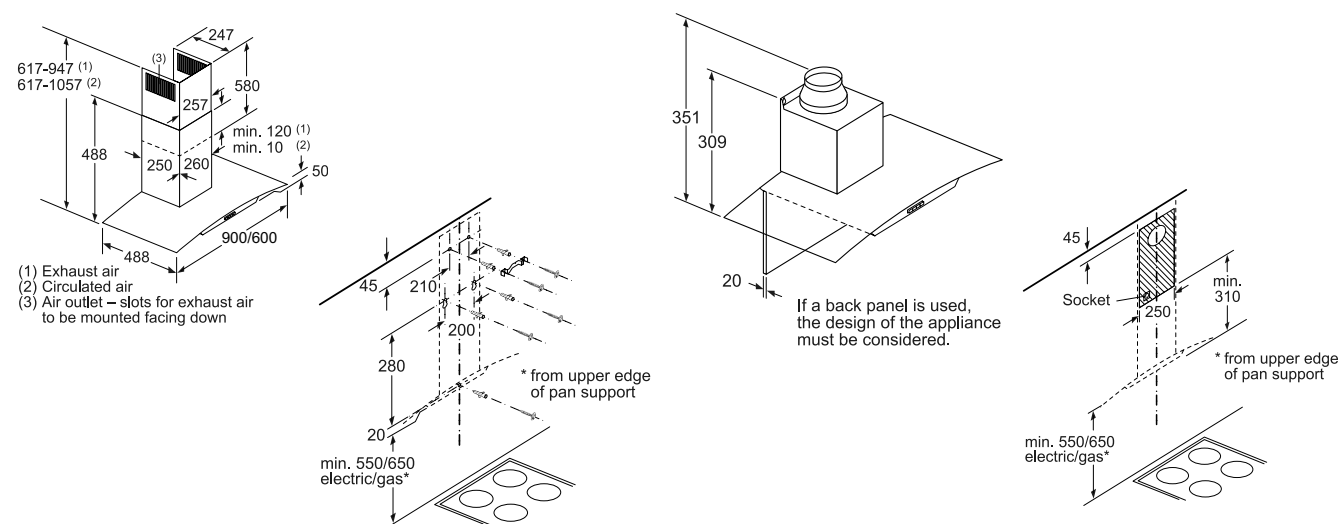


Hood technical diagrams

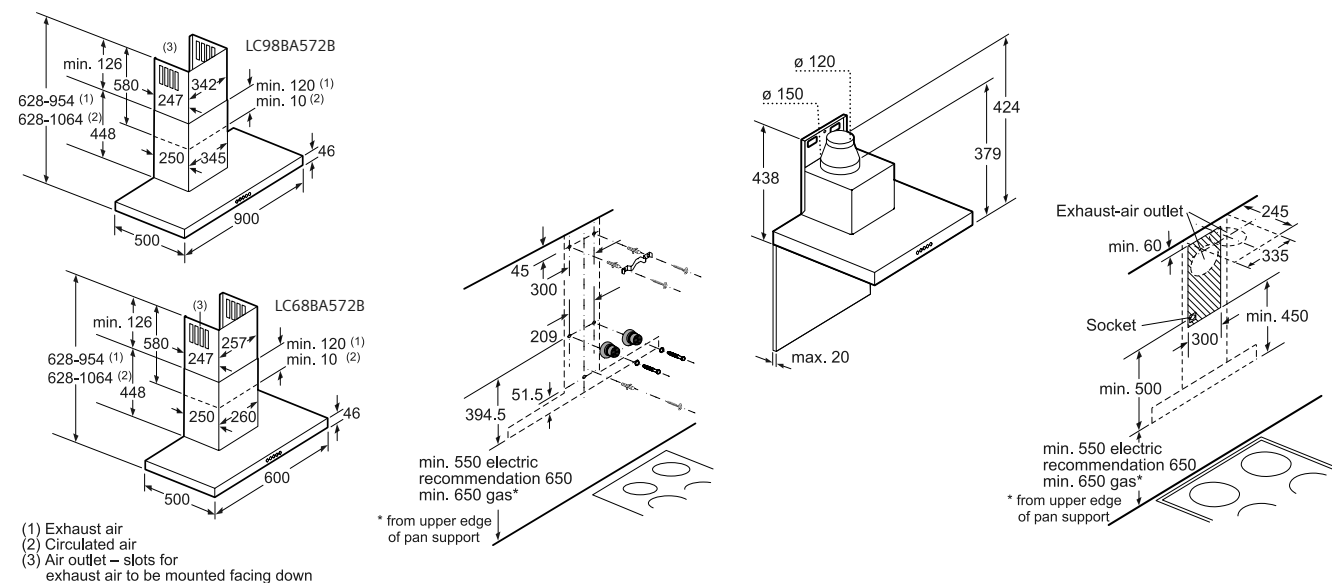
Straight glass chimney hoods LC97GHM50B and LC67GHM50B



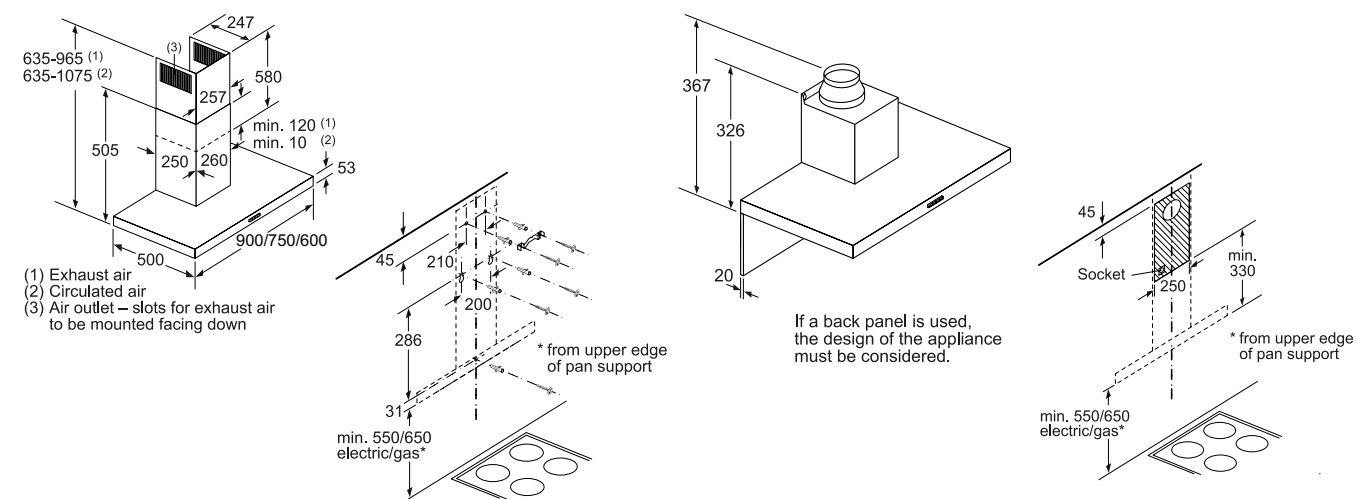
Curved glass chimney hoods LC97AFM50B and LC67AFM50B



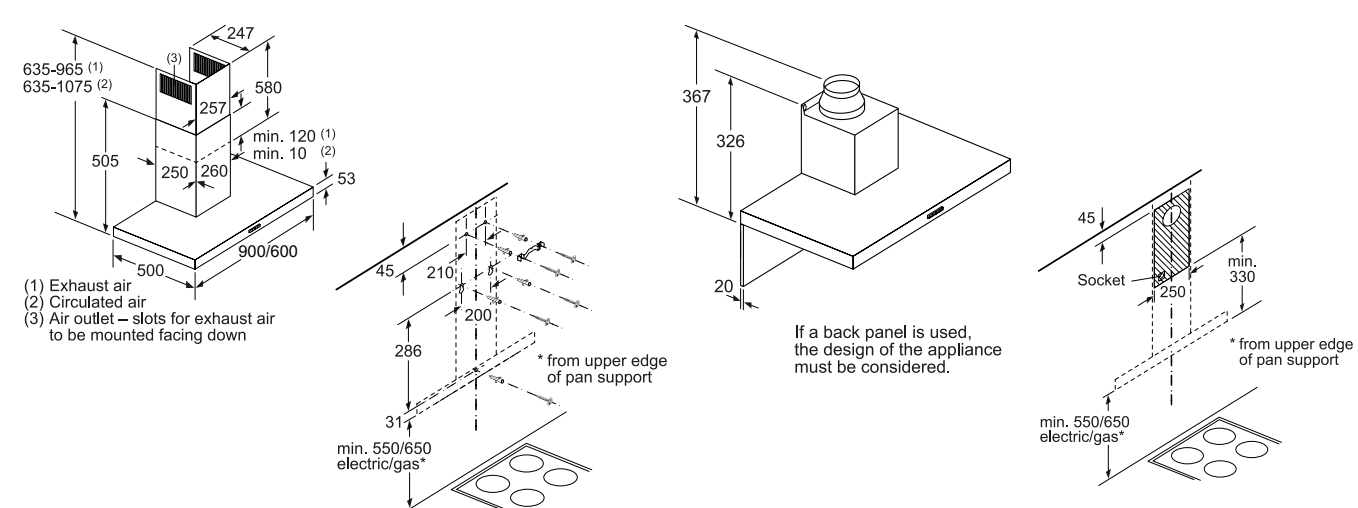
Box chimney hoods LC98BA572B and LC68BA572B



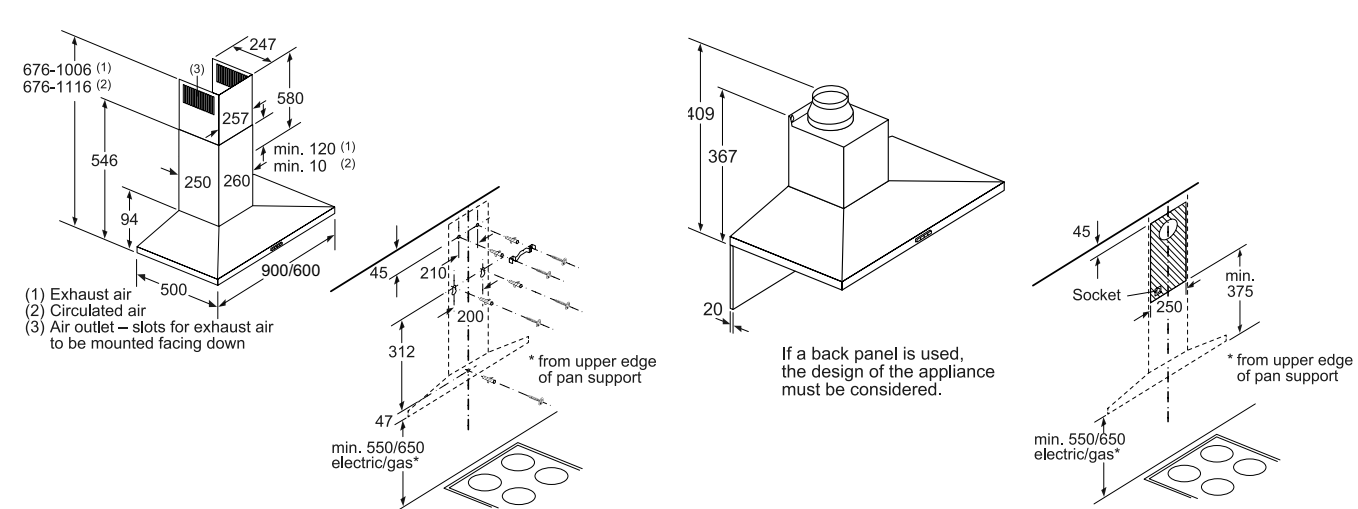
Box chimney hoods LC97BHM50B, LC77BHM50B and LC67BHM50B



Box chimney hoods LC94BBC50B and LC64BBC50B

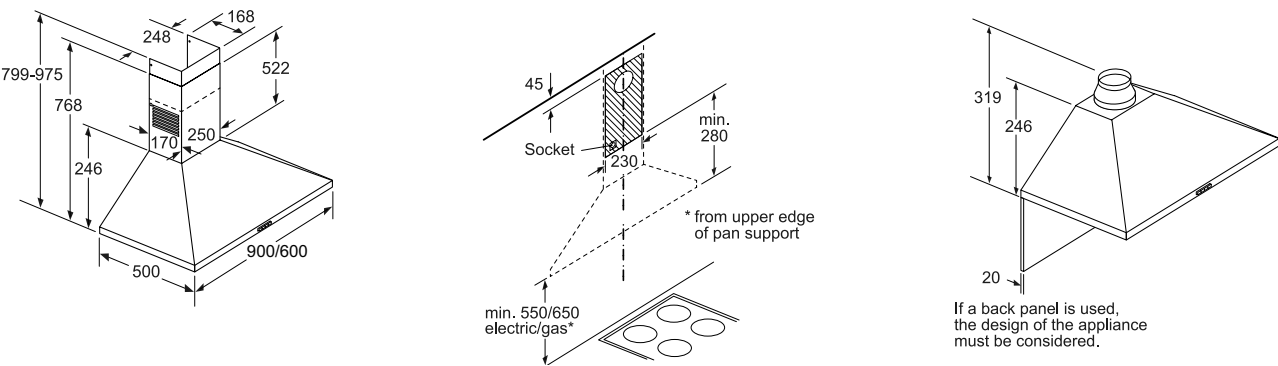


Slim pyramid chimney hoods LC97QFM50B and LC67QFM50B

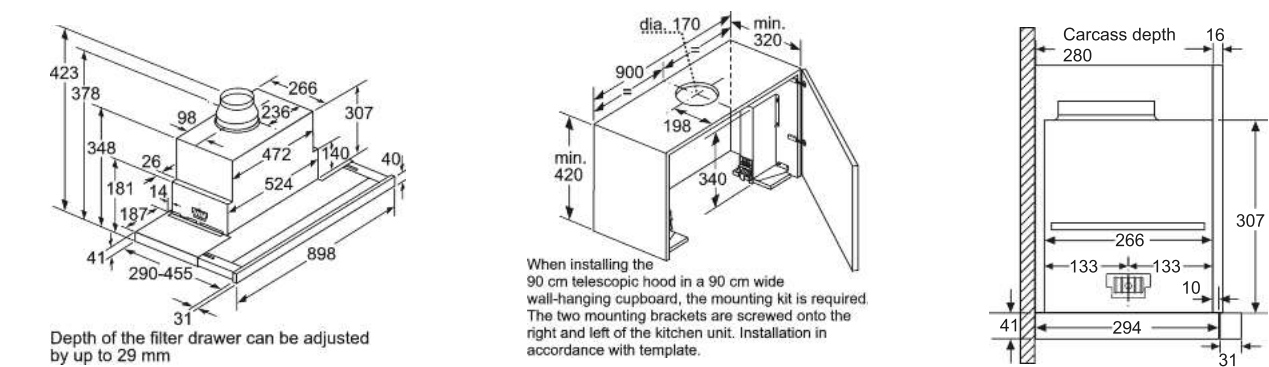


Hood technical diagrams

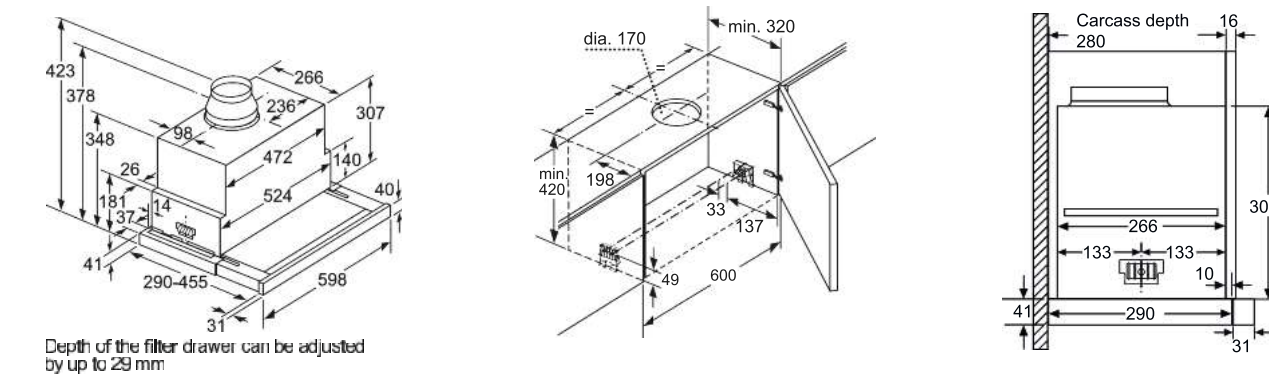
Pyramid chimney hoods LC94PBC50B and LC64PBC50B



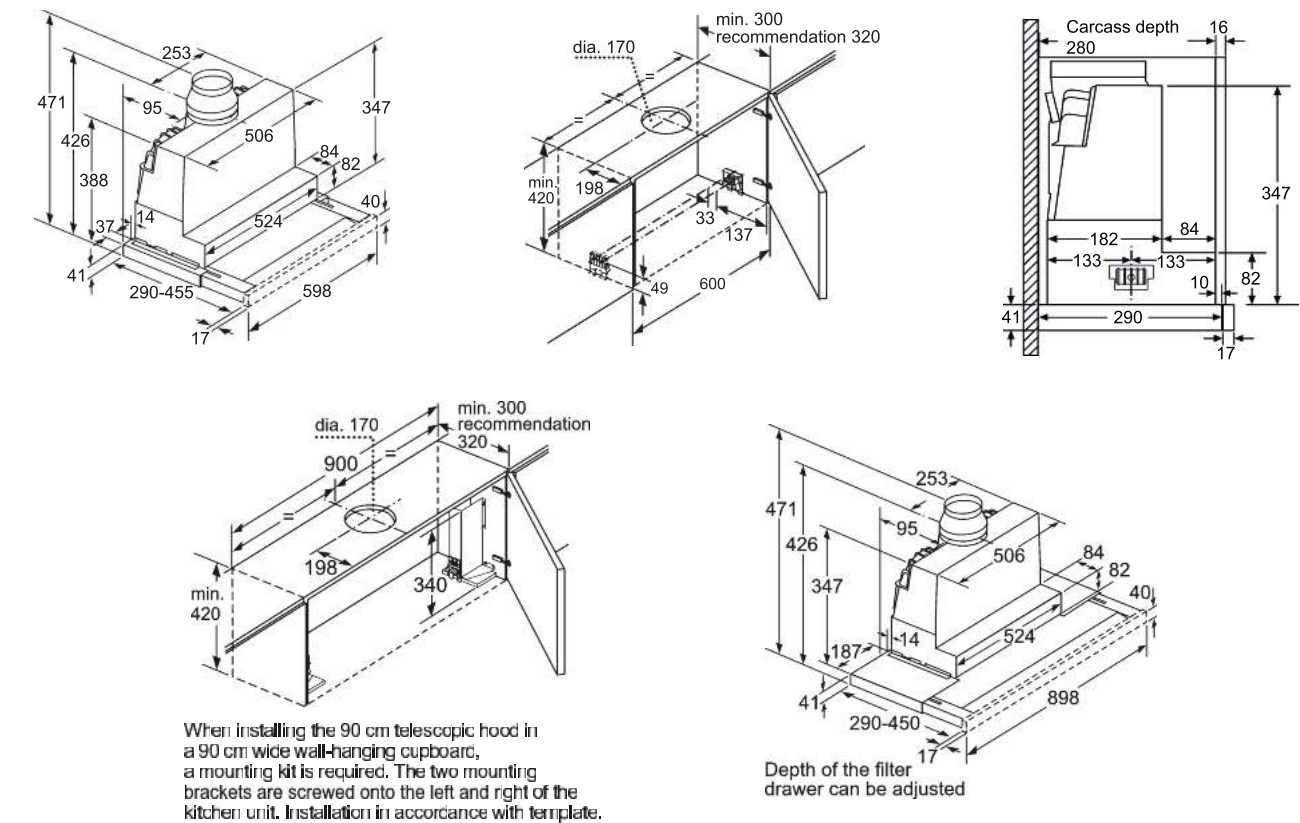
Telescopic hood LI99SA683B



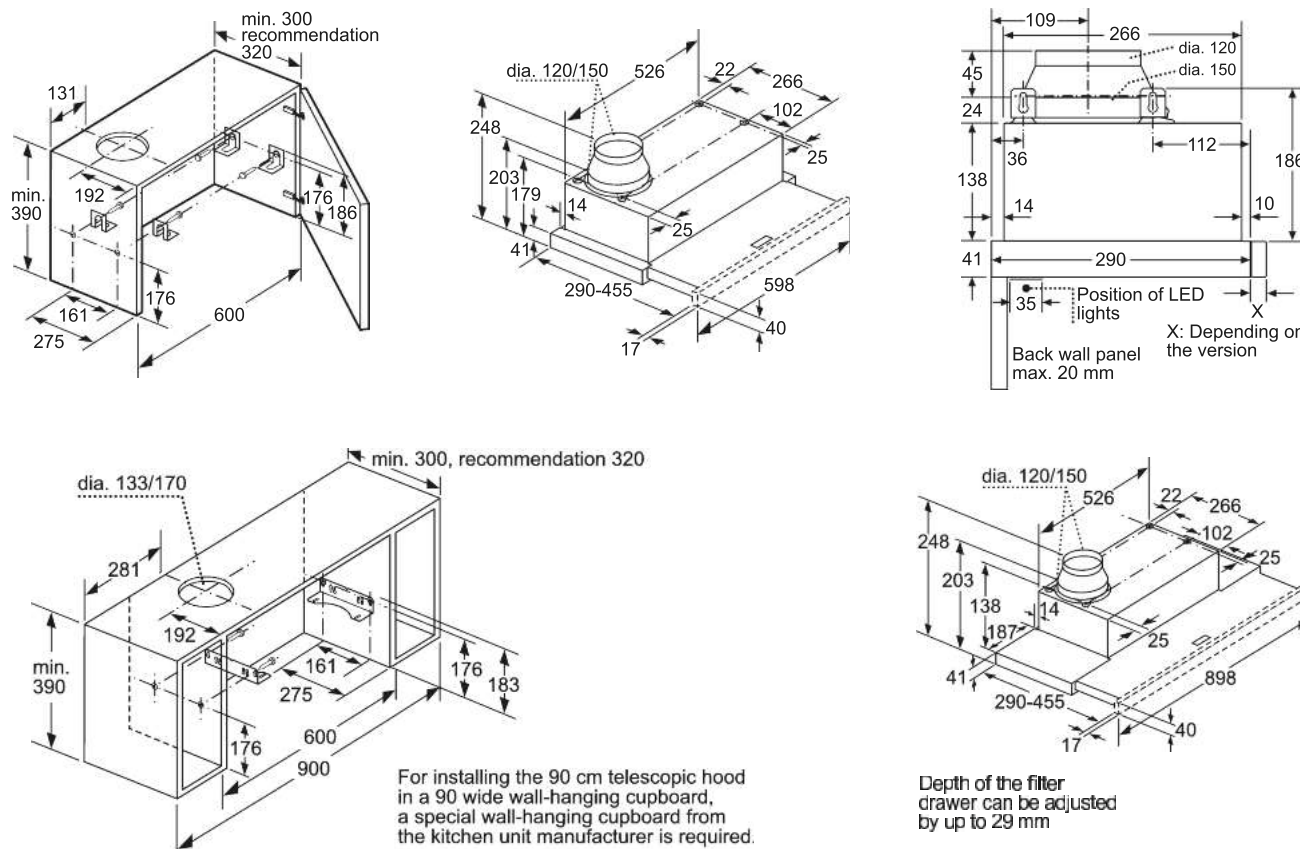
Telescopic hood LI69SA683B



Telescopic hoods LI97SA560B and LI67SA560B

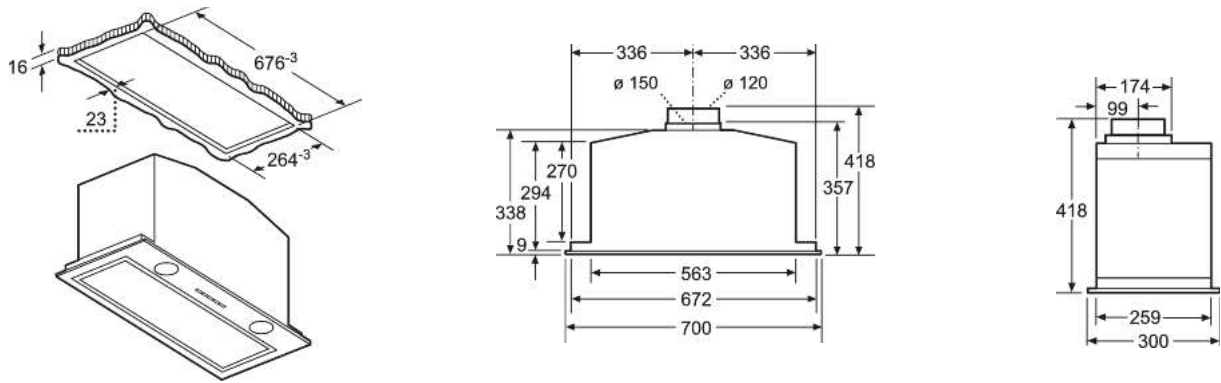


Telescopic hoods LI94MA530B and LI64MA530B

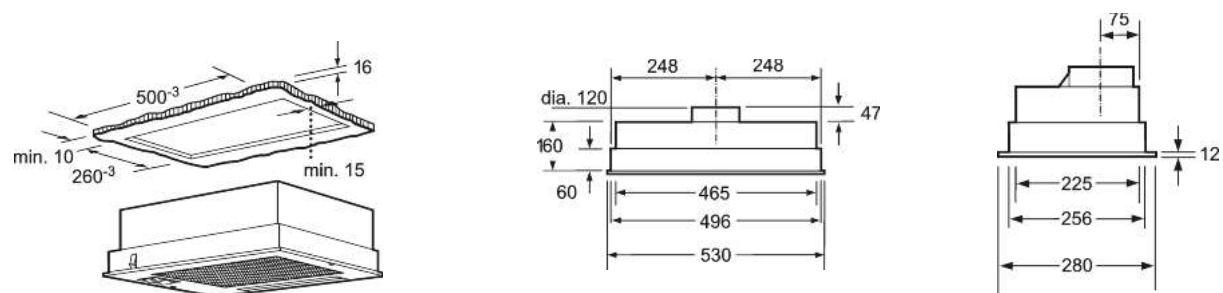


Hood technical diagrams

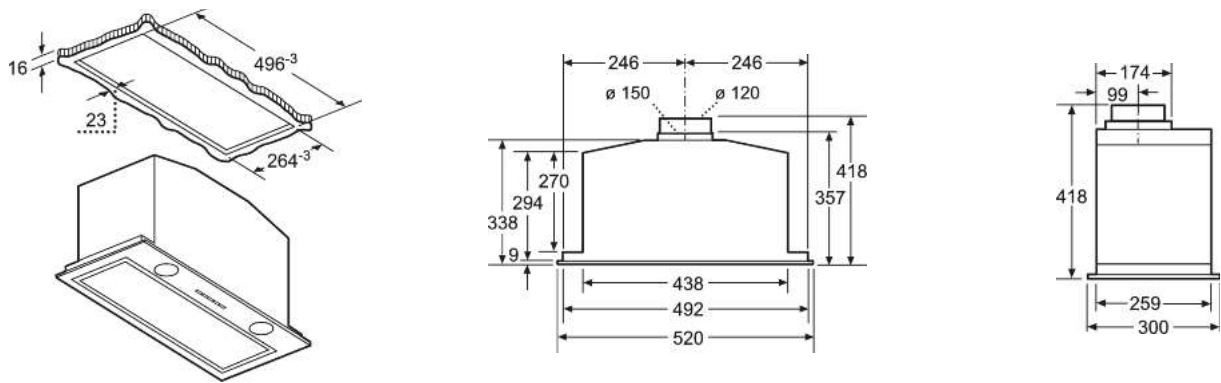
Canopy hoods LB79585GB and LB78574GB



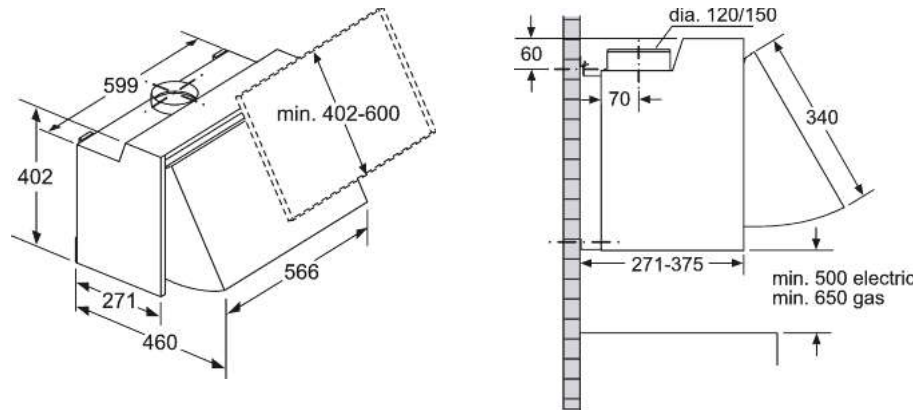
Canopy hood LB23364GB



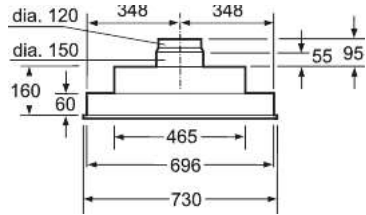
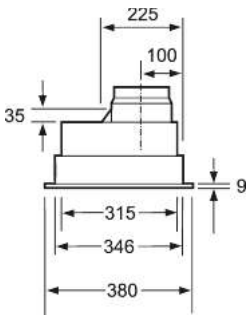
Canopy hood LB57574GB



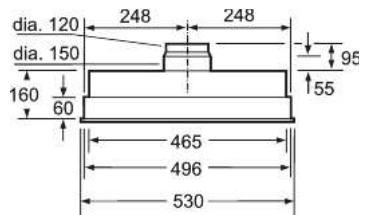
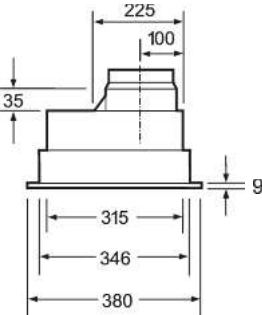
Integrated hoods LE66MAC00B and LE63MAC00B



Canopy hood LB75564GB



Canopy hood LB55564GB



Built-in cooling specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	aCool FRIDGE FREEZER		aCool FRIDGES		aCool FREEZERS			aCool WINE COOLER
Design family	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	CI36BP01	CI30RP01	CI24RP01	FI18NP31	FI24NP31	FI24DP32	FI24DP02	CI24WP02
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION								
Energy efficiency class	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	B
Annual energy consumption ¹ (kWh)	423	182	169	347	359	347	347	237
Unit net capacity (litres)	380	479	369	306	324	306	306	390
Separate compartment with other temperature net capacity (litres)	146	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Noise level (dB)	42	40	40	41	41	41	41	42
DESIGN FEATURES								
Type of hinge	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat	–
Reversible door	–	Right reversible	Right reversible	Left non-reversible	Left reversible	Left non-reversible	Right non-reversible	Right reversible
Light	–	■	■	■	■	■	■	–
Number of compressors	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of temperature zones in fridge	1	2	2	–	–	–	–	–
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM								
multiAirflow System	■	■	■	–	–	–	–	–
multiAirflow tower	■	–	–	■	■	■	■	–
airFresh filter	■	■	■	–	–	–	–	–
0° temperature controlled drawer	–	hyperFresh	–	–	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION								
Number of shelves	3	4	4	–	–	–	–	14
Number of adjustable shelves	2	3	3	–	–	–	–	–
Vegetable containers with ribbed bottom & humidity control	crisperBox / chiller box	hyperFresh / freshProtect box	hyperFresh / freshProtect box	–	–	–	–	–
Number of door shelves	4	3	3	–	–	–	–	–
Number of door bins	2	2	2	–	–	–	–	–
Type of shelves	–	Fully extendable	Fully extendable	–	–	–	–	–
Material of the shelves	Glass	Glass	Glass	–	–	–	–	–
Thermometer	–	Digital	Digital	–	–	–	–	–
Fast cooling switch	■	■	■	–	–	–	–	–
Interior ventilation	■	■	■	–	–	–	–	■
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION								
Frost build up	noFrost	–	–	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	–
Number of drawers with telescopic rails	–	–	–	2	2	2	2	–
Number of shelves	–	–	–	2	3	2	2	–
Shelf adjustability	–	–	–	■	■	■	■	–
Number of door bins	–	–	–	2	5	2	2	–
Door bin adjustability	–	–	–	–	■	–	–	–
Freezing capacity (kg/24h)	22	–	–	14	18	14	14	–
Storage period in event of power failure (h)	22	–	–	14	17	14	14	–
Fast freezing switch	■	–	–	■	■	■	■	–
Thermometer	–	–	–	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	–
Ice and water dispenser features	Automatic ice maker	–	–	Drinking water dispenser, crushed ice, ice cube, child lock, on/off switch, LED-light, anti-clump ice	–	Drinking water dispenser, crushed ice, ice cube, child lock, on/off switch, LED-light, anti-clump ice	Drinking water dispenser, crushed ice, ice cube, child lock, on/off switch, LED-light, anti-clump ice	–
FUNCTIONS								
Temperature display – fridge	LED display	LED display	LED display	–	–	–	–	LED display
Warning signal door open	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	–	–	–	–	Acoustic
Warning / malfunction signal	–	Economy setting/ holiday mode, warning signal door open	Economy setting/ holiday mode, warning signal door open	Audible/visual	Audible/visual	Audible/visual	Audible/visual	–
Temperature adjustable	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Type of control setting and signalling devices	–	Warning signal door open	Warning signal door open	Warning function freezer, warning signal door open	Warning function freezer, warning signal door open	Warning function freezer, warning signal door open	Warning function freezer, warning signal door open	Warning signal door open
ACCESSORIES								
Included accessories	1 x connection hose, 1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x connection hose	–	1 x connection hose	1 x connection hose	–
Optional accessories	–	CI10Z090 CI30Z000 CI30Z100 CI60Z000 CI60Z100 FI30Z090	CI10Z090 CI24Z000 CI24Z100 CI60Z000 CI60Z100 FI24Z090	CI10Z090 CI60Z000 CI60Z100 FI24Z290 FI24Z300 FI50Z000	CI10Z090 CI60Z000 CI60Z100 FI24Z000 FI24Z090 FI24Z100 FI50Z000	CI10Z090 CI60Z000 CI60Z100 FI24Z290 FI24Z300 FI50Z000	CI10Z090 CI60Z000 CI60Z100 FI24Z200 FI24Z290 FI50Z000	–
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION								
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Height of the product (mm)	2125	2125	2125	2125	2125	2125	2125	2125
Width of the product (mm)	908	756	603	451	603	603	603	603
Depth of the product (mm)	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1135	1440	1287	1287	1287	1287	1287	1257
Adjustable feet	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79
Required niche size for installation: HxWxD (mm)	2134 x 914 x 610	2134 x 762 x 610	2134 x 610 x 610	2134 x 762 x 610	2134 x 762 x 610	2134 x 762 x 610	2134 x 610 x 610	2134 x 610 x 610

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

²Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone N = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 32°C.

Climate zone ST = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 38°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Built-in cooling specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	AMERICAN FRIDGE FREEZERS				
Design family	iQ700	iQ700	iQ500	iQ300	iQ300
Model number	Stainless steel antiFingerprint Black KA92NLB35G	KA92DAI20G	KA90DVI20G	KA90IVI20G	KA90NVI20G
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION					
Energy efficiency class	A++	A+	A+	A+	A+
Annual energy consumption ¹ (kWh)	385	443	432	475	436
Total unit net capacity (litres)	592	541	523	573	533
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	375	368	360	373	370
Freezer net capacity (litres)	217	173	163	200	163
Noise level (dB)	43	43	43	44	43
DESIGN FEATURES					
Colour of side panels	Chrome inox-metallic	Chrome inox-metallic	Grey	Grey	Grey
Type of vertical handle	Integrated	Bar	Bar	Bar	Bar
Door hinge	Left & right	Left & right	Left & right	Left & right	Left & right
Light	■	■	■	■	■
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits	2	2	1	1	1
Number of evaporators	2	2	1	1	1
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM					
Range of temperature (°C)	–	■	–	–	–
Humidity control drawer	■	■	–	–	–
Antibacterial air filter	■	–	■	■	■
multiAirflow System	■	–	■	■	■
Temperature adjustable	■	■	■	–	■
Food preservation containers	Vegetable / salad drawer hyperFresh Plus box	Vegetable / salad drawer hyperFresh Plus box	2 x Vegetable / salad drawer	2 x Vegetable / salad drawer	2 x Vegetable / salad drawer
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION					
Bottle rack	■	■	–	–	–
Fully extendable glass shelves for easy reach	■	■	–	–	–
No. of temperature zones	1	1	1	1	1
Can holder	■	■	–	–	–
Number of glass safety shelves	4	4	4	4	4
Number of adjustable shelves	3	3	–	1	1
Drawers with telescopic rails	■	■	–	–	–
Number of door bins	3	3	1	1	1
easyLift flexible shelf in door	■	■	–	–	–
Thermometer	Analog	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital
Fast cooling switch	■	■	■	■	■
Included accessories	1 x egg trays	2 x egg trays	3 x egg trays	4 x egg trays	4 x egg trays
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION					
Number of drawers (including bigBox)	2	2	2	2	2
Shelf material	Glass	Glass	–	–	–
Frost build up	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost
superFreeze switch	■	■	–	■	■
Shelf adjustability	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic motor-driven ice-maker	–	■	–	–	–
Water filter replacement indicator	–	■	–	–	–
Thermometer	Analog	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital
Water tank	–	■	■	–	–
Type of control	touchControl	touchControl	touchControl	touchControl	touchControl
Dispenser	Ice	Crushed ice, ice cubes, water, water filter	Crushed ice, ice cubes, water	Ice, water	–
Included accessories	2 x ice pack	2 x ice pack 1 x connection hose	1 x connection hose	–	–
FUNCTIONS					
Electronic display	2 x LED	1 x LCD	2 x LED	2 x LED	2 x LED
Warning / malfunction signal	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	Visual and audible
Home Connect	–	■	–	–	–
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION					
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Height of the product (mm)	1756	1756	1770	1770	1770
Width of the product (mm)	912	912	910	910	910
Depth of the product (mm)	732	732	720	720	720
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1158	1158	1193	1193	1193

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

²Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone N = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 32°C.

Climate zone ST = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 38°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Built-in cooling specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	FRIDGE FREEZERS				
Design family	■ iQ 500	■ iQ 500	■ iQ 500	■ iQ 500	■ iQ 300
Model number	KI34NPF60GB	KI85NAD30G	KI87SAF30G	KI86SAF30G	KI86VVF30G
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION					
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++
Annual energy consumption ¹ (kWh)	237	232	225	218	218
Total unit net capacity (litres)	258	246	270	265	265
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	186	154	209	191	191
Freezer net capacity (litres)	72	92	61	74	74
Noise level (dB)	39	39	36	36	36
DESIGN FEATURES					
Type of hinge	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
Reversible door	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible
Light	■	■	■	■	■
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits	2	2	2	2	1
Number of temperature zones in fridge	1	1	–	–	1
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM					
Humidity control drawer	■	■	■	■	■
Antibacterial	–	–	–	–	–
Interior ventilation through plinth	■	–	–	–	–
Temperature adjustable	■	■	–	■	–
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION					
Bottle rack	■	–	–	–	–
Number of vegetable containers with ribbed bottom & humidity control	1	1	1	1	1
Number of shelves	5	4	5	5	5
Number of containers	–	–	–	–	–
Number of adjustable shelves	3	3	4	4	4
Number of door shelves	4	3	5	–	3
Type of shelves	–	–	–	–	–
easyLift flexible shelf in door	■	■	–	–	–
Number of door bins	1	2	–	–	–
Tilt-out door bins	■	■	■	–	■
Fast cooling switch	■	–	■	■	■
Range of temperature (°C)	4-8	4-8	–	–	4-8
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION					
Star rating	4	4	4	4	4
Thaw water drainage system	–	–	–	–	–
Frost build up	noFrost	noFrost	lowFrost	lowFrost	3
Number of drawers (including bigBox)	3	4	2	3	–
Number of compartments with flaps	–	–	–	–	–
Freezing capacity (kg/24h)	15	9	–	–	7
Storage period in event of power failure (h)	25	13	26	7	32
Fast freezing switch	■	■	■	■	■
FUNCTIONS					
Temperature display – fridge	Twin LED display	LED display	LED display	LED display	Digital 7 segment
Warning / malfunction signal	Multi alarm system	Audible/visual	Audible/visual	Audible/visual	–
Door opened indicator	–	–	■	■	■
ACCESSORIES					
Included accessories	2 x ice pack, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x ice pack, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x ice pack, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x ice pack, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x ice pack, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION					
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-ST
Height of the product (mm)	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772
Width of the product (mm)	556	558	558	556	541
Depth of the product (mm)	545	545	545	555	545
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1140	1140	1140	–	1140
Adjustable feet	–	–	–	–	–
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	–	–	–	–	–
Required niche size for installation: H x W x D (mm)	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 555	1775 x 562 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

²Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone N = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 32°C.

Climate zone ST = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 38°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Built-in cooling specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	FRIDGE FREEZERS				
Design family	■ iQ 300 6	■ iQ 300	■ iQ 300	■ iQ 300	■ iQ 300
Model number	KI86NVF30G	KI87VVF30G	KI87VVS30G	KI85VVF30G	KI38VX22GB
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION					
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A++	A+
Annual energy consumption ¹ (kWh)	222	227	227	239	275
Total unit net capacity (litres)	255	272	272	259	277
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	188	209	209	157	217
Freezer net capacity (litres)	67	63	63	102	59
Noise level (dB)	39	38	38	38	40
DESIGN FEATURES					
Type of hinge	Fixed	Fixed	Sliding	Fixed	Sliding
Reversible door	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible
Light	■	■	■	■	■
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits	1	1	1	1	1
Number of temperature zones in fridge	1	1	1	1	–
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM					
Humidity control drawer	■	■	■	■	–
Antibacterial	–	–	–	–	■
Interior ventilation through plinth	–	–	–	–	–
Temperature adjustable	■	–	–	–	■
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION					
Bottle rack	–	–	–	–	–
Number of vegetable containers with ribbed bottom & humidity control	1	1	1	1	1
Number of shelves	4	5	5	4	5
Number of containers	–	–	–	–	–
Number of adjustable shelves	3	4	4	3	4
Number of door shelves	4	5	5	4	–
Type of shelves	–	Stationary	Stationary	Stationary	Fully extendable
easyLift flexible shelf in door	–	–	–	–	–
Number of door bins	4	4	4	3	5
Tilt-out door bins	■	■	■	■	■
Fast cooling switch	■	–	–	–	–
Range of temperature (°C)	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION					
Star rating	4	4	4	4	4
Thaw water drainage system	–	–	–	–	–
Frost build up	noFrost	2	2	4	Manual
Number of drawers (including bigBox)	3	–	–	–	3
Number of compartments with flaps	–	–	–	–	1
Freezing capacity (kg/24h)	8	3	3	4	6
Storage period in event of power failure (h)	13	26	26	24	13
Fast freezing switch	■	■	■	■	■
FUNCTIONS					
Temperature display – fridge	LED display	LED display	LED display	LED display	LED display
Warning / malfunction signal	–	–	–	–	–
Door opened indicator	–	–	–	–	–
ACCESSORIES					
Included accessories	2 x ice pack, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x ice pack, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x ice pack, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x ice pack, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	–
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION					
Climate class ²	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST
Height of the product (mm)	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772
Width of the product (mm)	541	538	538	538	541
Depth of the product (mm)	545	542	542	542	545
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
Adjustable feet	–	–	–	–	–
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	–	–	–	–	–
Required niche size for installation: H x W x D (mm)	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 562 x 550

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

²Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone N = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 32°C.

Climate zone ST = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 38°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Built-in cooling specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	FRIDGES 177CM						FREEZER 177CM
Design family	■ iQ700	■ iQ500	■ iQ500	■ iQ500	■ iQ300	■ iQ300	■ iQ700
Model number	KI42FP60GB	KI81RAD30	KI81RAF30G	KI82LAF30	KI81RVS30G	KI82LVS30G	GI38NA55GB
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION							
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A+
Annual energy consumption ¹ (kWh)	133	116	116	209	116	209	308
Total unit net capacity (litres)	302	319	319	286	319	286	210
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	302	319	319	252	319	252	–
Freezer net capacity (litres)	–	–	–	34	–	34	210
Noise level (dB)	39	37	37	36	37	39	42
DESIGN FEATURES							
Type of hinge	Fixed softClose	Fixed softClose	Fixed	Fixed	Sliding	Sliding	Fixed softClose
Reversible door	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible
Light	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits	2	1	1	1	–	1	1
Number of temperature zones in fridge	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM							
Humidity control drawer	■	■	■	■	–	–	–
Antibacterial	■	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interior ventilation through plinth	–	■	■	–	–	–	–
Temperature adjustable	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION							
Bottle rack	–	■	■	–	–	–	–
Number of vegetable containers with ribbed bottom & humidity control	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of shelves	7	7	7	5	7	5	–
Number of containers	–	2	2	2	2	2	–
Number of adjustable shelves	3	6	6	4	6	4	–
Number of door shelves	4	6	6	6	6	5	–
Type of shelves	–	Fully extendable	Fully extendable	Fully extendable	Glass	Glass	–
easyLift flexible shelf in door	■	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of door bins	4	3	3	3	4	3	–
Tilt-out door bins	■	■	■	■	–	–	–
Fast cooling switch	■	■	■	■	■	■	–
Range of temperature (°C)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION							
Star rating	–	–	–	–	–	4	–
Thaw water drainage system	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Frost build up	–	–	noFrost	noFrost	–	–	noFrost
Number of drawers (including bigBox)	–	–	–	1	–	–	5
Number of compartments with flaps	–	–	1	–	–	1	2
Freezing capacity (kg/24h)	–	–	3	3	–	3	25
Storage period in event of power failure (h)	–	–	22	22	–	22	11
Fast freezing switch	–	–	–	–	–	–	■
FUNCTIONS							
Temperature display – fridge	LED display	LED display	LED display	LED display	LED display	LED display	–
Warning / malfunction signal	–	–	–	–	–	–	■
Door opened indicator	■	■	■	■	–	–	–
ACCESSORIES							
Included accessories	2x egg tray	2x egg tray	2x egg tray	2x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x egg tray	2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	–
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION							
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Height of the product (mm)	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772
Width of the product (mm)	556	558	558	558	541	541	556
Depth of the product (mm)	545	545	545	545	545	545	545
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
Adjustable feet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Required niche size for installation: H x W x D (mm)	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

²Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone N = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 32°C.

Climate zone ST = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 38°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Built-in cooling specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	FREEZER 177CM	FRIDGE 140CM	FREEZER 140CM
Design family	■ iQ500	■ iQ500	■ iQ700
Model number	GI81NAE30G	KI51RAF30G	GI25NP60
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION			
Energy efficiency class	A+	A++	A++
Annual energy consumption ¹ (kWh)	243	109	207
Total unit net capacity (litres)	211	247	156
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	–	247	–
Freezer net capacity (litres)	211	–	156
Noise level (dB)	36	33	41
DESIGN FEATURES			
Type of control setting and signalling devices	Super setting, warning function, warning signal door open	Super setting, temperature display, warning signal door open	Super setting, warning signal door open
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Reversible door hinge	■	■	■
Type of hinge	Fixed	Flush-folding	Fixed softClose
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM			
Number of compressors	1	1	1
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION			
Light	–	■	■
Number of shelves	–	6	–
Number of adjustable shelves	–	5	–
Material of the shelves	–	Glass	–
Number of door bins	–	3	–
Humidity control drawer	–	■	–
Number of door shelves	–	5	–
Number of containers	–	1	–
Interior ventilator	–	–	–
Shelves for bottles	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION			
Star rating	4	–	4
Temperature rise time (h)	22	–	20
Freezing capacity (kg/24h) – NEW (2010/30/EC)	20	–	18
Storage period in event of power failure (h)	22	–	20
Number of freezing flaps (Stck)	2	–	1
FUNCTIONS			
Electronic control	LED display	1 x 7 segment	–
Warning signal door open	Acoustic	Acoustic	Visual / audible
Temperature display fridge	–	Digital 7 segment	–
Fast freezing switch	■	■	■
Door open indicator	■	■	■
Temperature adjustable	–	■	–
Temperature adjustable freezer	■	–	■
ACCESSORIES			
Included accessories	2 x cold accumulator, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x egg tray	2 x cold accumulator, 1 x ice cube tray
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION			
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Required niche size for installation: H x W x D (mm)	1775.0 x 560 x 550	1400 x 560 x 550	1600 x 630 x 660
Height of the product (mm)	1772	1397	1397
Width of the product (mm)	558	558	556
Depth of the product	545	545	545
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1140	1140	1140
Minimum height for installation (mm)	1775	1400	1400
Maximum height for installation (mm)	1775	1400	1400
Minimum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560
Maximum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560
Depth for installation (mm)	550	550	550
Height of the packed product (mm)	1840	1470	1595
Width of the packed product (mm)	620	620	630
Depth of the packed product (mm)	640	640	660
Minimum ambient temperature (°C)	10	10	10
Maximum ambient temperature (°C)	43	43	43
Adjustable feet	–	–	–
Length electrical supply cord (cm)	–	–	230
Connection rating (W)	120	90	120
Current (A)	13	13	10
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency (Hz)	50	50	50-60
Approval certificates	VDE	VDE	VDE
Net weight (kg)	66	55	62
Gross weight (kg)	72	59	66
EAN code	4242003731383	4242003742983	4242003462102

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

²Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone N = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 32°C.

Climate zone ST = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 38°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Built-in cooling specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	FRIDGES 122CM		
Design family	■ iQ500	■ iQ500	■ iQ300
Model number	KI41RAD30	KI41RAF30G	KI41RV530G
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION			
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++
Annual energy consumption ¹ (kWh)	105	105	105
Total unit net capacity (litres)	211	211	211
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	211	211	211
Freezer net capacity (litres)	–	–	–
Noise level (dB)	33	33	37
DESIGN FEATURES			
Type of hinge	Fixed softClose	Flat	Sliding
Reversible door	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible
Light	■	■	■
Number of compressors	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits	1	1	1
Number of temperature zones in fridge	–	–	–
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM			
Humidity control drawer	■	■	■
Antibacterial	–	–	–
Interior ventilation through plinth	–	–	–
Temperature adjustable	–	■	–
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION			
Bottle rack	–	–	–
Number of vegetable containers with ribbed bottom & humidity control	1	1	1
Number of shelves	6	6	6
Number of containers	1	1	1
Number of adjustable shelves	5	5	5
Number of door shelves	4	4	3
Type of shelves	–	–	–
easyLift flexible shelf in door	–	–	–
Number of door bins	3	3	1
Tilt-out door bins	■	■	■
Fast cooling switch	■	■	■
Range of temperature (°C)	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION			
Star rating	–	–	■
Thaw water drainage system	–	–	–
Frost build up	–	–	–
Number of drawers (including bigBox)	–	–	–
Number of compartments with flaps	–	–	–
Freezing capacity (kg/24h)	–	–	4
Storage period in event of power failure (h)	–	–	–
Fast freezing switch	–	–	–
FUNCTIONS			
Temperature display – fridge	LED display	LED display	LED display
Warning / malfunction signal	–	–	–
Door opened indicator	■	■	■
ACCESSORIES			
Included accessories	2 x egg tray	2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x egg tray
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION			
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Height of the product (mm)	1221	1221	1221
Width of the product (mm)	558	558	541
Depth of the product (mm)	545	545	545
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1140	1140	1140
Adjustable feet	–	–	–
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	–	–	–
Required niche size for installation: H x W x D (mm)	1225 x 560 x 550	1225 x 560 x 550	1225 x 560 x 550

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

²Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone N = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 32°C.

Climate zone ST = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 38°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Built-in cooling specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	FREEZER 122CM		FREEZER 102CM	
Design family	■ iQ500		■ iQ300	
Model number	GI41NAE30G		GI31NAE30G	
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION				
Energy efficiency class	A++		A++	
Annual energy consumption ¹ (kWh)	188		168	
Total unit net capacity (litres)	127		97	
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	–		–	
Freezer net capacity (litres)	127		97	
Noise level (dB)	36		37	
DESIGN FEATURES				
Type of hinge	Flat		Flat	
Reversible door	Left reversible		Left reversible	
Light	–		–	
Number of compressors	1		1	
Number of cooling circuits	1		1	
Number of temperature zones in fridge	–		–	
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM				
Humidity control drawer	–		–	
Antibacterial	–		–	
Interior ventilation through plinth	–		–	
Temperature adjustable	■		■	
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION				
Bottle rack	–		–	
Number of vegetable containers with ribbed bottom & humidity control	–		–	
Number of shelves	–		–	
Number of containers	–		–	
Number of adjustable shelves	–		–	
Number of door shelves	–		–	
Type of shelves	–		–	
easyLift flexible shelf in door	–		–	
Number of door bins	–		–	
Tilt-out door bins	–		–	
Fast cooling switch	–		–	
Range of temperature (°C)	–		–	
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION				
Star rating	4		4	
Thaw water drainage system	–		–	
Frost build up	noFrost		noFrost	
Number of drawers (including bigBox)	4		3	
Number of compartments with flaps	1		1	
Freezing capacity (kg/24h)	20		20	
Storage period in event of power failure (h)	23		25	
Fast freezing switch	■		■	
FUNCTIONS				
Temperature display – fridge	–		–	
Warning / malfunction signal	■		■	
Door opened indicator	■		■	
ACCESSORIES				
Included accessories	2 x cold accumulator, 1 x ice cube tray		2 x cold accumulator, 1 x ice cube tray	
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION				
Climate class ²	SN-T		SN-T	
Height of the product (mm)	1221		1021	
Width of the product (mm)	558		558	
Depth of the product (mm)	545		545	
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1140		1140	
Adjustable feet	–		–	
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	–		–	
Required niche size for installation: H x W x D (mm)	1225 x 560 x 550		1025 x 560 x 550	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

²Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone N = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 32°C.

Climate zone ST = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 38°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Built-in cooling specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	FRIDGES 87CM			FREEZER 87CM	BUILT-UNDER FREEZER 72CM
Design family	■ iQ500	■ iQ300	■ iQ300	■ iQ500	■ iQ500
Model number	KI21RAF30G	KI21RVF30G	KI22LV530G	GI21VAF30G	GI11VAF30
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION					
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A++	A+++
Annual energy consumption ¹ (kWh)	97	97	148	157	144
Total unit net capacity (litres)	144	144	124	97	72
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	144	144	109	–	–
Freezer net capacity (litres)	–	–	15	97	72
Noise level (dB)	33	36	38	36	36
DESIGN FEATURES					
Type of hinge	Fixed	Fixed	Follow-door	Flat	Flat
Reversible door	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible
Light	■	■	■	–	–
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits	1	1	1	1	1
Number of temperature zones in fridge	–	–	–	–	–
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM					
Humidity control drawer	■	■	■	–	–
Antibacterial	–	–	–	–	–
Interior ventilation through plinth	–	–	–	–	–
Temperature adjustable	■	■	–	■	■
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION					
Bottle rack	–	–	–	–	–
Number of vegetable containers with ribbed bottom & humidity control	1	–	–	–	–
Number of shelves	4	4	3	–	–
Number of containers	1	1	1	–	–
Number of adjustable shelves	3	3	2	–	–
Number of door shelves	3	3	4	–	–
Type of shelves	–	–	–	–	–
easyLift flexible shelf in door	–	–	–	–	–
Number of door bins	2	3	2	–	–
Tilt-out door bins	■	■	■	–	–
Fast cooling switch	■	■	■	–	–
Range of temperature (°C)	–	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION					
Star rating	–	–	4	4	4
Thaw water drainage system	–	–	–	–	–
Frost build up	–	–	–	lowFrost	lowFrost
Number of drawers (including bigBox)	–	–	–	3	3
Number of compartments with flaps	–	–	1	–	–
Freezing capacity (kg/24h)	–	–	2	8	8
Storage period in event of power failure (h)	–	–	13	22	21
Fast freezing switch	–	–	–	■	■
FUNCTIONS					
Temperature display – fridge	LED display	LED display	LED display	–	–
Warning / malfunction signal	–	–	–	■	■
Door opened indicator	■	■	■	–	–
ACCESSORIES					
Included accessories	2 x egg tray	2 x egg tray	2 x egg tray 1 x ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, 1 x ice cube tray
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION					
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T
Height of the product (mm)	874	874	874	874	712
Width of the product (mm)	558	541	541	558	558
Depth of the product (mm)	545	545	545	545	545
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
Adjustable feet	–	–	–	–	–
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	–	–	–	–	–
Required niche size for installation: H x W x D (mm)	880 x 560 x 550	880 x 560 x 550	880 x 560 x 550	880 x 560 x 550	720 x 560 x 550

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

²Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone N = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 32°C.

Climate zone ST = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 38°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Built-in cooling specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	BUILT-UNDER FRIDGES 82CM		BUILT-UNDER FREEZER 82CM
Design family	■ iQ300	■ iQ300	■ iQ300
Model number	KU15LA60GB	KU15RA51GB	GU15DA50GB
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION			
Energy efficiency class	A++	A+	A+
Annual energy consumption ¹ (kWh)	140	118	184
Total unit net capacity (litres)	123	137	–
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	108	137	–
Freezer net capacity (litres)	15	–	98
Noise level (dB)	38	38	38
DESIGN FEATURES			
Type of hinge	Flat	Flat	Flat
Reversible door	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible
Light	■	■	■
Number of compressors	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits	1	1	1
Number of temperature zones in fridge	–	–	–
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM			
Humidity control drawer	■	■	–
Antibacterial	–	–	–
Interior ventilation through plinth	–	■	–
Temperature adjustable	■	■	■
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION			
Bottle rack	–	–	–
Number of vegetable containers with ribbed bottom & humidity control	–	–	–
Number of shelves	2	3	–
Number of containers	2	2	–
Number of adjustable shelves	1	3	–
Number of door shelves	3	3	–
Type of shelves	–	–	–
easyLift flexible shelf in door	–	–	–
Number of door bins	–	–	–
Tilt-out door bins	–	–	–
Fast cooling switch	–	–	–
Range of temperature (°C)	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION			
Star rating	4	–	–
Thaw water drainage system	–	–	■
Frost build up	–	–	Manual
Number of drawers (including bigBox)	1	–	–
Number of compartments with flaps	–	–	–
Freezing capacity (kg/24h)	2	–	12
Storage period in event of power failure (h)	12	–	23
Fast freezing switch	–	–	■
FUNCTIONS			
Temperature display – fridge	–	–	–
Warning / malfunction signal	–	–	–
Door opened indicator	–	–	■
ACCESSORIES			
Included accessories	1 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	1 x egg tray	2x ice pack, 1 x ice cube tray
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION			
Climate class ²	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST
Height of the product (mm)	820	820	820
Width of the product (mm)	598	588	598
Depth of the product (mm)	548	548	548
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1150	1150	1150
Adjustable feet	■	■	■
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	50	50	50
Required niche size for installation: H x W x D (mm)	820 x 600 x 550	820 x 600 x 550	820 x 600 x 550

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

²Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.

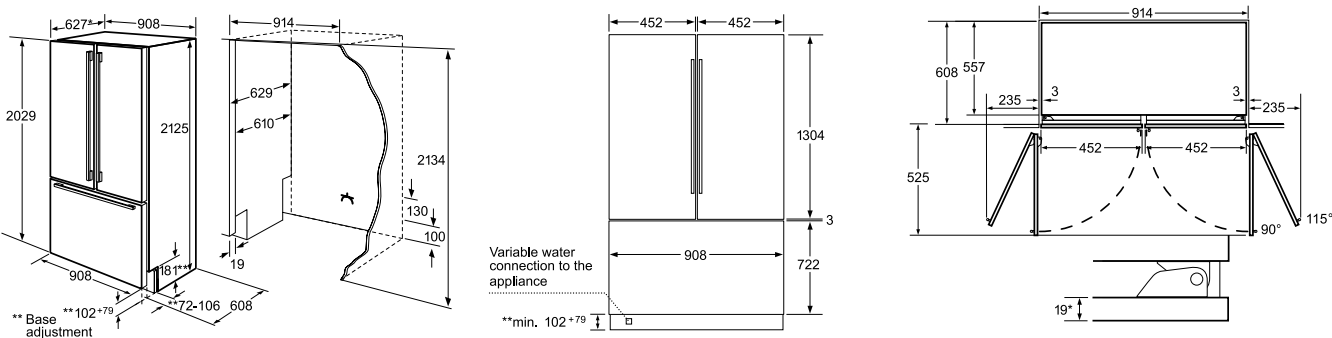
Climate zone N = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 32°C.

Climate zone ST = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 38°C.

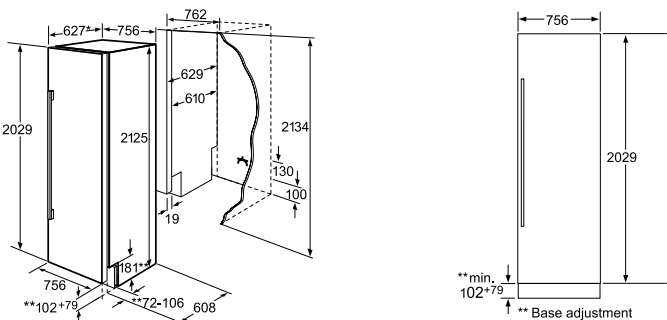
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Cooling technical diagrams

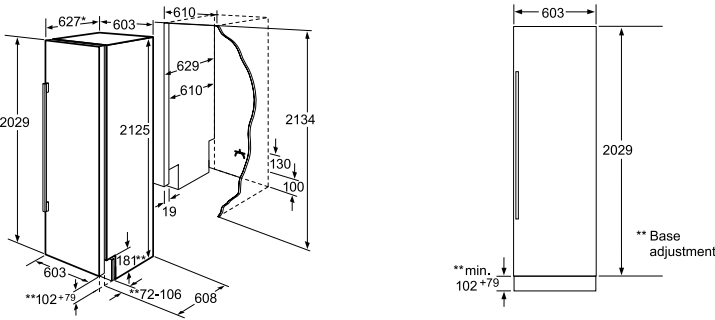
aCool fridge freezer CI36BP01



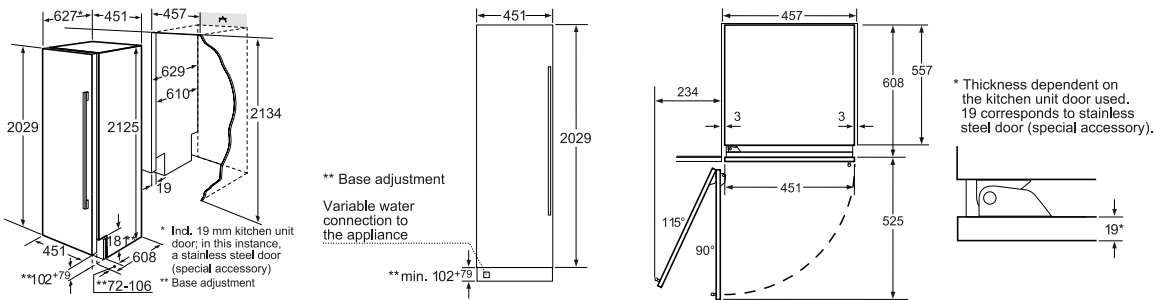
aCool fridge CI30RP01



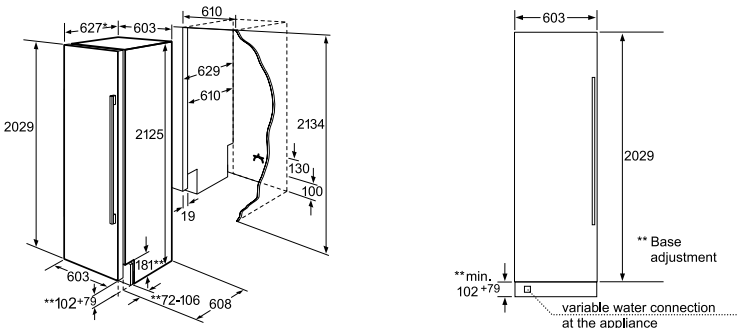
aCool fridge CI24RP01



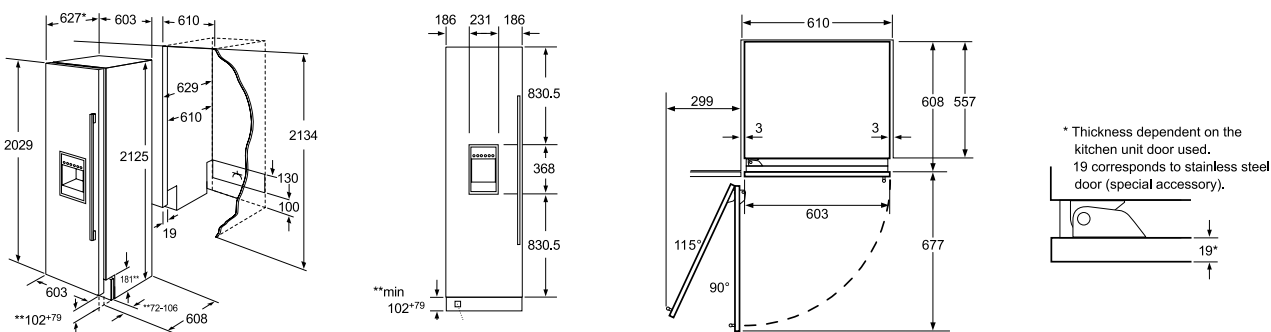
aCool freezer FI18NP31



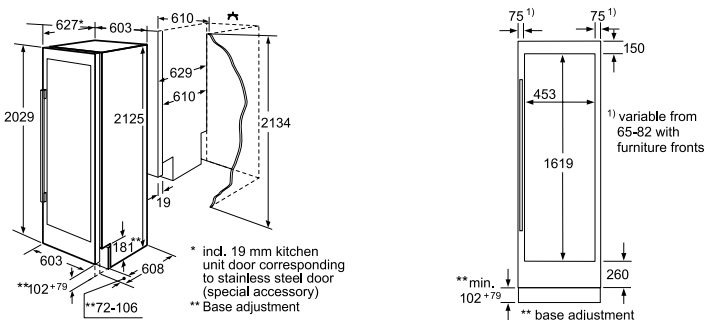
aCool freezer FI24NP31



aCool freezers FI24DP32 and FI24DP02

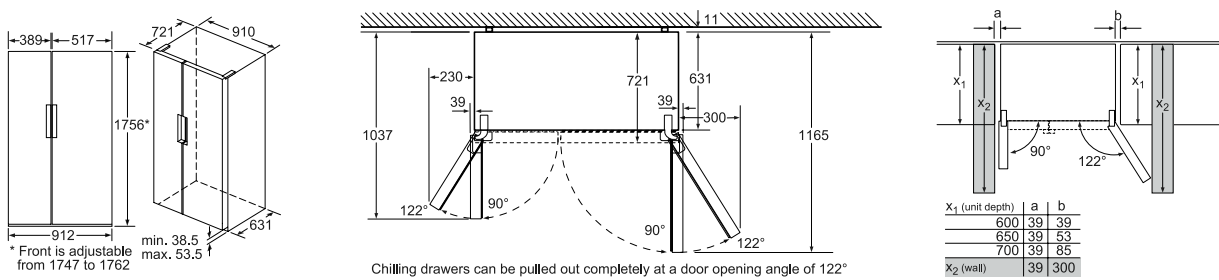


aCool wine cooler CI24WP02

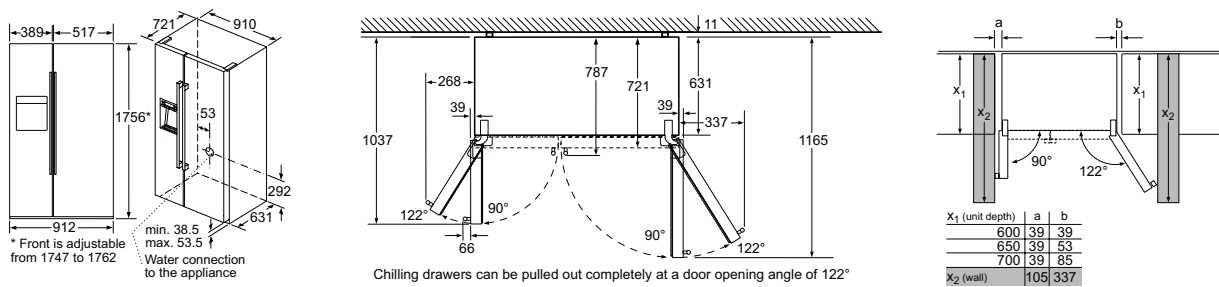


Cooling technical diagrams

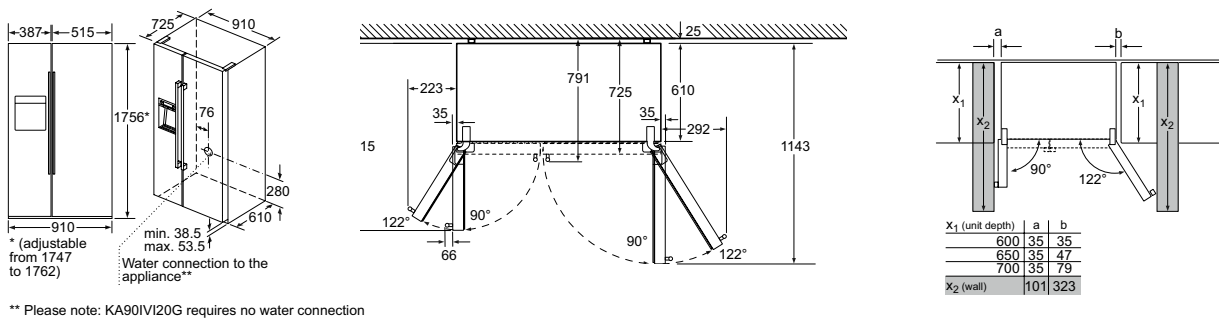
American fridge freezer KA92NLB35G



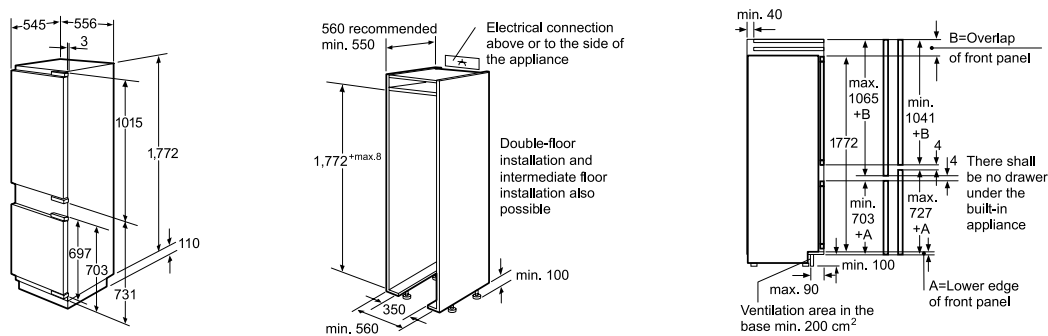
American fridge freezer KA92DAI20G



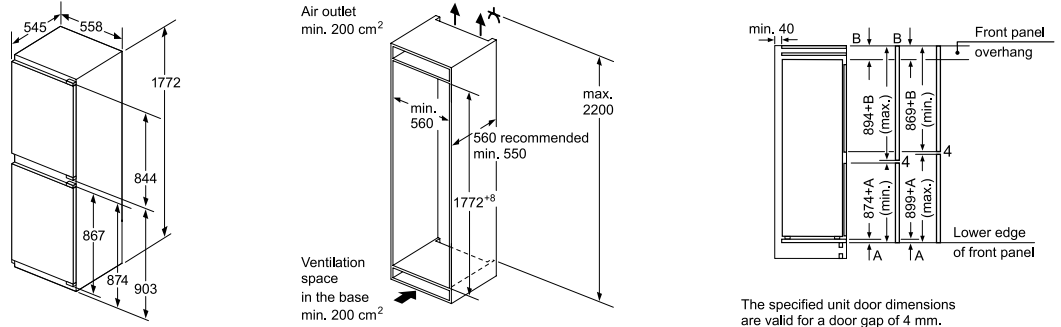
American fridge freezers KA90DVI20G, KA90IVI20G and KA90NVI20G



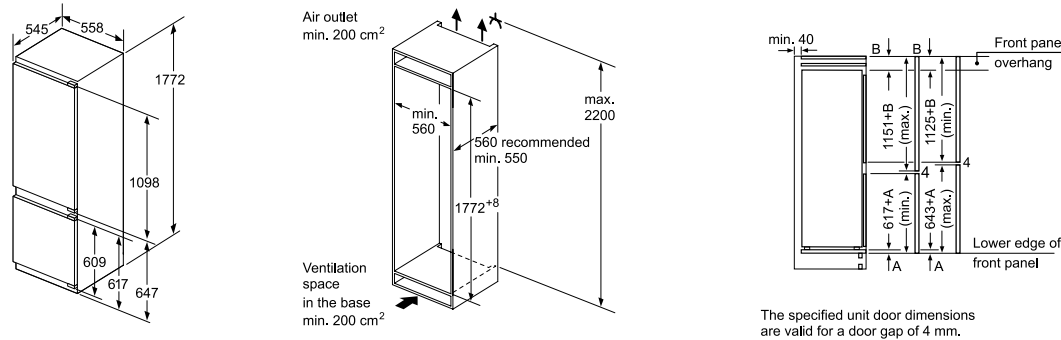
noFrost fridge freezer KI34NP60GB



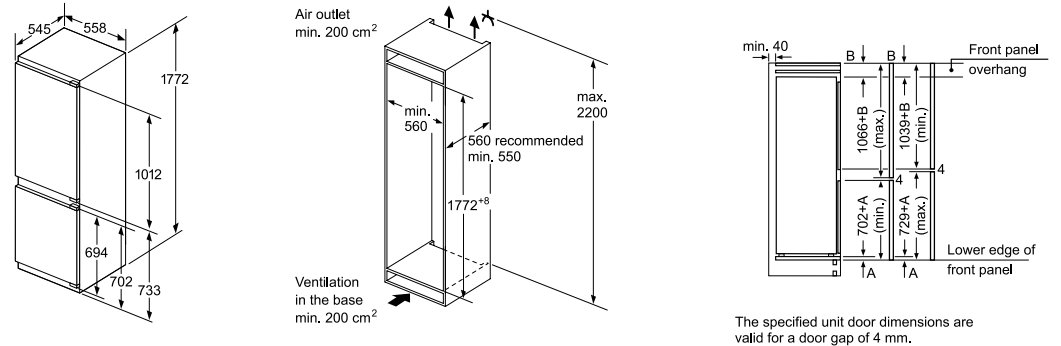
noFrost fridge freezer KI85NAD30G



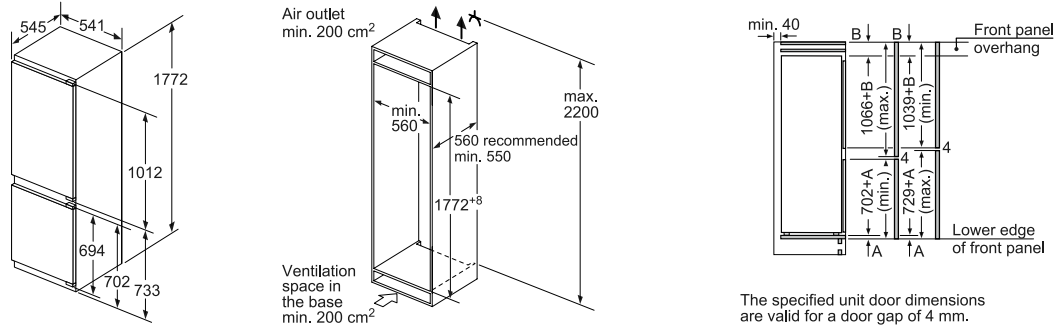
lowFrost fridge freezer KI87SAF30G



lowFrost fridge freezer KI86SAF30G

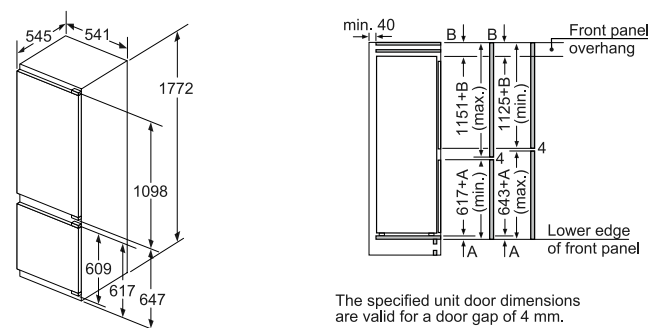


noFrost fridge freezers KI86VVF30G and KI86NVF30G



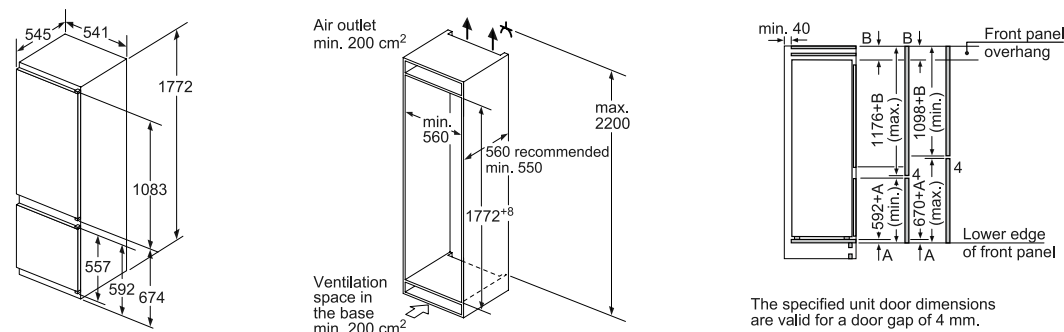
Cooling technical diagrams

lowFrost freezer KI87VVF30G



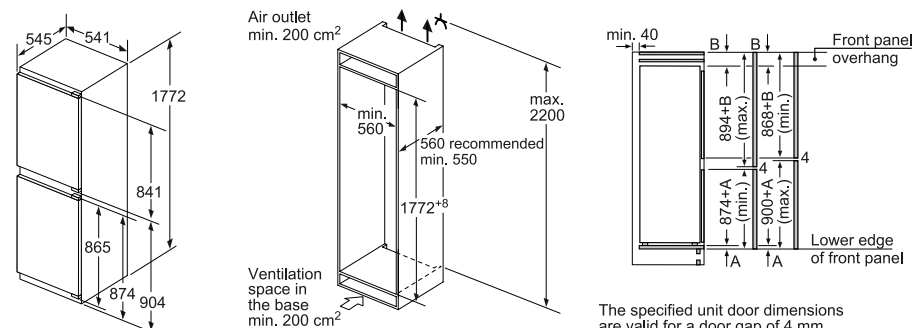
The specified unit door dimensions are valid for a door gap of 4 mm.

lowFrost freezer KI87VVS30G



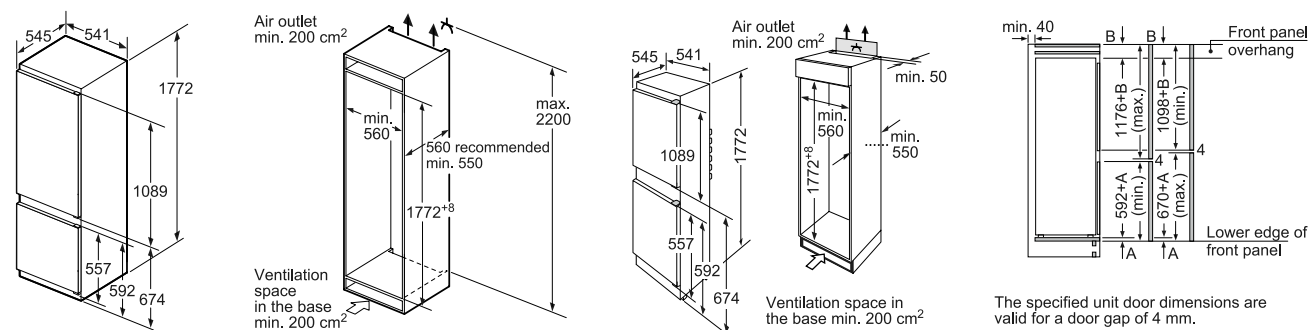
The specified unit door dimensions are valid for a door gap of 4 mm.

lowFrost freezer KI85VVF30G



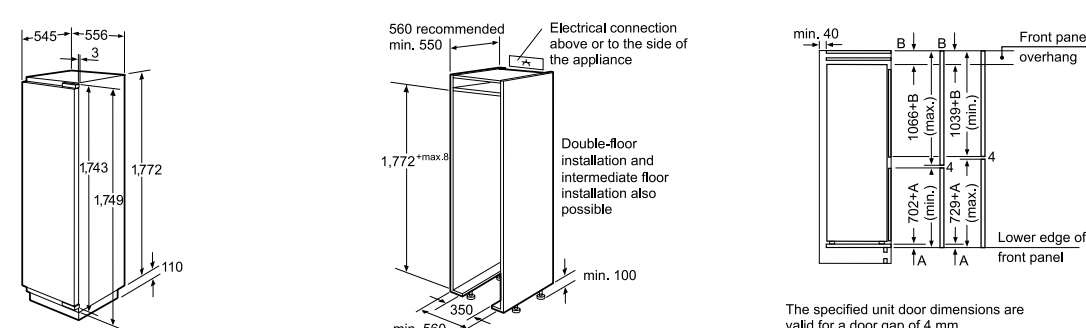
The specified unit door dimensions are valid for a door gap of 4 mm.

Static freezer KI38VX22GB



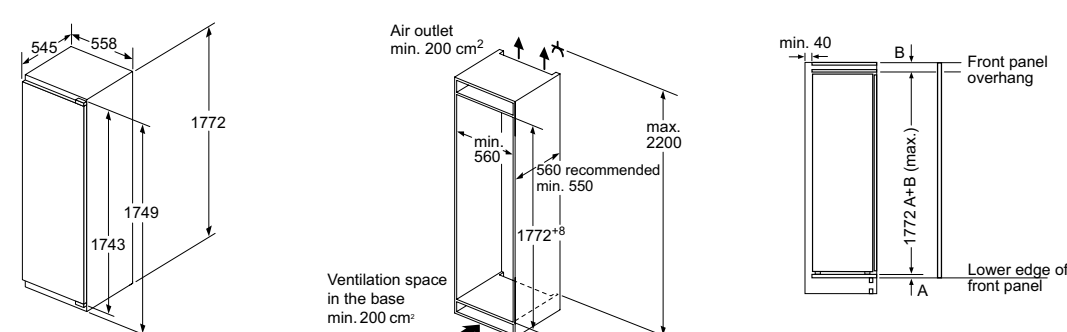
The specified unit door dimensions are valid for a door gap of 4 mm.

177cm fridge and freezers KI42FP60GB, GI38NA55GB and GI81NAE30G

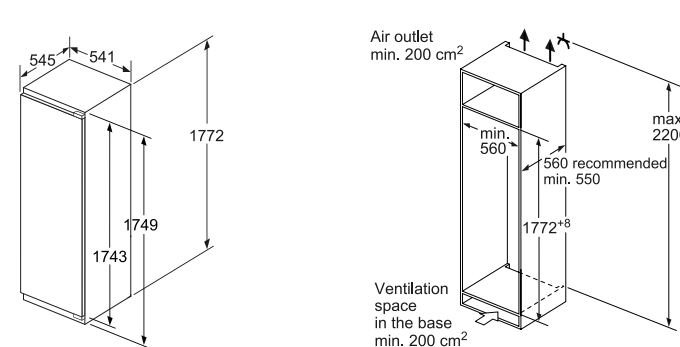


The specified unit door dimensions are valid for a door gap of 4 mm.

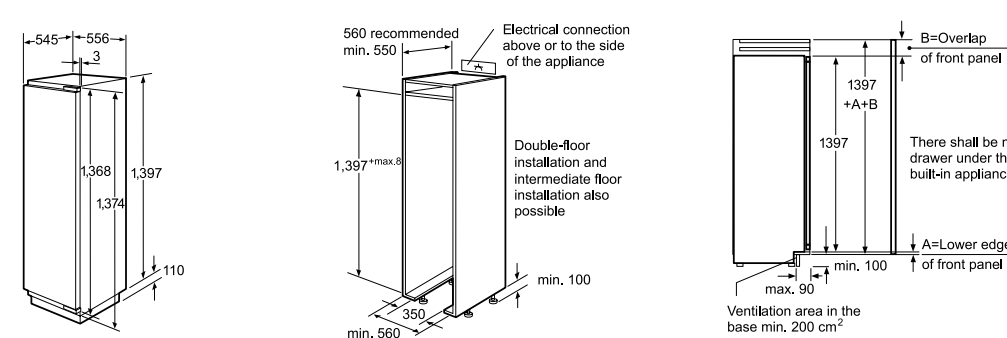
177cm fridges KI81RAD30, KI81RAF30G and KI82LAF30



177cm fridges KI81RVS30G and KI82LVS30G



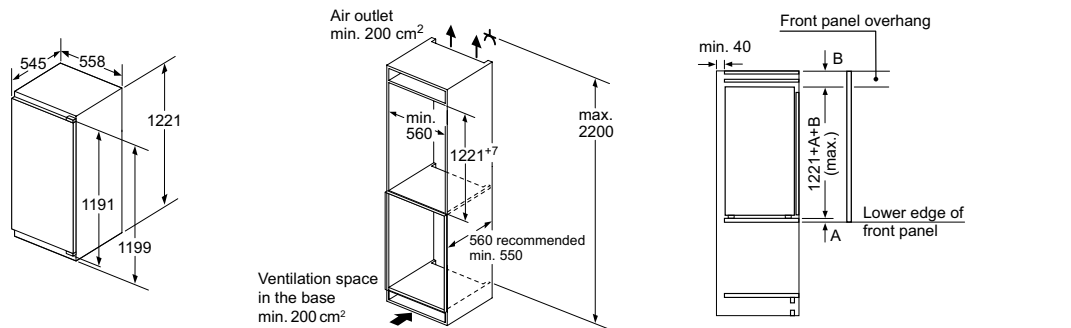
140cm fridges and freezer KI51RAF30G and GI25NP60



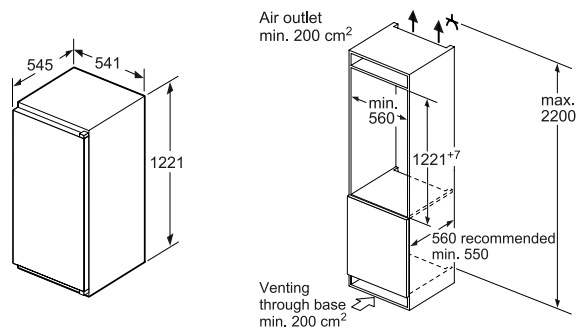
Ventilation area in the
base min. 200 cm²

Cooling technical diagrams

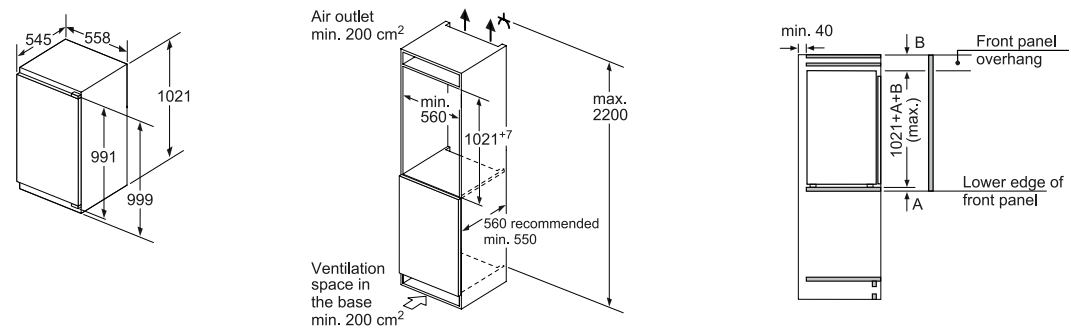
122cm fridges and freezer KI41RAD30, KI41RAF30G and GI41NAE30G



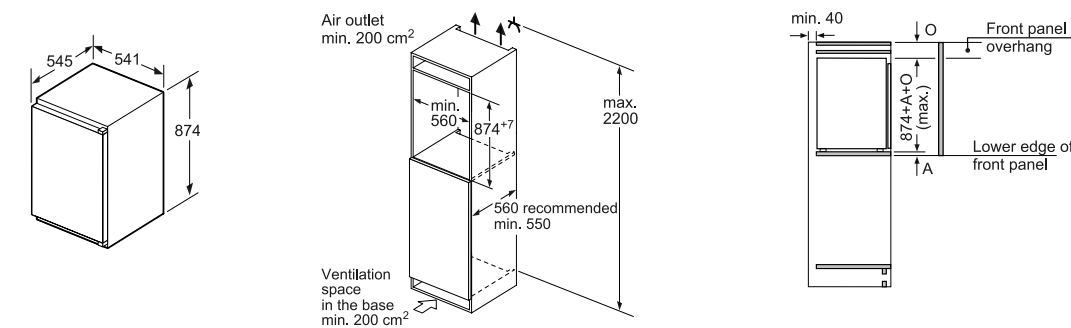
122cm fridges KI41RVS30G



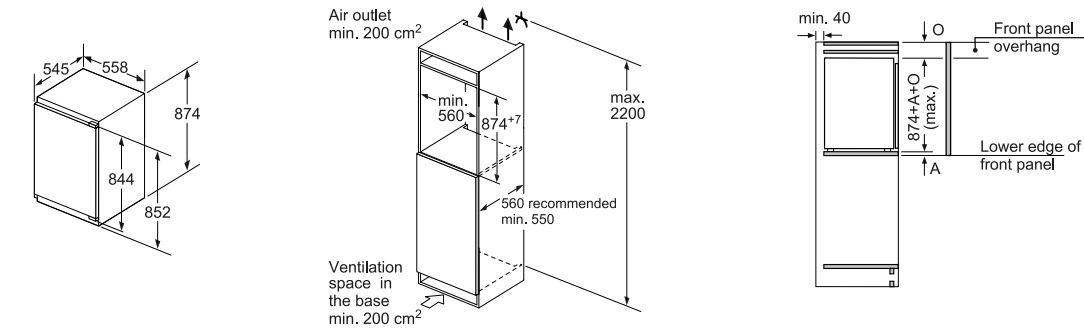
102cm freezer GI31NAE30G



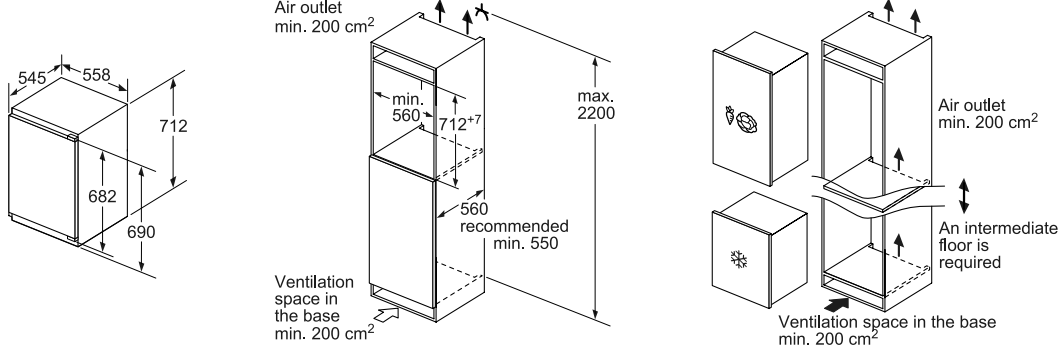
88cm fridges KI21RVF30G and KI22LVS30G



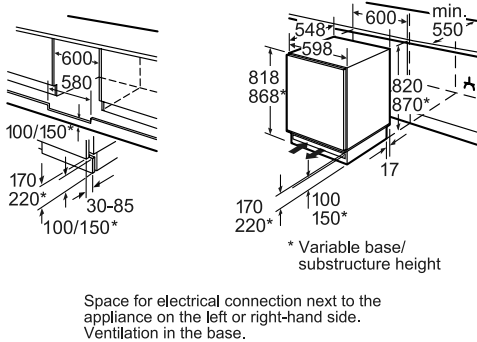
88cm fridge and freezer KI21RAF30G and GI21VAF30G



72cm built-in freezer GI11VAF30



82cm built-under fridges and freezer KU15LA60GB, KU15RA51GB and GU15DA50GB



Dishwasher specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	60CM FULLY INTEGRATED					
Design family	IQ 700	IQ 700	IQ 500	IQ 500	IQ 500	IQ 300
Model number	SN678D06TG	SN678D01TG	SN658D00MG	SN658D01MG	SN658D02MG	SX736X03ME
Description	Fully integrated with Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity and Door openAssist for handleless kitchens	Fully integrated with Door openAssist for handleless kitchens and Zeolith® energy efficient drying	Fully integrated with Door openAssist for handleless kitchens and Zeolith® energy efficient drying	Fully integrated with Door openAssist for handleless kitchens and 6.5l water consumption	Fully integrated with Door openAssist for handleless kitchens and 39dB noise level	Fully integrated 86.5cm extra-height with varioHinge
Colour / Material panel	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Stainless steel
Taller height	–	–	–	–	–	Extra Height 86.5cm with varioHinge
PERFORMANCE						
Reference programme for measurements	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50
Energy efficiency class	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	A+	A++
Energy consumption annual (kWh) ¹	234	237	237	262	299	266
Water consumption annual (litres) ¹	2660	2660	2660	1820	2660	2660
Energy consumption (kWh) ²	0.82	0.83	0.83	0.92	1.05	0.93
Water consumption (litres) ²	9.5	9.5	9.5	6.5	9.5	9.5
Cleaning performance	A	A	A	A	A	A
Drying performance	A	A	A	A	A	A
Number of place settings	14	14	14	13	14	14
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	41	42	44	44	39	44
Total cycle time of reference programme (min)	195	195	195	195	195	210
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS						
Number of programmes	8	8	8	8	8	6
Number of different wash temperatures	6	6	6	5	5	5
Automatic Programme	■	■	■	■	■	■
List of programmes	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Silence 50°C, Short 60°C, Glass 40°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-Rinse	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Silence 50°C, Short 60°C, Glass 40°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-Rinse	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Silence 50°C, Short 60°C, Glass 40°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-Rinse	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Silence 50°C, Glass 40°C, 1 hour, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-Rinse	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Silence 50°C, Glass 40°C, 1 hour, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-Rinse	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Glass 40°C, 1 hour, Pre-Rinse
Number of options	6	5	5	5	5	4
Additional operational options	Shine&Dry, Hygiene Plus, intensiveZone, Wi-Fi, varioSpeed Plus	Shine&Dry, Hygiene Plus, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus	Shine&Dry, Hygiene Plus, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus	extraDry, Hygiene Plus, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus	extraDry, Hygiene Plus, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus	extraDry, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus
Home Connect	■	–	–	–	–	–
Machine care	■	■	■	■	■	■
FLEXIBLE DESIGN ELEMENTS						
Basket type	varioFlex Pro	varioFlex Pro	varioFlex with coloured touch points	varioFlex with coloured touch points	varioFlex with coloured touch points	varioFlex
varioDrawer	varioDrawer Pro	varioDrawer Pro	varioDrawer	varioDrawer	varioDrawer	varioDrawer
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3 stage	rackMatic™ 3 stage	rackMatic™ 3 stage	rackMatic™ 3 stage	rackMatic™ 3 stage	rackMatic™ 3 stage
Largest loadable dish upper basket (cm)	21	21	27	27	27	23
Largest loadable dish lower basket (cm)	31	31	30	31	31	33
Number of flip tines in upper / lower rack	6 / 8	6 / 8	2 / 4	2 / 4	2 / 4	2 / 4
Basket with handle	Bottom basket, top basket	Bottom basket, top basket	Bottom basket, top basket	Bottom basket, top basket	Bottom basket, top basket	Bottom basket, top basket
INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY						
Real-time clock	■	■	–	–	–	–
Door openAssist	■	■	■	■	■	■
Indicator projection on floor	timeLight	timeLight	timeLight	timeLight	timeLight	infoLight (blue)
Zeolith®	■	■	■	–	–	–
Drying system	Zeolith®	Zeolith®	Zeolith®	hydroDry	hydroDry	hydroDry
Flood protection system	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour
Load sensor	■	■	■	■	■	■
hydroSensor technology	■	■	■	■	■	■
DESIGN FEATURES						
Interior light	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	–
Full colour TFT display	■	■	–	–	–	–
Start delay time max (h)	24	24	24	24	24	24
Child safety	■	■	■	■	■	–
Digital countdown indicator	■	■	■	■	■	■
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic
Salt light indicator / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Interior cavity	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Self-cleaning filter system	■	■	■	■	■	■
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS						
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175	175	175	175	175	175
Length of inlet hose (cm)	165	165	165	165	165	165
Length of outlet hose (cm)	190	190	190	190	190	190
Net weight (kg)	45.0	47.0	45.0	41.0	41.0	40.0
Gross weight (kg)	48.0	49.0	48.0	43.0	43.0	42.0
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50	50	50	50	50	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C) ³	60	60	60	60	60	60
INSTALLATION						
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875	875	875	875	875	925
Width of the product (mm)	598	598	598	598	598	598
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600	600	600	600	600	600
Depth for installation (mm)	550	550	550	550	550	550
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	60	60	60	60	60	60
ACCESSORIES						
Included accessories	Large item spray head, glass tray, steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, glass tray, steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, glass tray, steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, glass tray, steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, glass tray, steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, steam deflection plate
Optional accessories	SZ72010, SZ73005, SZ73010, SZ73035, SZ73055	SZ72010, SZ73005, SZ73010, SZ73035, SZ73055, SZ73100, SZ73300, SZ73640	SZ72010, SZ73005, SZ73010, SZ73035, SZ73055	SZ72010, SZ73001, SZ73010, SZ73035, SZ73300, SZ73602, SZ73640	SZ72010, SZ73005, SZ73010, SZ73045, SZ73055	SZ72010, SZ73005, SZ73010, SZ73045, SZ73300, SZ73640

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode.

²The consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.

³We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmol/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

Dishwasher specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	60CM FULLY INTEGRATED		60CM SEMI-INTEGRATED	45CM FULLY INTEGRATED	
Design family	IQ 300	IQ 300	IQ 700	IQ 500	IQ 300
Model number	SN736X03ME	SN636X00KG	SN578S36TE	SR656X01TE	SR636D00MG
Description	Fully integrated 81.5cm height with varioHinge	Fully integrated with infoLight and varioDrawer	Semi-integrated with Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity and Zeolith® energy efficient drying	45cm fully integrated with Zeolith® drying system, 43dB noise level, A+++ energy efficiency rating and varioFlex Pro baskets	45cm fully integrated with Door openAssist, 46dB noise level and varioFlex baskets
Colour / Material panel	Stainless steel	Black	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Black
Taller height	–	–	–	–	–
PERFORMANCE					
Reference programme for measurements	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A+++	A+++	A++
Energy consumption annual (kWh) ¹	266	262	211	188	211
Water consumption annual (litres) ¹	2660	2660	2100	2660	2660
Energy consumption (kWh) ²	0.93	0.92	0.73	0.66	0.74
Water consumption (litres) ²	9.5	9.5	7.5	9.5	9.5
Cleaning performance	A	A	A	A	A
Drying performance	A	A	A	A	A
Number of place settings	14	13	13	10	10
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	44	46	42	43	46
Total cycle time of reference programme (min)	210	210	225	195	195
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS					
Number of programmes	6	6	8	6	6
Number of different wash temperatures	5	5	6	6	4
Automatic Programme	■	■	■	■	■
List of programmes	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Glass 40°C, 1 hour, Pre-Rinse	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Glass 40°C, 1 hour, Pre-Rinse	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Silence 50°C, Short 60°C, Glass 40°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-Rinse	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Silence 50°C, Short 60°C, Glass 40°C	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Silence 50°C, 1 hour, Quick Wash 45°C
Number of options	4	3	6	4	4
Additional operational options	extraDry, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus	extraDry, varioSpeed Plus	Shine&Dry, Hygiene Plus, intensiveZone, Wi-Fi, varioSpeed Plus	Shine&Dry, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus	Hygiene Plus, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus
Home Connect	–	–	■	–	–
Machine care	■	■	■	■	■
FLEXIBLE DESIGN ELEMENTS					
Basket type	varioFlex	varioFlex	varioFlex Pro	varioFlex Pro	varioFlex
varioDrawer	varioDrawer	varioDrawer	varioDrawer Pro	varioDrawer Pro	varioDrawer
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3 stage	rackMatic™ 3 stage	rackMatic™ 3 stage	rackMatic™ 3 stage	rackMatic™ 3 stage
Largest loadable dish upper basket (cm)	21	27	21	21	21
Largest loadable dish lower basket (cm)	31	31	31	31	31
Number of flip tines in upper / lower rack	2 / 4	2 / 4	6 / 8	3 / 4	2 / 2
Basket with handle	Bottom basket, top basket	Bottom basket, top basket	Bottom basket, top basket	Bottom basket, top basket	Bottom basket, top basket
INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY					
Real-time clock	–	–	■	–	–
Door openAssist	–	–	–	–	■
Indicator projection on floor	infoLight (blue)	infoLight (blue)	–	timeLight	infoLight
Zeolith®	–	–	■	■	–
Drying system	hydroDry	hydroDry	Zeolith®	Zeolith®	hydroDry
Flood protection system	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour
Load sensor	■	■	■	■	■
hydroSensor technology	■	■	■	■	■
DESIGN FEATURES					
Interior light	–	–	Blue	Blue	–
Full colour TFT display	–	–	■	–	–
Start delay time max (h)	24	24	24	24	24
Child safety	–	–	■	–	■
Digital countdown indicator	■	■	–	■	■
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic
Salt light indicator / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Interior cavity	Stainless steel	Stainless steel / Polinox base	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Self-cleaning filter system	■	■	■	■	■
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175	175	175	175	175
Length of inlet hose (cm)	165	165	165	165	165
Length of outlet hose (cm)	190	190	190	205	205
Net weight (kg)	38.0	32.0	47.0	40.3	29.3
Gross weight (kg)	41.0	34.0	49.0	42.0	32.5
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50	50	50	50	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C) ³	60	60	60	60	60
INSTALLATION					
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875	875	875	875	875
Width of the product (mm)	598	598	598	448	448
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600	600	600	450	450
Depth for installation (mm)	550	550	550	550	550
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	60	60	60	60	60
ACCESSORIES					
Included accessories	Large item spray head, steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, steam deflection plate	Glass tray, steam deflection plate	Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, steam deflection plate
Optional accessories	SZ72010, SZ73005, SZ73035, SZ73100, SZ73300, SZ73640	SZ72010, SZ73000, SZ73006, SZ73010, SZ73055, SZ73300, SZ73640	SZ72010, SZ73005, SZ73010, SZ73035, SZ73115, SZ73125, SZ73300, SZ73640	SZ72010, SZ73000, SZ73005, SZ73010, SZ73145, SZ73300	SZ72010, SZ73000, SZ73005, SZ73010, SZ73145, SZ73300

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

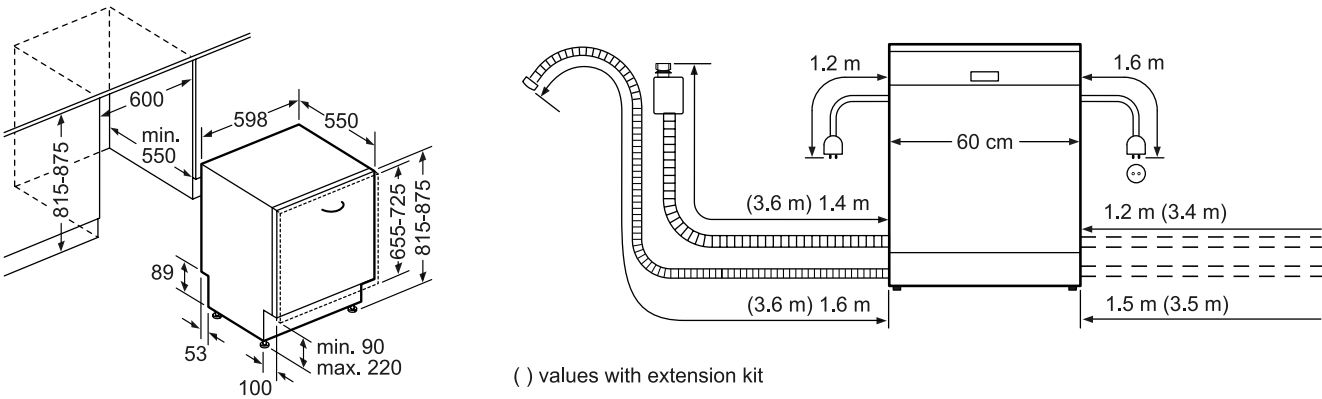
¹Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode.

²The consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.

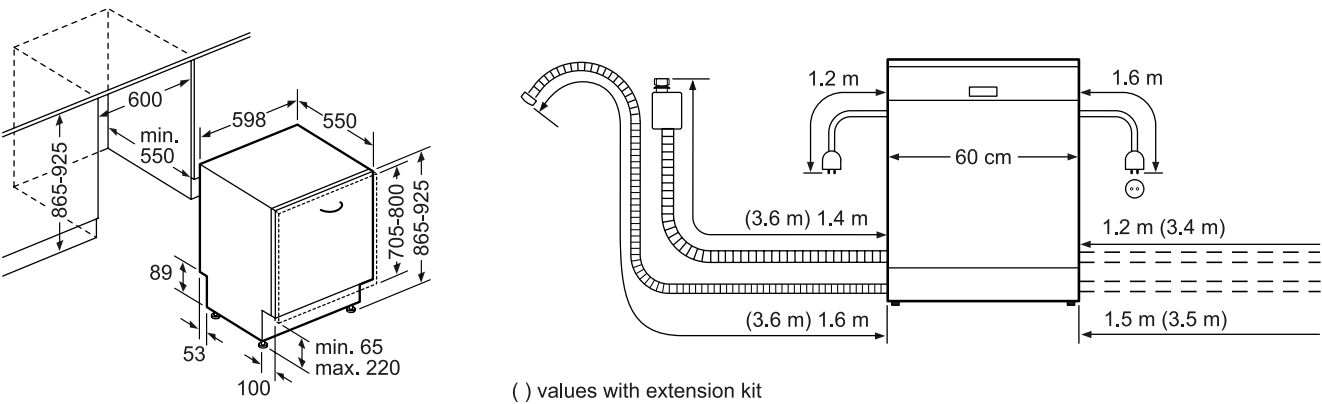
³We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmol/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

Dishwasher technical diagrams

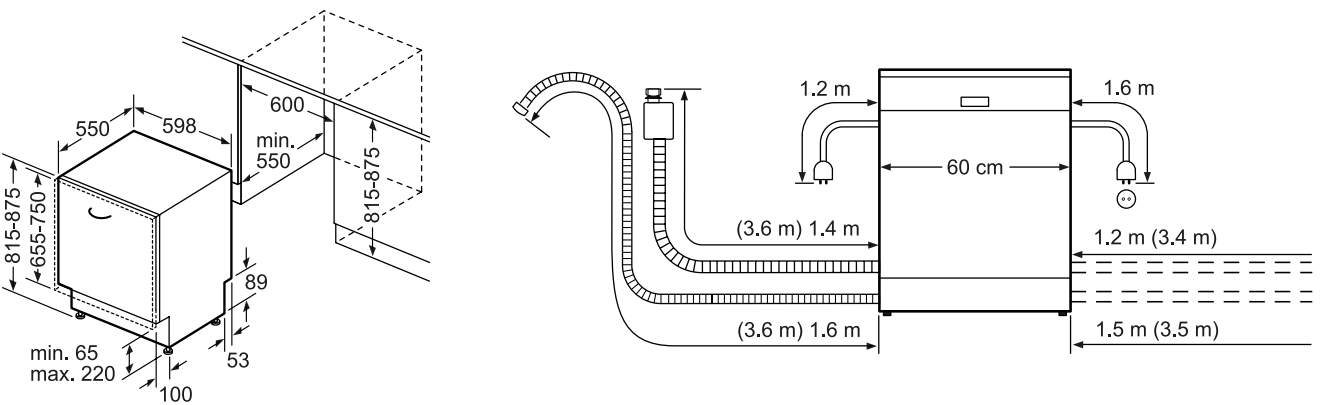
Fully integrated dishwashers SN678D06TG, SN678D01TG, SN658D00MG, SN658D01MG, SN658D02MG and SN636X00KG



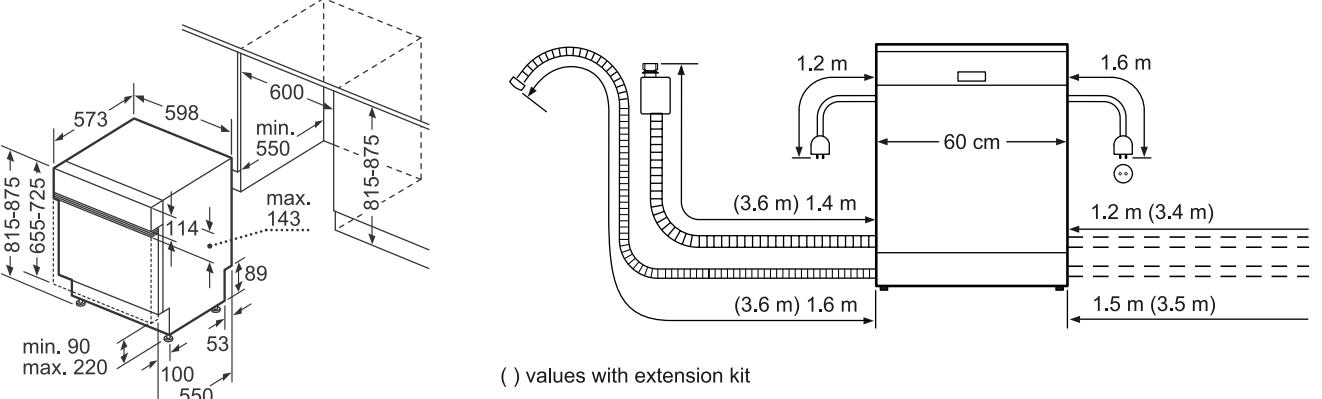
Fully integrated dishwasher SX736X03ME



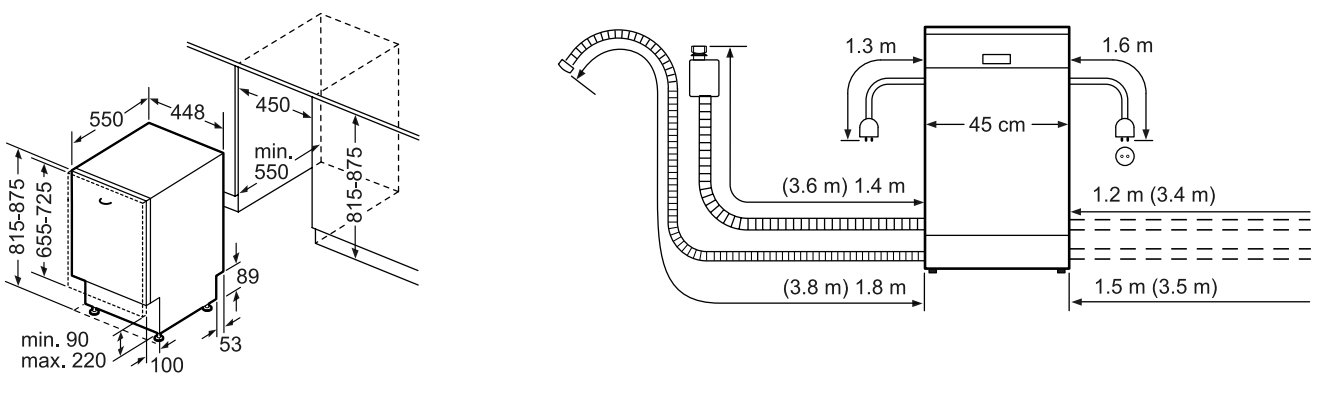
Fully integrated dishwasher SN736X03ME



Semi-integrated dishwasher SN578S36TE



45cm fully integrated dishwashers SR656X01TE and SR636D00MG



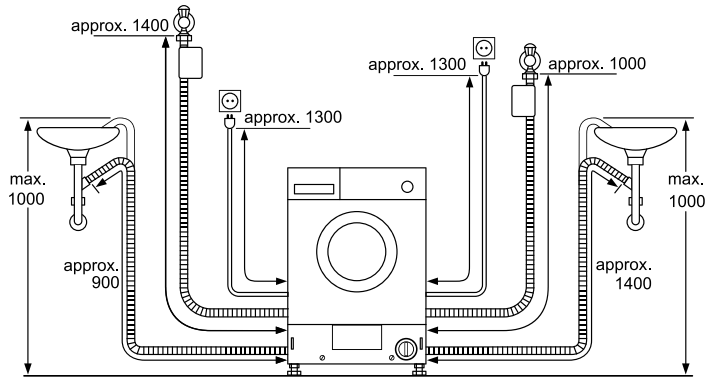
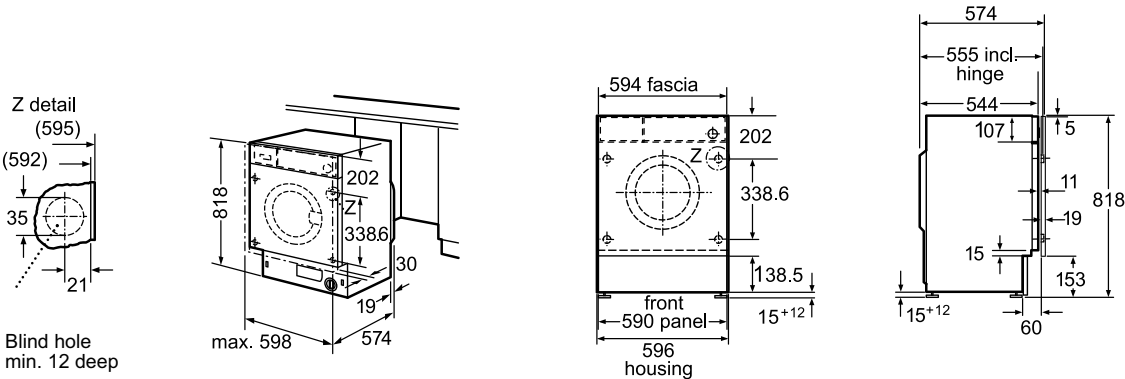
Home laundry specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		INTEGRATED WASHING MACHINES		INTEGRATED WASHER DRYERS	
Design family		IQ700	IQ500	IQ500	IQ300
Model number	White	WI14W500GB	WI14W300GB	WK14D541GB	WK14D321GB
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION					
Energy efficiency class		A+++	A+++	B	B
Capacity cotton washing (kg)		8.0	8.0	7.0	7.0
Capacity cotton drying (kg)		–	–	4.0	4.0
Maximum spin speed (rpm)		1400	1400	1400	1400
Washing performance class		A	A	A	A
Energy consumption – wash and dry, full wash load (kWh)		–	–	5.5	5.5
Energy consumption – wash only (kWh)		–	–	1.27	1.27
Total annual energy consumption – washing and drying, 200 full loads¹ (kWh)		–	–	1100	1100
Total annual water consumption – washing only, 200 full loads (litres)		–	–	9000	9000
Water consumption – wash and dry, full wash load (litres)		137	157	105	99
Total annual water consumption – washing and drying, 200 full loads (litres)		9900	9900	21000	19800
Drum volume (litres)		53	53	52	52
Noise level washing² (dB [A] re 1 pW)		41	41	57	57
Noise level spinning² (dB [A] re 1 pW)		67	67	74	74
Noise level drying (dB [A] re 1 pW)		–	–	60	60
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS					
Standard Programmes					
– Cottons		–	–	■	■
– Easy-care programme		■	■	■	■
– Wool programme		■	■	■	■
– Delicates / silk		■ / ■	■ / –	■	■
– Intensive dry		–	–	■	■
– Gentle dry		–	–	■	■
– Rinse		■	■	■	■
– Spin		■	■	■	■
– Empty		–	–	■	■
Specialist programmes					
– rapid15		■	■	■	–
– Night wash		–	–	■	–
– Shirts/blouses		■	–	■	–
– Outdoor		–	–	■	–
– Mixed fabrics		■	■	■	■
– Fluff removal programme		–	–	■	■
Options					
– Intensive		–	–	■	■
– Less ironing		■	–	■	■
– Extra rinse		–	■	■	■
– Prewash		–	–	■	■
– Variable temperature		■	–	■	■
– Variable spin		–	–	■	■
– Spin speed reduction		■	■	■	■
– flexiTime		–	–	■	■
KEY FEATURES					
Full electronic control dial for all wash and special programmes		–	–	■	■
Time selection options		–	–	■	■
ADDITIONAL FEATURES					
Aquatronic wash system		–	–	■	■
Time delay (h)		24	24	24	19
autoLoad		–	–	■	■
Foam detection system		■	■	■	■
Out of balance load adjustment		■	■	■	■
Child lock		■	■	■	■
Water protection system		Aquastop	Aquastop	hydroSafe	hydroSecure
TECHNICAL INFORMATION					
Dimensions of the product: H x W x D exc door (cm)		81.8 x 59.6 x 57.4	81.8 x 59.6 x 57.4	82 x 59.5 x 58.4	82 x 59.5 x 58.4
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)		225	225	220	220
Display		LED	LED	LED	LED
Cabinet colour		White	White	White	White
Door colour		White	White	White	White
Door opening (°)		130	130	95	95
Door hinge		Left-hand	Left-hand	Left-hand	Left-hand
Fully integrable		■	■	■	■
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES					
Connecting piece (between appliance and 90cm worktop)		–	–	WZ20470	WZ20470
Floor securing kit		–	–	WX975600	WX975600
Extension for water inlet/hydroSafe		–	–	WZ10130	WZ10130

■ Yes, model has this feature.
– Feature not available for this model.
¹ Consumption per year based on 200 wash dry cycles for cottons at 60°C.
² Noise is measured during the washing and spinning phases at standard 60°C cottons at full load

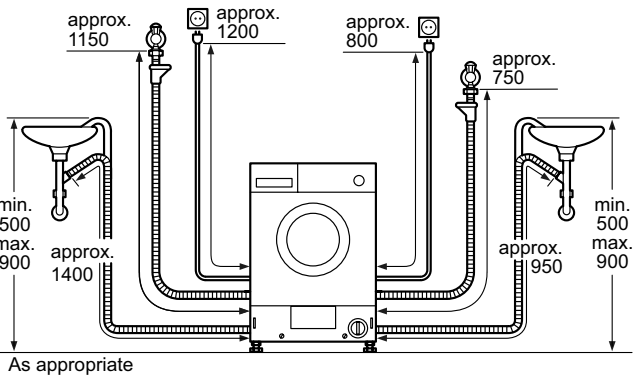
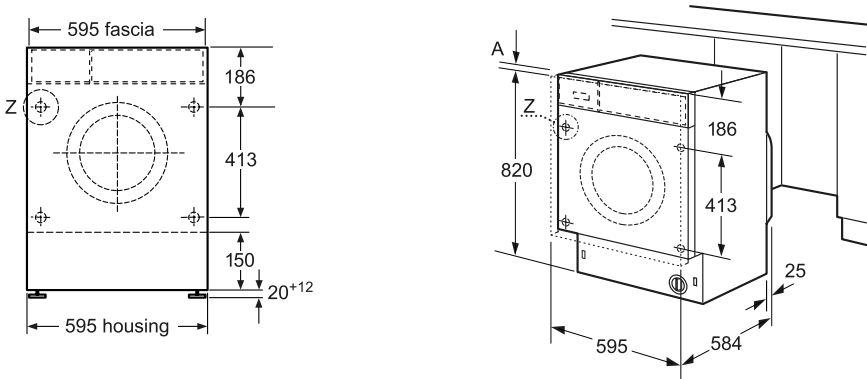
Home laundry technical diagrams

Integrated washing machines WI14W500G and WI14W300GB



If, after fitting, the HydroSafe inlet hose to the installation is not long enough, it can be lengthened with the connecting kit WZ 10130 (length 2.5 m).

Integrated washer dryers WK14D541GB and WK14D321GB



Notes

[illegible]This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

Notes

[illegible]

Siemens, a division of BSH Home Appliances Ltd,
Grand Union House,
Old Wolverton Road, Wolverton,
Milton Keynes, MK12 5PT
Tel: 0344 892 9040

siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

BSH Home Appliances Ltd,
M50 Business Park,
Ballymount,
Dublin 12
Tel: 1890 626041

siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie

BSH Group is a Trademark Licensee of Siemens AG

Disclaimer

This brochure is current as from the publication date and supersedes all previous brochures for these products. Whilst BSH Home Appliances Ltd believes that all information contained within this brochure is correct at the time of going to print, no representation or warranty, express or implied, is or will be made and no responsibility or liability is or will be accepted by BSH Home Appliances Ltd in relation to the accuracy or completeness of this information and any liability is expressly disclaimed. To the extent permitted by law, BSH Home Appliances Ltd expressly excludes: i) all conditions, warranties and other terms which might otherwise be implied by statute, common law or the law of equity and ii) any liability for any direct, indirect or consequential loss or damage (including, without limitation, damages for loss of business or loss of profits) arising in contract, tort or otherwise from the use of or reliance on any information contained within this brochure or from any action or decision taken as a result of such use or reliance. BSH Home Appliances Ltd reserves the right to modify technical data and all other information contained within this brochure without notice. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or without the prior written permission of BSH Home Appliances Ltd.

This brochure should not be regarded as an infallible guide nor as an offer of sale for a particular product.

Due to variables in the reproduction process, colours of actual products may vary slightly from those depicted. We recommend a visit to a Siemens dealer to confirm that specifications and colours are to your satisfaction.

Valid from April 2018

